



1992-93 NORTH LAKE COLLEGE CATALOG

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT



**All blank
pages
have been
removed
from this
document.**

TEXAS ACADEMIC SKILLS PROGRAM AND NORTH LAKE COLLEGE

In 1987, the Texas Legislature passed House Bill 2182. This bill, which became effective with the 1989 Fall Semester, requires that all Texas public college and university students be tested for reading, writing and mathematics skills. This legislation applies to students enrolling in the Dallas Community Colleges - Brookhaven, Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro, Mountain View, North Lake and Richland.

Q. What is the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP)?

- A.** TASP is a diagnostic testing program to assess the academic skills of students entering Texas public colleges and universities. It is designed to determine if students have the reading, writing and math skills necessary to succeed in college courses. The results of the test will point to specific academic strengths and weaknesses and will help advisors and counselors place students in courses in which they can do well and develop the necessary skills for college success. If students score poorly in one or more areas of the test, TASP requires them to enroll and participate in appropriate remediation until all sections of the test are passed.

Q. Who must take the TASP test?

- A.** Since the Fall 1989 semester, all college students must take TASP either before or during the semester of completing 15 college-level credit hours. Such scores must be reported to the college prior to the next registration. **ALL** students planning to become a certified teacher in Texas **MUST** take and pass TASP.

Q. Are there any exemptions from taking the TASP test?

- A.** Students who have completed at least three (3) credit hours of college-level work prior to the 1989 Fall Semester will be exempt from taking TASP. Courses that count toward this exemption are those taken at the DCCCD or other regionally-accredited colleges or universities and which will count toward graduation; also, various credit-by-exam programs taken prior to Fall 1989 will result in an exemption. Students enrolled in a DCCCD academic program leading to a certificate may receive a waiver from TASP.

The following DCCCD courses or their equivalents will NOT count toward the three hours: Any course numbered below 100, Art 199, College Learning Skills 100, Developmental Communications 120, Human Development 100, Human Development 110, Library Skills 101, Music 199, and Theatre 199.

Q. Must a student take TASP prior to entering a DCCCD college?

- A.** No, it is not necessary that a student take TASP prior to enrolling. However, DCCCD students must take TASP prior to completing fifteen (15) hours of college-level courses and report scores prior to the next registration. In most cases, 5 courses will equal 15 hours of credit. **ALL PERFORMANCE GRADES (A - F)** earned in courses will count toward the 15 hours of credit.

Q. If students must take TASP by the completion of their 15th credit hour, does this mean they must pass TASP by that same time?

- A.** No, students are required only to take TASP prior to completing their 15th credit hour, and report scores before their next DCCCD registration. If students do not "pass" a section or sections of TASP, they will be mandated into remediation. Students must pass all sections of TASP before they can be awarded a degree from the DCCCD. Students who transfer to a four-year state college or university will not be allowed to take junior or senior courses until they have passed all sections of TASP.

Q. How and when will the TASP test be given?

- A.** The three-part (reading, writing and mathematics) test will be given on a statewide basis at designated testing sites, much like the SAT and ACT tests. Each DCCCD college is a test site. During 1992, the test will be given on June 20, July 18, September 19 and November 14. During 1993, the test dates are February 20, April 24, June 19 and July 24. TASP registration materials are available in the Counseling Centers and/or Testing Centers of each of the DCCCD colleges.

Q. What is the cost of the TASP test? Is there a study guide available?

- A.** The cost for the total test is \$26. An Official TASP Study Guide can be purchased in DCCCD College Book Stores or it can be ordered by writing to TASP Project, P.O. Box 1403478, Austin, Texas, 78714-0347. Study Guides are available for reference use in each of the DCCCD college libraries.

Q. How will TASP affect students planning to attend a DCCCD college?

- A.** Students planning to attend a DCCCD college will continue to complete the usual steps for enrollment. TASP scores should be reported after being admitted by those who have taken TASP. However, for students who have not taken TASP, the college will indicate whether or not they should take the DCCCD's assessment test. Then, before completing their 15th credit hour, students must take the TASP test and report their scores before their next registration.

Q. Are students transferring into the DCCCD required to take TASP?

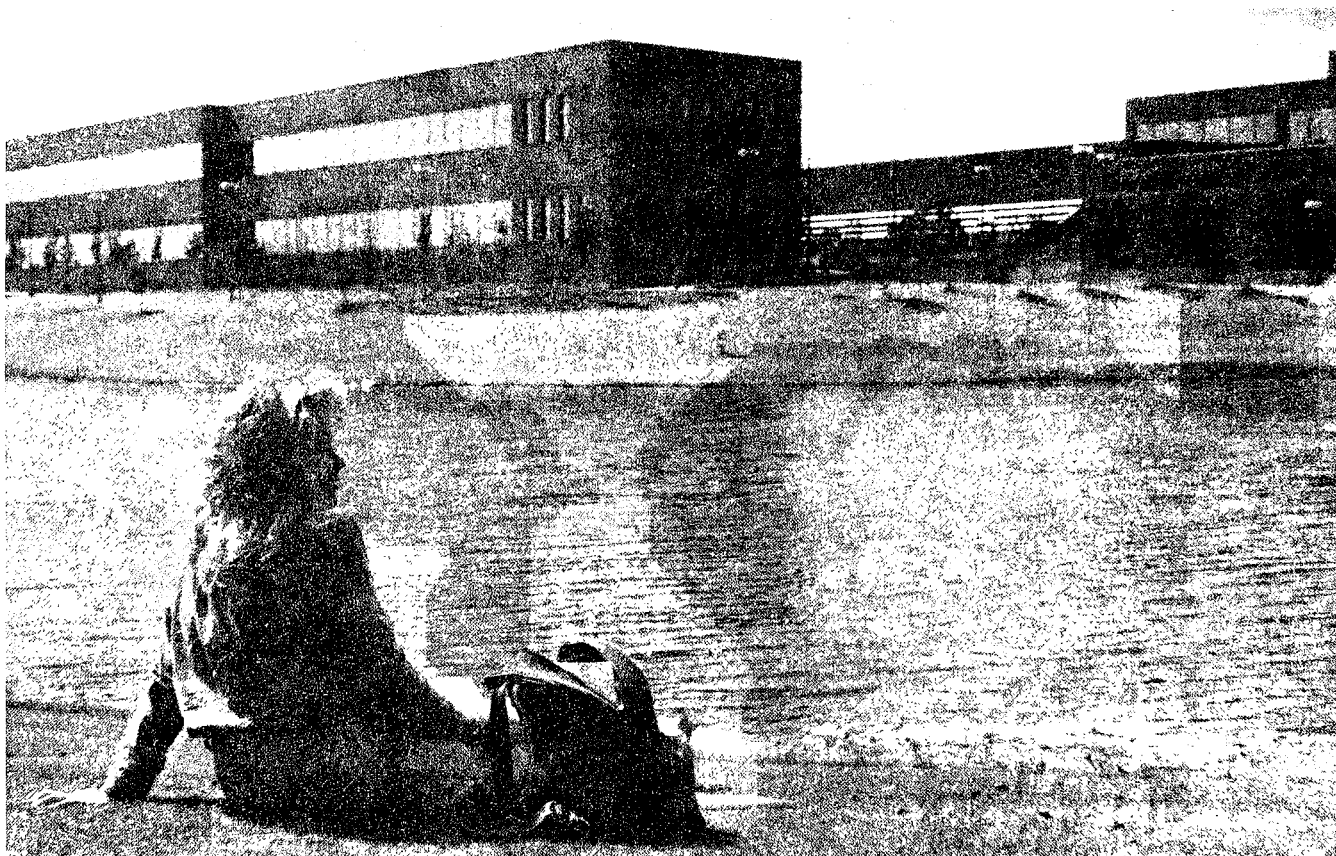
- A.** Unless the transfer student qualifies for one of the exemptions discussed above, he or she is required to take TASP. Transfer students from another Texas public college/university are expected to take TASP no later than the semester of enrollment in 15 college-level credit hours, and the hours earned at other Texas public colleges **ARE USED** in computing the 15 credit hours. Such students must report scores before registering for college-level hours in the DCCCD. Hours earned at private or out-of-state colleges/universities **ARE** used in computing such 15 credit hours. If transfer students from such institutions have already exceeded 15 hours, they must take TASP within their next nine hours.

If you would like more information on the Texas Academic Skills Program, please contact the college's Counseling Center.

1992-93

North Lake College Catalog

Dallas County Community College District



North Lake College
5001 N. MacArthur Blvd.
Irving, Texas 75038-3899

Call for information: Admissions, 659-5220
Counseling, 659-5210

This catalog contains policies, regulations, and procedures in existence at the time this publication went to press. The District Colleges reserve the right to make changes at any time to reflect current Board policies, administrative regulations and procedures, and applicable State and Federal regulations. This catalog is for information purposes and does not constitute a contract.

This publication prepared by the Dallas County Community College District and North Lake Office of Public Information.

Educational opportunities are offered by the Dallas County Community College District without regard to race, color, age, national origin, religion, sex, or handicap.

Academic Calendar for 1992-93

Summer Sessions, 1992

First Summer Session: (Based on 4 day class week)

May 25 (M)	Memorial Day Holiday
May 27 (W)	Registration (Richland Only)
May 28 (R)	Registration (All Campuses)
June 1 (M)	Classes Begin
June 4 (R)	4th Class Day
June 18 (R)	Last Day to Withdraw With a Grade of "W"
June 20 (S)	TASP Test Administered
July 2 (R)	Final Exams
July 2 (R)	Semester Ends
July 3 (F)	Fourth of July Holiday
July 6 (M)	Grades Due in Registrar's Office by 10:00 a.m.

Second Summer Session: (Based on 4 day class week)

July 8 (T)	Registration (All Campuses)
July 9 (W)	Classes Begin
July 10 (F)	Class Day (Only Friday Class Day)
July 14 (T)	4th Class Day
July 18 (S)	TASP Test Administered
July 30 (R)	Last Day to Withdraw With A Grade of "W"
August 11 (T)	Final Exams
August 11 (T)	Semester Ends
August 13 (R)	Grades Due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m.

Fall Semester, 1992

August 24 (M)	Faculty Reports
August 24-27 (M-R)	Registration Period (Varies by Campus)
August 28 (F)	Faculty Professional Development
August 31 (M-R)	Classes Begin (M-R) Classes
September 4 (F)	Friday <i>Only</i> Classes Begin
September 5 (S)	Saturday <i>Only</i> Classes Begin
September 7 (M)	Labor Day Holiday
September 14 (S)	12th Class Day
TBA	TASP Test Administered
November 5 (R)	Last Day to Withdraw With A Grade of "W"
TBA	TASP Test Administered
November 26 (R)	Thanksgiving Holidays Begin
November 30 (M)	Classes Resume
December 11 (F)	Final Exams for Friday <i>Only</i> Classes
December 12 (S)	Final Exams for Saturday <i>Only</i> Classes
December 14-17 (M-R)	Final Exams for M-R Classes
December 17 (R)	Semester Ends
December 21 (M)	Grades Due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m.
December 25 (F)	College Buildings and Offices Closed for the Holidays

Spring Semester, 1993

January 4 (M)	College Buildings and Offices Reopen
January 11 (M)	Faculty Reports
January 11-14 (M-R)	Registration Period (Varies by Campus)
January 15 (F)	Faculty Professional Development
January 18 (M)	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day Holiday
January 19 (M)	Classes Begin (M-R) Classes
January 22 (F)	Friday <i>Only</i> Classes Begin
January 23 (S)	Saturday <i>Only</i> Classes Begin
February 1 (M)	12th Class Day
February 18 (R)	District Conference Day
February 19 (F)	Faculty Professional Development (TJCTA)
February 19 (F)	Friday <i>Only</i> Classes Meet
February 20 (S)	Saturday <i>Only</i> Classes Meet
TBA	TASP Test Administered
March 15 (M)	Spring Break Begins
March 19 (F)	Spring Holiday for All Employees
March 22 (M)	Classes Resume
March 25 (R)	Last Day to Withdraw With A Grade of "W"
April 9 (F)	Holidays Begin
April 12 (M)	Classes Resume
TBA	TASP Test Administered
May 7 (F)	Final Exams--Friday <i>Only</i> Classes
May 8 (S)	Final Exams--Saturday <i>Only</i> Classes
May 10-13 (M-R)	Final Exams for M-R Classes
May 13 (R)	Semester Ends
May 13 (R)	Graduation
May 17 (M)	Grades Due in Registrar's Office by 10 a.m.

Summer Sessions, 1993

First Summer Session: (Based on 4 day class week, except for first week)

May 31 (M)	Memorial Day Holiday
June 2-3 (W-R)	Registration (Varies By Campus)
June 7 (M)	Classes Begin
June 10 (R)	4th Class Day
June 11 (F)	Class Day (Only Friday Class Day)
TBA	TASP Test Administered
June 24 (R)	Last Day to Withdraw With a Grade of "W"
July 5 (W)	Fourth of July Holiday
July 8 (R)	Final Exams
July 8 (R)	Semester Ends
July 12 (M)	Grades Due in Registrar's Office by 10:00 a.m.

Second Summer Session: (Based on 4 day class week except for first week)

July 14 (W)	Registration (All Campuses)
July 15 (R)	Classes Begin
July 16 (F)	Class Day (Only Friday Class Day)
July 20 (T)	4th Class Day
TBA	TASP Test Administered
August 5 (R)	Last Day to Withdraw With A Grade of "W"
August 17 (T)	Final Exams
August 17 (T)	Semester Ends
August 19 (R)	Grades Due in Registrar's Office by 10:00 a.m.

Dallas County Community College District Board of Trustees



Don Buchholz
Chairman



J. D. Hall
Vice Chairman



Robert A. Bettis



Jerry Gilmore



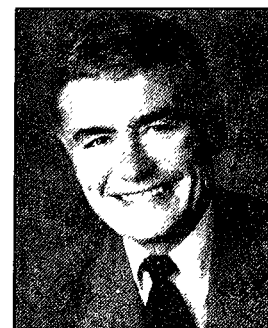
Kenneth M. Pace



Pattie T. Powell



James W. Smith



J. William Wenrich
Chancellor

Dallas County Community College District Administrators

Chancellor	J. William Wenrich
Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs	Ted B. Hughes
Vice Chancellor of Educational Affairs	Jack Stone
Vice Chancellor of Planning and Development Affairs	Bill Tucker
Executive Assistant to the Chancellor	Jackie Caswell
Associate Vice Chancellor for Educational Affairs	Rodger A. Pool
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Information Technology	Jim Hill
District Director of Development/Executive Vice President, DCCCD Foundation, Inc.	Carole Shlipak
Legal Counsel	Robert Young
Consultant to the Chancellor	Nancy LeCroy
Director of Computer Services	Joe Ward
Director of Facilities Management and Planning	Nathan Ivey
Director of Financial Services/Comptroller	Huan Luong
Director of Personnel Services and Development	Barbara K. Corvey
Director of Planning, Research and Evaluation	Felix Aquino
Director of Public Information	Claudia Robinson
Director of Purchasing	Mavis Williams
Director of Resource Development	Lyndon McClure
Director of Student and International Programs	Richard McCrary
Director of Technical Services	Paul Dumont
Vice President of the R. Jan LeCroy Center for Educational Telecommunications	Pamela K. Quinn

North Lake College

North Lake College makes educational and cultural opportunities available to all area citizens with its accessible location and active involvement within the community. This commitment to serve the community has resulted in a fine balance of academic courses, technical programs and continuing education offerings.

Outstanding facilities provide a stimulating and pleasant environment for students, and faculty and staff work hard to implement the best-known concepts in teaching and learning. This combination makes North Lake an exciting center for personal growth for each of its nearly 10,000 students.

The College is proud of its \$21 million campus, but recognizes that learning can also take place outside of the traditional classroom. For that reason, North Lake has extended many of its course offerings into businesses, community and public centers, and a variety of other places where learning is important. North Lake also provides the auxiliary benefits of a complete counseling center, job placement service, flexible entry registration, self-paced study and other services that help students learn more efficiently.

The Campus

Opened in the fall of 1977, North lake occupies 276 wooded acres in the Las Colinas area of Irving, at 5001 N. MacArthur Boulevard. This architecturally remarkable college is surrounded by gently rolling hills accentuated by a beautiful nine-acre lake. The energy-efficient buildings are designed in a series of terraces which follow the natural elevations of the building site.

North Lake's excellent facilities include a 450-seat Performance Hall, a 2,000 seat gymnasium, and a covered natatorium, complimented by exceptionally well-equipped laboratories, studios, and learning centers.

Accreditation

North Lake College is a fully recognized member of The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Institutional Memberships:

The American Association of Community and Junior Colleges

The Texas Public Community/Junior College Association

The Texas Association of Colleges and Universities

The League for Innovation in the Community College

North Lake College is recognized and sanctioned by the Coordinating Board of the Texas College and University System and the Texas Education Agency, and is an Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Institution.

President	James F. Horton	659-5229
Vice President of Instruction	Joel E. Vela	659-5240
Vice President of Student Development		659-5242
Vice President of Business Services	James P. Hughes	659-5235
Dean of Educational Resources	Lee B. Crowley	659-5340
Director of Admissions and Registration	Steve Twenge	659-5225
Director of Continuing Education	Richard Fleming	659-5370
Director of Counseling	Lynda Edwards	659-5216
Director of Financial Aid	Paul Felix	659-5227
Director of Public Information	Julia Benitez Sullivan	659-5231
Director of Special Services Program	Mary Ciminelli	659-5237

Division Chairpersons

Business	Jim Picquet	659-5290
Communications	D'Ann Madewell	659-5270
Human Development	Lynda Edwards	659-5216
Humanities/Math/Technologies	Grady Grizzle	659-5320
Natural and Social Sciences/PE	Bob Agnew	659-5250
Technology	Clifton Weaver	659-5233

Other Telephone Numbers

Admissions and Registration	659-5220
Business Office	659-5244
Campus Police	659-5300
Center for Women and Returning Adults	659-5373
Continuing Education Office	659-5200
Counseling Center	659-5210
Data Center	659-5269
Educational Resources Center	659-5340
Health Center	659-5209
Library	659-5347

Mailing Services	550-1826
Media Services	659-5341
Personnel	659-5246
Physical Plant	659-5310
Placement Office	659-5211
Printing	550-1826
Public Information	659-5230
Veteran's Affairs	659-5277
Wallace Bookstore	550-0509
Workplace Literacy Program (Abbott)	518-7503

NORTH LAKE COLLEGE FACULTY AND STAFF

Abatso, Yvonne Director
Center for Women & Returning Adults
Wheaton College, B.A., Univ. of Chicago, M.A., Ph.D.

Agnew, Bob Chairperson, Natural & Soc.Sci./PE/Nat. Div.
North Texas State Univ., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Allen, Karen Associate Registrar
Univ. of Missouri, Rolla, B.Ed.

Ates, Clarence Counselor
Oakwood College, B.S., Oklahoma State Univ., M.S.

Bacon, Gary Dean of Instructional Services
U.S. Military/Academy, B.S., Southern Methodist Univ.,
M.B.A., Univ. of Arizona Naval War College, Study

Barr, Alvin Instructor, Math
B.S., Louisiana Tech, M.S., Louisiana Tech, Ph.D.
University of Mississippi

Bishop, Joe. R Electrical Technology
North Texas State Univ., B.A., East Texas State Univ., Study
Univ., Of Texas at Dallas, Study

Blankenship, Patsy Office Careers
North Texas State Univ., B.B.A., M.B.E.

Blevins, Larry G. Electrical Technology Coordinator
Cooke County College, A.A., Wayland Baptist College, B.S.O.E.

Bolin, Bill Computer Information Systems/Engineering
East Texas State Univ., B.S. M.Ed.

Bravo, Luis Accounting
Univ. of Arizona, B.A., Univ. of Texas, B.B.A. Univ. of
Houston at Clear Lake City, M.S., Univ. of Houston, M.S.,
Texas C.P.A.

Briggs, Cathy French/Spanish
Oklahoma State Univ., B.S., Univ. of Oklahoma, M.A., Ph.D.

Brink, Lynn Government
Southwestern Univ., B.A., North Texas State Univ., M.A. Nova,
Ph.D.

Burns, Robert Electronics Technology
Southwest Texas State Univ., B.S., Univ. of North Texas, M.S.

Butler, Alice Theater
North Texas State Univ., B.S., Stephen F. Austin Univ., M.A.

Campbell, Linda Construction Management/Technology
East Texas State Univ., B.S.

Carstarphen, Meta Instructor, English/Developmental Writing
Temple Univ., B.A., Texas Woman's Univ., M.A.

Castilla, Rene Journalism
The Univ. of New Mexico, B.S., East Texas State Univ., M.A.

Castillo, Candace Assistant to Vice President of Instruction
North Texas State, B.S., East Texas State, M.Ed.

Chamberlain, Enrique K. Head Librarian
North Texas State Univ., B.A., East Texas State Univ., M.L.S.,
Ph.D.

Cherry, Grady English
Stephen R. Austin Univ., B.A., M.A., Texas A&M Univ., Ph.D.

Ciminelli, Mary ..Coordinator/Counselor, Special Needs Program
State Univ. of New York at Buffalo, B.S., North Texas State Univ.,
M.S.

Connolly, Melinda Dance
Butler Univ., B.A., Texas Woman's Univ., M.A.

Coppola, William Video Technology
Michigan State Univ., B.A., Univ. of North Texas, M.Ed.

Crowley, Lee B Dean, Educational Resources
Lamar Univ., B.S., Texas A&M Univ., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Davis, Jeanne Psychology
Univ. of Texas B.A., M.A., North Texas State Univ., Ph.D.

Downey, Janice ..Senior Account Executive, Bus. & Prof. Institute
Baylor Univ. B.B.A.

Edwards, John Special Program Instructor
Texas Tech Univ., B.B.A., M.S.A., Texas, C.P.A.

Edwards, Lynda Director & Counselor, Counseling Center
Howard Univ., B.A., Univ. of Pennsylvania, B.A., Texas Southern
Univ., Study

Elmore, Phyllis English
Winthrop College, B.A., Texas Woman's Univ., M.A., Ph.D.

Felix, Paul Director of Financial Aid/Veteran's Affairs
Univ., of Northern Iowa, M.A.

Fleming, Richard Dean, Continuing Education
Memphis State Univ., B.S., Univ., of Dallas, M.S., B.B.A., C.D.P.

Franklin, George Lynn Video Technology
Univ. of Oklahoma, B.A.

Fusilier, Linda Program Director, Continuing Education

Gammill, Vicki Program Director, Continuing Education

Giles, Charles P Counselor
Univ. of Arkansas, B.S., B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Gonzalez, Carlos Chemistry/Aviation
College of the City of New York, B.S., Texas Christian Univ., M.S.
Ph.D.

Green, Kim Director of Business Operations
Principia College, B.S., Univ. of Florida, M.A.

Grizzle, Grady Chairperson, Humanities/Math/Technology
North Texas State Univ., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Hardin, Danette Program Director, Continuing Education
Southern Methodist Univ., B.F.A.

Horton, James F. Jr. President
Univ. of Illinois, B.A., M.A., North Texas State Univ., Ph.D.

Hughes, Jim Vice President, Business Services
Marquette Univ., B.S.E.E., Southern Methodist Univ., M.B.A.,
Univ. of North Texas, M.S.

Hughling, John Director, Physical Plant
Univ. of Texas-Austin, B.S.

Hunter, Paul English
Univ. of Texas, B.A., Univ. of Florida, M.A., Univ. of Texas at
Arlington, Study.

Ironside, Robert Mid-Management
U.S. Military Academy, B.S., Univ. of Arizona, M.B.A., Univ. of
Texas at Arlington, B.A., Study, North Texas State Univ., M.Ed.

Jones, Nancy English
East Texas State Univ., B.A., M.A., North Texas State Univ., Ph.D.

Jones, Sue Physical Fitness Technology, Psychology
Nebraska Wesleyan Univ., B.A., Southern Methodist Univ., M.A.,
Texas Woman's Univ., Ph.D.

Jones, Virginia College Nurse
Baptist Memorial School of Nursing, R.N., Southwestern Univ.,
B.S., Texas Woman's Univ., M.S.

Kelemen, Paul Counselor, Instructor,
Interim Vice President of Student Development
Univ. of Texas, B.A., Univ. of Houston at Clear Lake City, M.A.,
North Texas State Univ., Ph.D.

King, Floyd.....Chemistry
Colorado College, B.S., M.A.T.

Knowles, Jim.....Physics
Texas Christian Univ., B.S., Ph.D.

Kubicek, Leonard.....Geology/Environmental Science
Lamar Univ., B.S., Southern Illinois Univ., M.S., Univ. of Northern
Colorado, Ed.D.

Lee, Sue.....Assistant to the President
Texas Woman's Univ., B.A., B.S.

Lindsey, Paul.....Air Conditioning/Refrigeration
Eastfield College, A.A.S., U.S. Air Force Training Program, AC/R

Lindstrom, Peter.....Mathematics
Allegheny college, B.S., Kent State Univ. M.A., State Univ. of New
York at Buffalo, Ed.D.

Long, Linda.....Speech
El Centro College, A.A., Southern Methodist Univ., B.F.A., North
Texas State Univ., M.S., East Texas State Univ., Ed.D.

Madewell, D'Ann.....Chairperson, Communications Division
Kansas State College of Pittsburgh, B.A., North Texas State
Univ., M.A., Ph.D.

Magee, Paul.....Sociology
Harding College, B.A., M.A. Washington Univ., M.A., Ph.D.

Maki, Jacqueline.....Project Director, Workplace Literacy
Michigan State University B.A., Eastern Kentucky University, M.A

Mays, Marilyn.....Mathematics
Texas Tech Univ., B.A., M.S., Univ. of North Texas, Ph.D.

McClung, Rachel.....Art
Univ. of Dallas, B.A., M.A.

Meyer, Patricia.....Reading, Instructor
Miami Univ., B.A., Univ. of Iowa, M.A., Univ. of Texas at Austin,
Ph.D.

Miller, Harvey.....Physical Education
San Houston Univ., B.S., M.Ed., Texas A&M Univ., Study

Morman, Shelba Jean.....Mathematics
Southern Arkansas Univ., B.S., Louisiana State Univ., M.A., Univ.
of Houston, Ed.D.

Morton, Thomas.....Real Estate
Univ. of Texas, B.A., Western States Univ. for Professional
Studies, M.A.

Norwood, Annetta.....Accounting
Southern Methodist Univ., B.B.A., M.B.A., Univ. of Texas at
Arlington, Study

Nunn, Bob.....Gallery Director/Instructor
East Texas State, B.A., Univ. of Dallas, M.A., Southern Methodist
Univ., M.F.A.

Olson, Margot.....Instructional Development Consultant
Carnegie-Melton Univ., B.S., Florida State Univ., M.S., Ph.D.

Osentowski, Francis.....Music
Kearney State College, B.M. Ed., North Texas State Univ., M.M.
Ed., D.M.A.

Padgett, Suzanne.....English
Univ. of Arizona, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman's Univ.,
Post-Doctoral Study

Parker, Brenda.....Instructor, Dance
Texas Christian Univ., M.F.A.

Parr, Lona.....Instructor, Physical Education
Univ. of Texas, B.S., Southern Methodist Univ., M.S.

Picchioni, Anthony.....Instructor, History
Univ. of Texas at Arlington, B.A., M.A., North Texas State Univ.,
M.Ed., Ph.D.

Picquet, Jim.....Chairperson, Business Division
Texas A&I Univ., B.S., East Texas State Univ., M.S.

Powell, Joyce.....Instructor, English
Mississippi College, B.A., Univ. of Mississippi, M.Ed., East Texas
State Univ. Ed.D.

Proctor, William H......Instructor, Real Estate
Univ. of Texas, B.A., Princeton Theological Seminary, Th.M.

Ray, Marty.....Instructor, Art
East Texas State Univ., B.A., Southern Methodist Univ., M.F.A.

Repond, Kent M......Instructor, Biology
Midwestern Univ., B.S., East Texas State Univ., M.S.

Rike, Charlotte.....History, Instructor
Univ. of Arkansas, B.A., M.A. Univ. of Wyoming, Study

Romero, Yolanda.....Instructor, History
Texas Tech Univ., B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Saenz, Matilda.....Instructor, English
Incarnate Word College, B.A., Texas A&I Univ., M.A., Texas
Woman's Univ., Ph.D.

Scott, John Pope.....Technical Theater Specialist
Univ. of Texas at Austin, B.F.A.

Seeley, Robert.....Instructor, English & German
North Texas State Univ. B.A., M.M.Ed., Southwestern Baptist
Theological Seminary, D.M.A.

Sims, Edward.....Instructor, Social Science
Eastern Nazarene College, B.A., Eastern Baptist Theological
Seminary, M.D., Union Graduate School, Ph.D.

Sims, Ruth.....Instructor, Biology
Texas Woman's Univ., B.A., Univ. of Texas Southwestern Medical
School, M.A., Ph.D.

Snidow, Barry.....Instructor, Photography
East Texas State Univ., B.S.

Sullivan, Julia Benitez.....Director, Public Information
California State Univ., Fresno, B.A.

Swaim, Gary D......Instructor, Humanities
Univ. of California, Riverside, B.A., North Texas State Univ.,
M.Ed. Univ. of Redlands/Claremont Graduate School, Ph.D.

Thompson, Shirley.....Instructor, Physical Education
American River College, A.A., Texas Woman's Univ., B.S., M.A.,
Univ. of Texas at Arlington, Study

Thorpe, Diane.....Counselor
North Texas State Univ., B.S., M.Ed.

Twenge, Stephen P......Director, Admissions/Registration
St. Cloud State Univ., B.S., M.A.

Vela, Joel.....Vice President of Instruction
Incarnate Word College, B.A., Angelo State Univ., M.A., Univ. of
Wyoming, Ed.D.

Villagra, Olivia.....English as a Second Language, Instructor
Universidad Antonia De Guadalupe, B.A., Columbia Univ., M.A.

Walker, Donna.....Director, Center for Independent Study
Texas Tech Univ., B.A., M.A.

Weaver, Clifton.....Chairperson, Technology Division
Southeastern State Univ., B.S., North Texas State Univ., M.Ed.

White, James.....Instructor, Mid-Management
Texas A&M Univ., B.B.A., North Texas State Univ., M.B.A., North
Texas State Univ. Study

Wilson, Kay.....Instructor, Real Estate
Texas Woman's Univ., B.S., Study

Wilson, Roger.....Coordinator, Construction Technology
Texas State Technical Institute, A.A., B.A., Univ. of North Texas,
Study

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

History of the Dallas County Community College District

The Dallas County Community College District is comprised of seven colleges located strategically throughout Dallas County. Together the colleges enroll approximately 50,000 credit and 40,000 non-credit students per long semester and employ over 1,900 full-time faculty and staff members.

The growth of the District into an educational system with such impact was not by chance. In May, 1965, voters created the Dallas County Junior College District and approved a \$41.5 million bond issue to finance it. The next year the District's first college, El Centro, began operation in downtown Dallas. Eastfield and Mountain View Colleges enrolled their first students in 1970, and the plans for a multi-campus district became a reality. Richland College became the District's fourth college in 1972.

The voters of Dallas County approved the sale of an additional \$85 million in bonds in September, 1972. This step provided for expansion of the four existing colleges and the construction of three more colleges. A key part of the expansion program was the remodeling and enlarging of El Centro College, a project completed in 1979. Construction of new facilities resulted in the opening of Cedar Valley College and North Lake College in 1977. Brookhaven College, the final campus in the seven college master plan, opened in 1978.

In 1989, the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development opened south of downtown Dallas. Named for the DCCCD's founding chancellor, the BJPIED serves the community through the Business and Professional Institute, Edmund J. Kahn Job Training Center, Small Business Development Center, Center for Government Contracting, Business Incubation Center and International Trade Resource Center.

District Philosophy And Goals

Since 1972, the District has been known as the Dallas County Community College District. The name shows that the District has outgrown the term "junior college." The name also reflects the District's philosophy. The colleges truly are community institutions, meeting the varied educational needs of the growing Dallas County region. The primary goal of the District and its colleges is to help students of all ages achieve effective living and responsible citizenship in a fast-changing region, state, nation and world. Each college is therefore committed to providing a broad range of educational programs for the people it serves.

The needs, abilities and goals of each student are considered important. The focus is on creating an educational program for the individual rather than squeezing or stretching the individual to fit an "educational mold."

The District, therefore, has a place for different kinds of students. There is a place for the young person

setting forth toward a degree in medicine, and a place for the adult delving into an interesting hobby to enrich leisure hours. There is a place for the person preparing to enter a trade or technical field with a year or two of studies, and a place for the employed individual wanting to improve occupational skills. There is a place for the very bright high school student ready to begin college work in advance of high school graduation, and a place for the high school dropout who now sees the need for education in today's complex society. In short, there is a place for everyone.

How do the colleges meet the educational needs of such a varied family? The answer is found in four categories of programs:

1. For the student working toward a bachelor's or higher degree, the colleges offer a wide range of first-year and second-year courses which transfer to senior colleges and universities.

2. For the student seeking a meaningful job, the colleges offer one-year and two-year programs in technical and occupational fields.

3. For the employed person wishing to improve job skills or to move into a new job, the colleges offer credit and non-credit adult educational courses.

4. For the person who simply wants to make life a little more interesting, the colleges offer continuing education programs on cultural, civic and other topics.



Additional programs are available for the high school student, dropout and others with special needs. The colleges help each student design the educational program that best meets individual needs. Every student is offered intensive counseling to define goals and identify

abilities. Continued guidance is available throughout the student's college career in case goals and plans change. This emphasis on counseling, rare for some institutions, is routine at all District colleges.

District Responsibilities

To carry out the District philosophy, the colleges obviously must offer a wide range of programs and courses,

including guidance services. These programs and courses must help each individual attain a high level of technical competence and a high level of cultural, intellectual and social development. In addition, high professional standards for the academic staff must be maintained within a framework prescribed by the Board of Trustees. At the same time, the program and organization of each college must make maximum use of faculty and facilities.

The colleges have a basic responsibility to provide educational and cultural leadership to the community. They must be sensitive to changing community needs and adapt readily to those needs. Individuals capable of continuing their educational development should be given the opportunity to improve their skills. Finally, to continue to meet its responsibilities in changing times, the college system must guard against stagnation. Creativity and flexibility are therefore fostered at the District level and on each campus.

League for Innovation

The Dallas County Community College District is a member of the League for Innovation in the Community College. The League is composed of 19 outstanding community college districts throughout the nation. Its purpose is to encourage innovative experimentation and the continuing development of the community college movement in America. Membership commits the District to research, evaluation and cooperation with other community college districts. The goal is to serve the community with the best educational program and the fullest use of resources.

Equal Educational And Employment Opportunity Policy

The Dallas County Community College District is committed to providing equal educational and employment opportunity regardless of sex, marital or parental status, race, color, religion, age national origin or disability. The District provides equal opportunity in accord with federal and state laws. Equal educational opportunity includes admission recruitment, extra-curricular programs and activities, access to course offerings, counseling and testing, financial aid, employment, health and insurance services and athletics. Existing administrative procedures of the College are used to handle student grievances. When a student believes a condition of the College is unfair or discriminatory, the student can appeal to the administrator in charge of that area. Appeals to a higher administrative authority are considered on the merits of the case.



Family Educational Rights And Privacy Act Of 1974

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the College may release information classified as "directory information" to the general public without the written consent of the student. Directory information includes: (1) student name, (2) student address, (3) telephone number, (4) dates of attendance, (5) educational institution most recently attended and (6) other information, including major field of study and degrees and awards received.

A student may request that all or any part of the directory information be withheld from the public by giving written notice to the Registrar's Office during the first 12 class days of a fall or spring semester or the first four class days of a summer session. If no request is filed, information is released upon inquiry. No telephone inquiries are acknowledged; all requests must be made in person. No

transcript or academic record is released without written consent from the student stating the information to be given, except as specified by law.

Student Consumer Information Services

Pursuant to the Educational Amendment of 1980, Public Law 96-374, the College provides all students with information about its academic programs and financial aid available to students.

Standard Of Conduct

The college student is considered a responsible adult.

The student's enrollment indicates acceptance of the standards of conduct published in this catalog.

If you are unable to complete the course (or courses) for which you have registered, it is your responsibility to withdraw formally from the course (or courses). Failure to do so will result in your receiving a performance grade, usually an "F."

II. IMPORTANT TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Academic advisor: A member of the college staff who helps students set educational goals and select courses to meet those goals.

Add: During any single semester, to enroll in additional course(s) after registration.

Admission: Formal application and acceptance as a credit student. A person wishing to enroll must complete an application, be accepted and receive a letter of acceptance from the Registrar before registering.

Audit: Enrollment in a credit course without receiving academic credit.

Catalog: The book containing course descriptions, certificate and associate degree requirements and general information.

Class schedule: A booklet which is published prior to each semester listing classes, sections, dates, times, instructors' names and meeting places. This booklet is used by students in preparing personal class schedules each semester.

Common Course Numbers: Some course descriptions also indicate a Common Course Number. Beginning in the Fall of 1994, the Common Course Number will become the official number of the course. This same Common Course Number is being used for this same course by a number of colleges throughout Texas to help students identify how a course will transfer. However, the lack of a Common Course Number does not necessarily mean a course will not transfer.

Common Learning: "General Education" as defined by the DCCCD. Common Learning courses contain learning experiences which provide knowledge and skills necessary for living well and functioning competently in rapidly-changing local, state, national and world communities.

Concurrent enrollment: (a) Enrollment by the same student in two different DCCCD colleges at the same time; (b) Enrollment by a high school senior in one of the DCCCD colleges while still enrolled in high school; (c) Enrollment by a student in two related courses in the same semester; (d) Enrollment in both a DCCCD institution and a four-year institution at the same time; (e) Enrollment in both credit and Continuing Education courses at the same time.

Course Load: The number of hours or courses in which a student is enrolled in any given semester.

Credit: The numerical value assigned to a course (see "CREDIT HOURS/SEMESTER HOURS").

Credit hours/semester hours: The unit of credit earned for course work. Each college course is worth a certain number of credit or semester hours. This number is determined by the type of class and the number of hours per week it meets. For example, a 3-credit-hour class (English, history, etc.) meets 3 hours per week during the fall/spring semesters; a 4-credit-hour class (science, languages, etc.) meets 6 hours per week. Check this catalog or the current class schedule for the value of any course you wish to take.

Credit/non-credit: Credit classes are those which

award academic credit and may apply toward a degree. Non-credit classes do not apply toward a degree and are usually offered through Continuing Education.

DCCCD: Dallas County Community College District comprised of Brookhaven, Cedar Valley, Eastfield, El Centro, Mountain View, North Lake and Richland Colleges, plus the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development.

Developmental studies courses: Courses which develop prerequisite skills in reading, writing and mathematics. Because of the nature of these courses, the credit earned will not count toward graduation requirements and may not be transferred to colleges outside the DCCCD.

Drop: The act of officially withdrawing from a particular course without penalty before a specified date. See the calendar at the first part of this catalog for "Last Day To Withdraw." It is the student's responsibility to drop a course by the date published.

Dual credit: Credit earned for both high school and college via concurrently enrolled high school students.

Electives: Courses which do not count toward a major but are required for most college degrees. Electives are selected for personal interest, skill development or to increase one's knowledge or understanding. Consult with an advisor before deciding upon electives.

Fee: A charge which the college requires for services in addition to tuition charges.

Flexible-entry course:

A course beginning and ending on dates which are different from the regular semester. This is also referred to as "flex-entry" or "short semester registration." Consult the class schedule for further information.

Former student: One who has attended a DCCCD college in the past but not during the previous long semester.

Full-time student: A student who is enrolled for at least 12 credit hours during a semester or for 6 credit hours during a summer session.

GPA: Grade Point Average. Two different ways of computing a G.P.A. are utilized. For further explanation, see catalog section entitled "Scholastic Standards."

Grade points: See catalog section entitled "Scholastic Standards."

Grades: See catalog section entitled "Scholastic Standards."

Lab hours: The number of hours a student spends each week in a laboratory or other learning environment.



Lecture hours: The number of hours a student spends each week in a classroom other than a laboratory.

Major: The subject or field of study in which the student plans to specialize. For example, one "majors" in automotive technology, business, etc.

Part-time student: A student who is enrolled for less than 12 credit hours during a semester or less than 6 credit hours in a summer session.

Performance grade: A grade of A, B, C, D or F. This does not include the grades of W, I or WX. See catalog section on "Academic Information" for more on grades and grade point averages.

Prerequisite: A requirement which must be met BEFORE enrolling for a specific course. For example, the prerequisite for English 102 is the successful completion of English 101. A prerequisite may be another course (high school or college), an appropriate assessment score or permission of the instructor.

Probation: A warning for a student whose academic work or behavior is unsatisfactory. Students on academic probation may be suspended if their academic performance does not improve.

Registration: The official process for enrolling in courses. This involves selecting classes with the help of an advisor, completing all registration forms and paying fees. Check the class schedules for registration dates.

Section: A number indicating day/evening, hour, room number and name of instructor for a particular course. For example, the section number differentiates among the various classes of English 101.

Semester: A term denoting the length of time a student is enrolled in a specific course. For example, there are two long semesters (Fall and Spring) which last approximately 16 weeks. There are two summer sessions or "semesters" (Summer I and Summer II) which last approximately 5 1/2 weeks.

Skills for Living: Skills need for living well with oneself, others and changing environments. Skills for Living are discussed and learned throughout the curriculum and provide basic goals for all Common Learning courses.



Student services fee: A fee for activities and services to students, which are considered separate and apart from the regularly scheduled academic functions of the college. Such activities and services include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following: health and medical services; recreational activities; automobile parking privileges; intramural and intercollegiate athletics; artists and lecture series; cultural entertainment series; student publications; and/or student government.

TASP: Texas Academic Skills Program; see special section in this catalog about this testing program.

Technical/occupational courses: Courses which lead to a certificate or Associate of Applied Science Degree in a technical or occupational program. These courses are designed to aid the student in developing entry-level skills to be utilized in the job market. Consult an advisor regarding transferability if you plan to attend a four-year institution.

Telecourses: Courses providing flexibility and convenience for students seeking college credit with minimum campus visits. Students watch the course television programs at home on regular broadcasts or cablecasts, complete the study guide and reading assignments, take tests on campus and attend optional discussion meetings. Instructors are available during regular office hours or via telephone when assistance is needed.

Transfer courses: Courses which are designed to transfer to other colleges and universities. Students need to consult with an advisor or counselor about the transferability of specific courses. Because a course will transfer does not mean it will apply toward a specific major or degree at a four-year college or university.

Transcript: An official copy of a student's academic record which can be obtained through the Admissions Office. An official transcript must have the seal of the college affixed and the signature of the Registrar.

Withdrawal: The act of ending enrollment in classes. A student withdrawing must go through a formal procedure. It is the student's responsibility to withdraw officially by the appropriate date. See the calendar in this catalog or the class schedule for the "Last Day to Withdraw."

III. ADMISSIONS AND REGISTRATION

General Admissions Policy

The College has an "open door" admissions policy. It insures that all persons who can profit from post-secondary education have an opportunity to enroll. The College requires certain assessment procedures for use in course placement prior to admission to a certificate or degree program, but the assessment is not used to determine admission.

Admission Requirements

Documentary evidence of Texas residency must be provided by all applicants claiming Texas residence and requesting resident tuition classification.

This evidence must be submitted with the application for admission and must prove twelve (12) months of Texas residency immediately prior to the semester of enrollment. Failure to provide evidence will result in an applicant being classified as a non-resident for tuition/fee purposes. Contact the Admissions Office for specific information detailing required documentation.

Beginning Freshmen

Students enrolling in college for the first time who fit one of the following categories may apply for admission:

- a. Graduates from an accredited high school;
- b. Graduates of an unaccredited high school who are 18 years of age or older;
- c. Those who have earned a General Education Diploma (G. E. D.);
- d. Those who are at least 18 years of age and who do not have a diploma or G.E.D. may be admitted by individual approval;
- e. Those who are under the age of 18 and who do not have a diploma or G.E.D. may be admitted upon the written recommendation of the principal or superintendent of the last high school attended;
- f. High school seniors recommended by their high school principal. The College admits a limited number of students in this category. The student may enroll for no more than TWO college courses per semester;
- g. It is recommended, although not required, that students have adequate immunization for diphtheria, rubeola, rubella, mumps, tetanus and poliomyelitis.

Transfer Students

Transfer applicants are considered for admission on the basis of their previous college records. Academic standing for transfer applicants is determined by the Registrar's Office according to standards established by the College. Students on scholastic or disciplinary suspension from another institution must petition the Committee on Admissions and Academic Relations for special approval. Contact the Admissions Office for further information.

Students transferring from a Texas public college or university are subject to the same TASP requirements as are "native" DCCCD students. (See special TASP section). Therefore, transfer students from Texas public colleges and universities who began their college careers in the 1989 Fall Semester and who have accumulated at least 15 hours of college-level credit must have TASP scores on file with the DCCCD college. Otherwise, enrollment will be limited to remedial and/or other courses which will not count toward graduation.

Students transferring from a non-Texas public college or university who began their college career in the 1989 Fall Semester will have to take the TASP test either before or during their semester of enrollment in their 15th credit hour of college-level coursework in the DCCCD.



Former Students

Students formerly enrolled in the Dallas County Community College District must submit an application for readmission to any District college. Students with unsettled financial debts or whose record is blocked for any other reason at any District college will not be allowed to register.

Non-Credit Students

Students enrolling for non-credit courses apply through the Office of Continuing Education.

International Students

The College is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students. International students are not admitted, however, until all admissions requirements are complete. International students must:

1. complete a personal interview with the international student counselor and receive approval from the college;
2. present TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) test scores of 525 or higher and take the DCCCD assessment tests (students who have English as their primary language may be excused from the TOEFL requirement);
3. be proficient in English and provide a letter in their own handwriting indicating educational and vocational plans;
4. show evidence of sufficient financial support for the academic year by submitting an I-134 (Affidavit of support) Immigration and Naturalization Services document;
5. provide written proof of negative tuberculin skin test or chest x-ray, polio immunization if applicant is under nineteen years of age, measles and rubella vaccines taken since January 1, 1968, and diphtheria/tetanus injections taken within the last ten years;
6. fulfill all admission requirements for international students at least 30 days prior to registration;
7. enroll as a full-time student (minimum of 12 credit hours);
8. supply official transcripts for all previous academic work with a minimum "C" average.

In addition to the requirements stated above, international students wishing to transfer from another U.S. higher education institution must also:

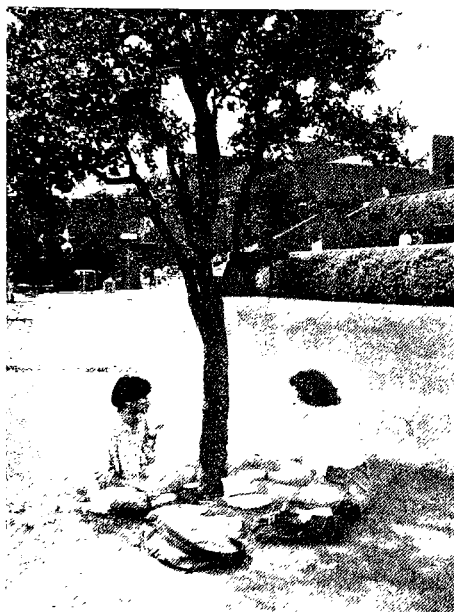
1. present documentation indicating "bona fide" non-immigrant status as an F-1 or M-1 student;
2. have pursued a full course of study at the institution last authorized to attend by I.N.S.;
3. present official transcripts verifying that the student:
 - a. was "in-status" for the term immediately preceding this transfer, and
 - b. has a minimum G.P.A. of 2.00 in all college work attempted.

International students are subject to the requirements of the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP).

Contact the Admissions Office for information.

Application and Admissions Procedures

Applications may be submitted any time prior to registration. Earlier application is desirable because the student's place in registration is determined by the date of the applicant's file; submitting admissions documents early also insures that there is adequate time for effective counseling and schedule planning. A later place in registration often means that the classes a student desires are already filled, as all District colleges conduct early registration in some form.



Applicants must submit the following material to the

Admissions Office to have a complete admissions file:

- a. An official application, available from the Admissions Office;
- b. Official Transcripts: The following **MUST** be submitted—(1) a beginning student is required to furnish a transcript of the student's high school record; (2) a college transfer student is required to furnish official transcripts of all college work attempted. The College accrediting agency requires transcripts, and the College uses them in program advisement. **IT IS ABSOLUTELY ESSENTIAL THAT TRANSFER STUDENTS SUBMIT OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPTS FROM PREVIOUS COLLEGES ATTENDED.** If transcripts are not submitted, future enrollment of the student will be blocked and a transcript of work attempted at any DCCCD institution will not be released.

An official transcript must bear the institution's embossed seal and signature of the Registrar. Although transcripts sent electronically over the Electronic Transcript Network will be considered official, a photocopy or facsimile (FAX) is not an official transcript.

All applicants may select only those classes available when they register. Students may enroll in certain courses at times other than regular semester registration. See the Flexible Entry courses section in this catalog and contact the Registrar's Office for additional information.

Students entering with academic deficiencies or low assessment scores may be admitted on probation and will be required to enroll in developmental or other programs designated by the college.

Reciprocal Tuition Agreement

The following Associate of Applied Science Degrees offered by the Dallas County Community College District may be taken by Tarrant County residents at in-county tuition rates:

PROGRAM	CAMPUS
Apparel Design	ECC
Automotive Technology	BHC
Aviation Technology	MVC
Air Cargo	
Air Traffic Control	
Aircraft Dispatcher	
Airline Marketing	
Career Pilot	
Fixed Base Operations	
Avionics	MVC
Commercial Music	CVC
Construction Management	NLC
Educational Personnel	RLC
Electrical Technology	NLC
Engineering Technology	RLC
Film/Video Technology	NLC
Food & Hospitality Service	ECC
Human Services	EFC
Interior Design	ECC
Machine Shop	MVC
Mortgage Banking	NLC
Pattern Design	ECC
Physical Fitness Technology	NLC
Plumbing and Pipefitting	NLC
Social Work Associate	EFC
Veterinary Technology	CVC
Visual Communications	BHC
Vocational Nursing	ECC

(Continues following tuition schedule page.)

TUITION AND STUDENT SERVICES FEE Fall and Spring Sessions

Semester Credit Hours	Dallas County			Out-of-District			Out-of-State or Country		
	Tuition	Fee	Total	Tuition	Fee	Total	Tuition	Fee	Total
1	\$ 42	\$10	\$ 52	\$100	\$10	\$110	\$ 200	\$10	\$ 210
2	42	10	52	100	10	110	200	10	210
3	42	10	52	100	10	110	200	10	210
4	56	10	66	132	10	142	252	10	262
5	70	10	80	165	10	175	315	10	325
6	84	10	94	198	10	208	378	10	388
7	98	10	108	231	10	241	441	10	451
8	112	10	122	264	10	274	504	10	514
9	126	10	136	297	10	307	567	10	577
10	140	10	150	330	10	340	630	10	640
11	152	10	162	342	10	352	693	10	703
12	164	10	174	354	10	364	756	10	766
13	176	10	186	366	10	376	819	10	829
14	188	10	198	378	10	388	882	10	892
15	200	10	210	390	10	400	945	10	955
16	212	10	222	402	10	412	1,008	10	1,018
17	224	10	234	414	10	424	1,071	10	1,081
18	236	10	246	426	10	436	1,134	10	1,144
19	248	10	258	438	10	448	1,197	10	1,207
20	260	10	270	450	10	460	1,260	10	1,270

TUITION Summer Sessions

Semester Credit Hours	Dallas County			Out-of-District			Out-of-State or Country		
	Tuition	Fee	Total	Tuition	Fee	Total	Tuition	Fee	Total
1	\$ 48	\$10	\$ 58	\$100	\$10	\$110	\$200	\$10	\$210
2	48	10	58	100	10	110	200	10	210
3	48	10	58	138	10	148	200	10	210
4	64	10	74	184	10	194	276	10	286
5	80	10	90	230	10	240	345	10	355
6	96	10	106	276	10	286	414	10	424
7	106	10	116	286	10	296	483	10	493
8	116	10	126	296	10	306	552	10	562
9	126	10	136	306	10	316	621	10	631

The following definitions are brief guidelines only; please discuss any questions regarding proper tuition classification with admissions office personnel.

TUITION REQUIREMENTS FOR LONG TERM:

- Dallas County Residents** \$14.00 per credit unit through ten credit units and \$12.00 for each additional credit unit over ten credit units; minimum of \$42.00
- Out-of-District Residents** \$33.00 per credit unit through ten credit units and \$12.00 for each additional credit unit over ten credit units; minimum of \$100.00
- Out-of-State Residents** \$63.00 per credit unit; minimum of \$200.00
- Out-of-Country Residents** \$63.00 per credit unit; minimum of \$200.00

SUMMER SESSION

- Dallas County Residents** \$16.00 per credit unit through six credit units and \$10.00 for each additional credit unit over six credit units; minimum of \$48.00
- Out-of-District Residents** \$46.00 per credit unit through six credit units and \$10.00 for each additional credit unit over six credit units; minimum of \$100.00
- Out-of-State Residents** \$69.00 per credit unit; minimum of \$200.00
- Out-of-Country Residents** \$69.00 per credit unit; minimum of \$200.00

The charge for auditing a course is the same as taking the course for credit.

Provided he has established legal residence in the State of Texas, a student's county of residence is the county in which his legal guardian resides, if he is under 18 years of age. Students 18 years of age and older are deemed to be residents of the county in which they reside.

An "Out-of-State Resident" is defined to be a student of less than 18

years of age, living away from his family and whose family resides in another state or whose family has not resided in Texas for twelve months immediately preceding the date of registration; or a student 18 years of age or older who has not been a resident of the state twelve months subsequent to his 18th birthday or for the twelve months immediately preceding the date of registration.

The description of resident and non-resident status contained above are generally applicable, but the determination of residence status for tuition purposes is specifically governed by the provisions of V.T.C.A. Education Code, Section 54.052, the rules and regulations of the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System, and judicial and/or administrative interpretations thereof. In the event of conflict between the above-noted descriptions and the latter authorities, the latter shall govern.

A foreign national on any other than a permanent resident visa must pay out-of-country tuition and fees.

The tuition schedule above is subject to change without notice by action of the District Board of Trustees or the State of Texas.

By law (TEC: section 4, subchapter B, chapter 54; sec. 54.0521, 1985), the STATE OF TEXAS requires that the OATH OF RESIDENCY be signed.

The law states that if the institution later determines that the individual was not entitled to be classified as a resident at the time of the individual's registration, the individual shall pay to the institution the amount the individual should have paid as a non-resident. **If the individual fails to make a timely payment as required, the individual is not entitled to receive a transcript or to receive credit for courses taken during the time the individual was falsely registered as a resident student.**

THE OATH OF RESIDENCY IS NOT ACCEPTABLE IN LIEU OF DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

If you are a non-resident or an out-of-country student AND if you (or the parent on whom you are dependent) own property subject to ad valorem tax by the College District, you may qualify for a waiver of tuition to the In-District rate. Please check with the college Admissions Office for additional details.

Tuition

Tuition is charged on a sliding scale according to the number of credit hours for which a student is enrolled and the student's place of legal residence. Tuition is subject to change without notice by the Board of Trustees or the Texas Legislature.

Additional Fees

Additional fees may be assessed as new programs are developed with special laboratory costs. These fees will always be kept to a practical minimum. A graduation fee is not assessed, but each student must pay for cap and gown rental.

Special Fees And Charges

Registration Fee (Non-refundable: There will be a \$5 non-refundable Registration Fee assessed each semester.

Laboratory Fee: \$4 to \$12 a semester (per lab).

Class Fee: Variable special costs of course not otherwise defined as "Laboratory Fee." Rental costs of specialized equipment and off-campus facilities are examples of "class fees."

Physical Education Activity Fee: \$5 a semester.

Dance Activity Fee: \$5 a semester.

Bowling Class Fee: Student pays cost of lane rental.

Private Music Lesson Fee: \$45 for one hour per week (maximum) for one course, \$25 for one half hour per week.

Audit Fee: The charge for auditing a course is the same as if the course were taken for credit.

Credit by Examination: A fee will be charged for each examination. This fee can change without prior notice.

Refund Policy

The refund policy of the District is based upon state regulations and on the fact that student tuition and fees provide only a fraction of the cost of offering educational opportunities. When students enroll in a class, they reserve places which cannot be made available to other students until they officially drop the class. In addition, the original enrollment of students represents a sizable cost to the District regardless of continuance in that class. Therefore, a refund is made only under the following conditions:

(1) Official withdrawal:

Students who officially withdraw from the institution shall have their tuition and mandatory fees refunded according to the following schedule:

Fall and Spring Semesters

Prior to the first class day of the semester.....100%

During the first five class days of the semester...80%
During the second five class days of the semester....70%
During the third five class days of the semester...50%
During the fourth five class days of the semester...25%
After the fourth five class days of the semester...NONE

Summer Semesters

Prior to the first class day of the semester...100%

During the first, second or third class day of the semester...80%

During the fourth, fifth or sixth class day of the semester...50%

After the sixth class day of the semester...NONE

(2) Official drop of a course or courses:

Students who reduce their semester credit hour load by officially dropping a course or courses and remain enrolled at the institution will have applicable tuition and fees refunded according to the following schedule:

Regular Session

During the first twelve class days of the semester...100%

After the twelfth class day of the semester...NONE

Summer Session

During the first four class days...100%

After the fourth class day...NONE

* The first "class day" is to be counted as the officially published date when the semester begins. The first "class day" means the first day ALL classes begin for the semester, not the first day a student's class is scheduled to meet. No refunds are issued after the last class day of each semester.

Separate refund schedules may be established for optional fees such as intercollegiate athletics, cultural entertainment, parking, etc.

Tuition and fees paid directly to the institution by a sponsor, donor or scholarship shall be refunded to the source rather than directly to the student.

(3) A student dropping a portion of his or her class load after the twelfth class day of a fall or spring semester (fourth class day of a summer session) is not entitled to a refund unless approved by the Refund Petitions Committee.

(a) Refund petitions, accompanied by an explanation of any existing circumstances, shall be submitted to the Refund Petitions Committee on the campus.

(b) If the petition is approved by the committee, the student shall be notified and shall receive a refund of tuition and fees according to the appropriate schedules in this policy.

(4) The student must submit the request for refund before the end of the semester or summer session for which the refund is requested. Cash refunds are not issued. Refund checks are mailed to the student at the address on file in the Admissions/Registrar's Office.

(5) Mandatory fees shall include, but not be limited to,

registration fee, student activity fees, laboratory fees, private lesson fees and physical education activity fees.

(6) Flexible entry courses are to be handled as regular semester-length courses. The refund schedule will be prorated accordingly.

(7) Refund checks normally require a minimum of one month from date of approval for processing.

(8) The college academic calendar and the class schedule shall specify the last day for withdrawal with refund.

Returned Checks

Checks returned to the Business Office must be paid with cash or a cashier's check within the time limits prescribed by the notification letter. An additional fee is added for returned checks. If a check for tuition is returned by the bank for any reason, including stop payment, the College Business Office may submit the check to the Justice of the Peace for appropriate legal action and collection. The Vice President of Student Development may also implement disciplinary procedures. Students may be dropped from courses due to returned checks.

Assessment and Advisement Procedures

Assessment is the process of evaluating readiness for certain college courses and the probabilities for success in those courses. The College has an assessment and advisement program for entering students which is a required part of the enrollment process.

The assessment program includes the completion of a questionnaire which documents information on career and work plans, previous academic achievement and other relevant information. Assessment also includes an examination of individual skill levels in reading, writing and mathematics. Information on skills may come from ACT, SAT, previous college-level work or from scores on the standardized tests administered free of charge by the College. Students who have taken TASP also need their TASP scores.

Because of the importance of such information, students should have official copies of ACT, SAT or TASP scores and transcripts mailed to the Admissions Office or bring them personally at the time of application. It is the responsibility of the student to make these available.

The assessment program provides information needed in advisement. Academic advisement sessions provide a framework for informed decision-making on the

part of students and advisors. Information on a student's skills, abilities, career plans, educational background, life experiences and motivation is important in helping the student and advisor make selections from the many educational options available. However, the College reserves the right to insist students enroll in the appropriate remediation should assessment results indicate a need for the improvement of skills in reading, writing and/or mathematics.

Details of assessment and advisement procedures are available through the College Counseling Center, International Center or in the "Schedule of Classes" each semester.

Students who did not have at least 3 college-level credit hours prior to the 1989 Fall Semester must take the TASP (Texas Academic Skills Program) test either prior to, or during, their semester of enrollment in 15 college-level credit hours. Such students must report TASP scores prior to their next semester of enrollment. Should students fail either the reading, writing or mathematics section of TASP, they will be required to enroll continuously and participate in the appropriate remediation until the failed section is passed.

Change Of Schedule

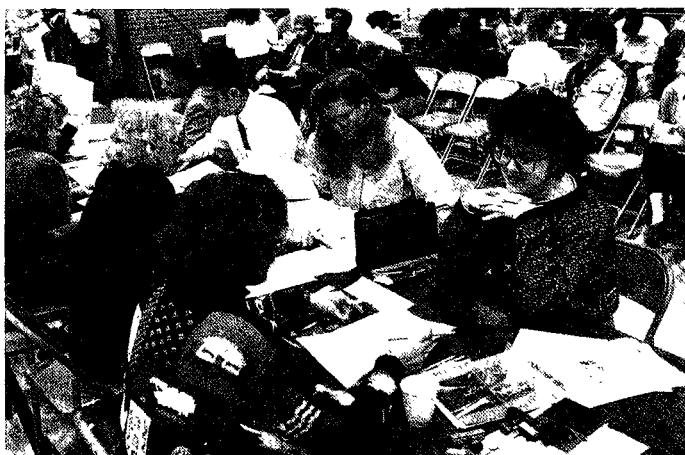
Students should be careful in registering to schedule courses only for the days and hours they can attend. Students requesting class changes should contact the Registrar's Office during the time specified in the current class schedule. No change is complete until it has been processed by the Registrar's Office.

Non-Credit Student (Audit)

A person who meets the admission requirements of the District may, with the consent of the division chairperson and instructor, enroll in a credit course as a non-credit student. A non-credit student may attend class, but may not receive a final grade nor credit for a course. An instructor may give an examination if he or she determines the examination is an essential component of the learning process. The fee in a credit course is the same for a non-credit student as for a credit student, except that a student service fee may not be charged.

Acceptance of Credit In Transfer

Undergraduate credits in transfer will be accepted from colleges and universities recognized by a national accrediting agency equivalent to the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Credits earned through other education programs, such as credit-by-examination, military experience, the U.S. Armed



Forces Institute, are reviewed by the Registrar and credit is granted, if applicable.

Official transcripts from all higher education institutions and a request for a degree plan evaluation must be on file before the evaluation can be accomplished in the Registrar's Office. Any questions concerning the validity of the document(s) will result in the need to have an official transcript(s) sent directly from the other institution(s) to the Registrar's Office. Transfer students admitted with a grade point deficiency cannot graduate until the deficiency is cleared by earning additional grade points.

Address Changes And Social Security Number

Each student has the responsibility to inform the Registrar's Office of changes in name or address. Each applicant for admission is asked to furnish a Social Security number. This number doubles as a student identification number and insures accuracy of student records. If a student does not have a Social Security number, a student identification number will be assigned.

TASP (Texas Academic Skills Program) Test

The Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) is required by state law to ensure that students enrolled in Texas public colleges possess the academic skills needed to perform effectively in college-level coursework. TASP includes a testing component designed to identify and provide diagnostic information about the reading, mathematics and writing skills of students.

Students who entered the DCCCD Fall, 1989, or thereafter, must take the TASP test prior to accumulating, or during the semester of enrollment in, 15 hours of college credit, and must report TASP scores prior to their next DCCCD enrollment. Students who have had at least 3 hours of college-level credit prior to Fall, 1989 are exempted from the TASP requirement. Students enrolled in certain DCCCD Certificate programs may be exempt from the TASP requirement.

TASP scores may be utilized in place of the DCCCD Assessment Program, except in math. Students scoring below the state-determined level must continuously participate in appropriate remediation until such time as the TASP Test is passed. A student who wishes to withdraw from a mandated remediation course must drop all college-level courses. The successful completion of TASP may be a prerequisite to enrollment in some courses. In addition, course placement also may be based on the results of the DCCCD assessment.

DCCCD students must pass all sections of TASP prior to being awarded the Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree, or the Associate of Applied Science Degree. Students planning to transfer must pass all TASP sections before enrolling in upper division (junior or senior level) courses.

For more complete information on TASP, contact the Counseling Center; to obtain a copy of the TASP

Registration Bulletin, contact the Testing/Appraisal Center. Students must preregister to take TASP. All test fees are borne by the student although financial aid may be available to offset the cost for students deemed eligible.

IV. ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Scholastic Standards: Grades And Grade Point Average

Final grades are reported for each student for every course according to the following grading system.

Grade	Interpretation	Grade Point Value
A	Excellent	4 points
B	Good	3 points
C	Average	2 points
D	Poor	1 point
F	Failing	0 points
I	Incomplete	Not Computed
WX	Progress; re-enrollment required	Not Computed
W	Withdrawn	Not Computed
CR	Credit	Not Computed

Grade points earned for each course are determined by multiplying the number of points for each grade by the number of credit hours the course carries. For example, a student who takes a three hour course and earns an "A" accumulates 12 grade points for that course. A student's grade point average is computed by adding the total grade point values for all courses and dividing by the number of credit hours attempted during the same period. For example, a student who takes the following courses and earns the following grades has a grade point average 2.93:

Credit Hours	Grade	Grade Points
2-hour course	A	8
3-hour course	B	9
4-hour course	B	12
3-hour course	C	6
Total Credit Hours:		Total Grade Points:
12		35
	$\frac{35}{12} = 2.93$	

The student's transcript and grade reports will indicate two different G.P.A.'s. G.P.A.(1) is based upon all DCCCD courses in which the student received a performance grade of A-F. G.P.A.(1) is utilized to determine Suspension/Probation status, athletic participation eligibility, and financial aid eligibility. G.P.A.(2) is based upon grade points earned in all DCCCD courses with the exception of those courses numbered 099 and below, Art 199, College Learning Skills 100, Developmental Communications 120, Human Development 100 and 110, Library Skills 101, Music 199, and Theatre 199 in which a student received a

performance grade of A-F. G.P.A. (2) is utilized to determine eligibility for graduation, honor rolls, and eligibility in Who's Who in American Junior Colleges. It is also the G.P.A. which may be considered by four-year institutions when a student transfers.

For repeated courses, only the latest grade earned is included in cumulative grade point averages, even if the latest grade is lower than a preceding grade. However, transcripts do indicate all work attempted and completed in the District. When a student withdraws from a course being repeated, the cumulative grade point average is calculated by using the immediately preceding grade in the same course.

If a student believes an error has been made in determining a course grade, the instructor or appropriate division office should be contacted as soon as possible. Requests for grade changes will not be considered later than two years following the last day of the semester for which the grade was assigned.

An incomplete grade "I" may be given when an unforeseen emergency prevents a student from completing the work in a course. The "I" must be converted to a performance grade (A-F) within 90 days after the first day of classes in the subsequent regular semester. If the work is not completed after 90 days, the "I" is converted to a performance grade.

An Incomplete Contract is used to convert an incomplete grade to a performance grade and states the requirements for the satisfactory completion of the course. The Incomplete Contract must be agreed upon and signed by the instructor, the student and the division chairperson and submitted with the final grade report. When an Incomplete Contract must be submitted without the student's signature, the instructor must include a statement indicating that the student is aware of and in agreement with the contract.

Students who do not complete course requirements may receive a "WX" grade when the instructor determines that reasonable progress has been made and when the student can reenroll for course completion prior to the certification date in the next regular semester. If the student does not complete the course requirements, the "WX" is converted to a performance grade.

Acceptable Scholastic Performance

College work is measured in terms of credit hours. The number of credit hours offered for each course is given with the course description.

Acceptable scholastic performance is the maintenance of a grade point average, based on G.P.A.(1), of 2.0 (on a 4.0 scale) or better. Students may not be graduated from any degree or certificate program unless they have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0, based on G.P.A.(2), or better. Grade points and hours earned in courses numbered 99 and below, Art 199, College Learning Skills 100, Developmental Communications 120, Human Development 100, Human Development 110, Library Skills 101, Music 199, and Theatre 199 cannot be used to meet

graduation requirements.

Recommended Academic Load

The maximum academic load is 18 credit hours of course work per semester or five classes plus physical education. Students must receive permission of the appropriate college official to carry a heavier load. Employed students carrying a full load (12 credit hours or more) should not work more than 20 hours per week. Students working more hours should reduce their academic load proportionately. The recommended load limit for day or evening students who are employed full-time is six credit hours. The recommended load limit in a six-week summer session is six credit hours. A total of 14 credits is the maximum that may be earned in any 12-week summer period.

Classification Of Students

Freshman:

A student who has completed fewer than 30 credit hours.

Sophomore:

A student who has completed 30 or more credit hours.

Part-time:

A student carrying fewer than 12 credit hours in a Fall or Spring semester.

Full-time:

A student carrying 12 or more credit hours in a Fall or Spring semester.

Class Attendance

Students are expected to attend regularly all classes in which they are enrolled. Students have the responsibility to attend class and to consult with the instructor when an absence occurs.



Instructors are responsible for describing attendance policies and procedures to all students enrolled in their classes. If a student is unable to complete a course (or courses) in which he/she is registered, it is the student's responsibility to withdraw from the course by the appropriate date. (The date is published in the academic calendar each year and in each semester's class schedule.) If the student does not withdraw, he/she will receive a performance grade, usually a grade of "F".

Students who are absent from class for the observance of a religious holiday may take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence if, not later than the 15th day of the semester, the student notified the instructor(s) that the student would be absent for a religious holiday. Sec. 51.911 Tx. Educ. Code.

Dropping A Course Or Withdrawing From College

To drop a class or withdraw from the College, students must obtain a drop or withdrawal form and follow the prescribed procedure. It is the student's responsibility to drop or withdraw. Failure to do so will result in receiving a performance grade, usually a grade of "F". Should circumstances prevent a student from appearing in person to withdraw from the College, the student may withdraw by mail by writing to the Registrar. A drop/withdrawal request by mail must be received in the Registrar's Office by the semester deadline. No drop or withdrawal requests are accepted by telephone. Students who drop a class or withdraw from the College before the semester deadline receive a "W" (Withdraw) in each class dropped. The deadline for receiving a "W" is indicated on the academic calendar and the current class schedule. See "Refund Policy" for possible eligibility for a refund.

STUDENTS WHO WITHDRAW FROM A MANDATED REMEDIATION COURSE AS A RESULT OF TASP PERFORMANCE MUST ALSO WITHDRAW FROM ALL COLLEGE-LEVEL COURSES.

Academic Recognition

Full-time students who complete at least 12 hours of college-level credit and earn a grade point average of 3.5-3.79 are listed on the Vice President's Honor Roll. Full-time students who complete at least 12 hours of college-level credit and average 3.8-4.0 are placed on the President's Honor Roll. Part-time students who take six-11 college-level credit hours and maintain a 3.5 or higher grade point average are placed on the Academic Recognition List. G.P.A.(2) is utilized to determine honor roll inclusion.

Scholastic Probation And Scholastic Suspension

Full-time and part-time students who have completed a total of 12 credit hours are placed on probation if they fail to maintain a 2.0 cumulative grade point average, utilizing G.P.A.(1). Students may be removed from probation when they earn a 2.0 cumulative grade point average, utilizing G.P.A.(1). Students on scholastic probation who achieve



either a cumulative grade point average of 1.5 or above or a previous semester grade point average of 2.0 or above are continued on scholastic probation. Students on probation who do not meet the requirements for continued probation are placed on scholastic suspension. Students on suspension for the first time may not register for the immediately following semester or summer sessions without special permission. Suspended students must file a petition for readmission. The conditions for readmission are established and administered by the Vice President of Student Development. Summer coursework does not affect scholastic status.

Grade Reports

A grade report is mailed to the address on record of enrollment to each student at the end of each semester. The grade report contains a listing of all credit courses attempted within the DCCCD, as well as information on academic standing. Interim grade reports are issued for other-than-semester length classes.

DCCCD Transcript of Credit

The DCCCD transcript of credit is a chronological listing of college credit courses attempted within the seven college system of the DCCCD. The transcript is official if the document is embossed with the college seal and imprinted with the signature of the Registrar. It includes both GPA(1) and GPA(2).

Upon written request of the student, the Registrar's Office will send an official transcript to the individual student or to any college or agency named. There is a minimum of two working days required for processing. A transcript will be released only if all obligations to the DCCCD have been settled.

The Electronic Transcript Network permits member colleges to send transcripts to one another through a computer network. Member colleges prefer to receive transcripts in this fashion rather than through the generation of an "official transcript."

Transfer credits from other institutions are not recorded on DCCCD transcripts. If a student desires a transcript of work completed at another institution, the student should secure it from that institution.

Degree Requirements

The College confers the Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree and the Associate of Applied Science Degree upon students who have completed all requirements for graduation. Each degree candidate must earn the last 15 hours as a resident student in the District colleges or accrue 45 hours in residence. The last 15 credit hours required for graduation in any degree or certificate may not be earned through credit-by examination except as approved by the college Vice President of Instruction.

Students seeking certificates or associate degrees must submit official transcripts of all previous work attempted before a certificate or degree will be awarded. Failure to submit official transcripts directly from the institutions attended will result in the degree or certificate not being awarded.

The degree must be awarded by the college which offers the program in which the student majored. If two or more schools offer the program, the student is granted the degree where the majority of the hours were taken. Correspondence work must be approved by the Registrar for graduation credit. No more than one-fourth of the work required for any degree or certificate may be taken by correspondence.

Students entering the DCCCD Fall 1989, or thereafter, must successfully complete all sections of the TASP (Texas Academic Skills Program) Test before a degree can be awarded. See the TASP catalog section for additional information.

The Common Learning Curriculum

The Common Learning curriculum is composed of required courses and clusters of courses designed to advance the learning which is common to all candidates for a degree, and may include the following goals:

- I. Living with Yourself: Each DCCCD college will provide direction and opportunities for students to become more competent in developing themselves as individuals.
- II. Living with Others: Each DCCCD college will provide opportunities for students to become more proficient in establishing and maintaining satisfying relationships with others.
- III. Living with Environments: Each DCCCD college will provide opportunities for students to understand the relationship between individuals and their environment and make responsible decisions about the use of natural, human, technological, and spatial resources.



IV. Living as a Producer: Each DCCCD college will provide opportunities for students to become more competent as producers.

V. Living as a Consumer: Each DCCCD college will provide opportunities for students to become more competent as consumers.

VI. Living in the Community: Each DCCCD college will provide opportunities for students to become more competent in using their skills and initiative to serve their local, national, and world communities and to improve their quality of life.

VII. Living Creatively: Each DCCCD college will provide opportunities for students to become more proficient in the assessment, development, and application of their creative abilities.

VIII. Living in the Future: Each DCCCD college will provide opportunities for students to become more proficient in anticipating and accommodating change and to become more competent in examining possible alternatives for the future.

IX. Living as a Learner: Each DCCCD college will provide students opportunities to develop learning skills (reading, writing, speech communication, and computation) through assessment, advisement, and instruction.

The Core Curriculum consists of English 101, Speech Communication 101, and a math course numbered 100 or above. A grade of "C" or better in each of the three courses is required for graduation. Students

are strongly advised to enroll in these courses in the first two semesters of study because skills necessary for success in other courses are taught in Core courses.

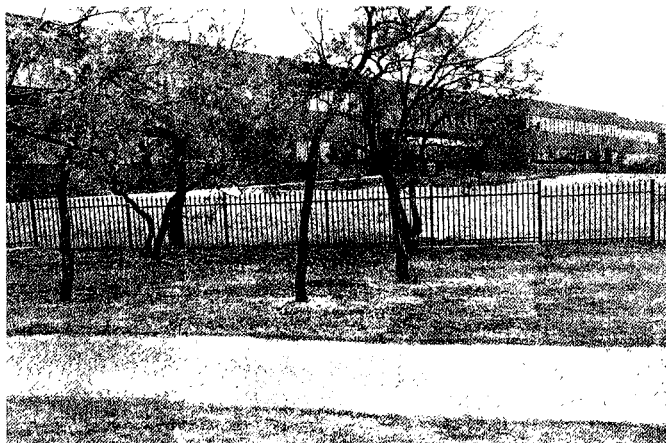
Common Learning course requirements beyond the Core are designed to help ensure that all graduates have general knowledge as well as the specific knowledge ordinarily associated with a major course of study or a technical program. Candidates for the Associate of Arts and Sciences must take 34-36 hours in approved Common Learning courses beyond the Core. Candidates for the Associate of Applied Science must choose six to eight hours of course work from two of the following clusters: Laboratory Science, Behavioral/Social Science, Business, and Humanities.

Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree

Students must have a minimum of 61 credit hours, a grade of "C" or better in each of the three Core courses (English 101, Speech Communication 101, and math course numbered 100 or above), a grade point average of at least "C" (2.0), based on G.P.A.(2), and a passing score on all

sections of TASP (if students who are not TASP exempt) to receive the Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree. These 61 hours may be earned at any district college and must include:

- English 101 (3 credit hours) [A CORE COURSE REQUIREMENT; A GRADE OF "C" OR BETTER MUST BE EARNED]
- Speech Communication 101 (3 credit hours) [A CORE COURSE REQUIREMENT; A GRADE OF "C" OR BETTER MUST BE EARNED]
- A math course numbered 100 or above (3 credit hours) [A CORE COURSE REQUIREMENT; A GRADE OF "C" OR BETTER MUST BE EARNED]
- English 102 (3 credit hours).
- A sophomore literature course (3 credit hours) to be chosen from English 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 215, OR 216 (English 209 and English 210 do not meet the sophomore literature requirements.)
- Laboratory Science (8 credit hours) to be chosen from Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Physical Science, OR Physics. (For Astronomy to meet this requirement, the student must successfully complete Astronomy 101 in combination with 103, and Astronomy 102 in combination with 104 OR successfully complete Astronomy 111-112.)
- Humanities (3 credit hours) to be chosen from: Art 104, a foreign language, Humanities 101, English 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 215 or 216, Music 104, Philosophy 101 OR Theatre 101.
- Physical Education activity course (1 credit hour) (NOTE: Neither chronological age nor military service are acceptable excuses for waiving the physical education requirement.)
- Behavioral Science (3 credit hours) to be chosen from Anthropology, Human Development, Psychology, OR Sociology
- History 101 AND 102 (6 credit hours)
(NOTE: Only three credit hours of History may be earned through credit-by-examination.)



- Government 201 AND 202 (6 credit hours)
(NOTE: Only three credit hours of Government may be earned through credit-by-examination.)
- Business (3 credit hours) to be chosen from Business, Accounting, Management 136, • Computer Information Systems, OR Economics. Cooperative Work Experience courses may not be used to meet Common Learning requirements
- Electives (16 - 18 credit hours)

A maximum of four physical education activity hours may be counted as credit toward requirements for graduation. The G.P.A. for graduation is based on the credit earned for all DCCCD work and all credit which is transferred from other institutions. The following courses will not count toward graduation nor the G.P.A. for graduation: Courses numbered 099 and below, Art 199, College Learning Skills 100, Developmental Communications 120, Human Development 100, Human Development 110, Library Skills 101, Music 199 and Theatre 199.

All students planning to transfer to a four-year institution may complete their four semester requirements in physical education during their freshman and sophomore years. Students are urged to consult the catalogs of the institutions to which they may transfer for their special requirements. These catalogs should be used by students and advisors in planning programs.

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Students must have a minimum of 60 credit hours, a grade of "C" or better in each of the three Core courses (English 101 OR Communications 131, Speech Communication 101, AND a math course numbered 100 or above), a grade point average of at least "C" (2.0), based on G.P.A.(2), and a passing score on all sections of TASP (if students are not TASP exempt) to receive the Associate of Applied Science Degree. These 60 hours must include:

- English 101 OR Communications 131 (3 credit hours) [A CORE COURSE REQUIREMENT; A GRADE OF "C" OR BETTER MUST BE EARNED]
- Speech Communication 101 (3 credit hours) [A CORE COURSE REQUIREMENT; A GRADE OF "C" OR BETTER MUST BE EARNED]

- A math course numbered 100 or above (3 credit hours) [A CORE COURSE REQUIREMENT; A GRADE OF "C" OR BETTER MUST BE EARNED]

- Six to eight credit hours chosen from TWO of the following clusters:

-Laboratory Science: Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Physical Science, OR Physics. (For Astronomy to count as a lab science, the student must successfully complete Astronomy 101 in combination with 103 and Astronomy 102 in combination with 104 OR successfully completed Astronomy 111-112.

Behavioral/Social Science: Anthropology, Government, History, Human Development, Psychology, OR Sociology

-Humanities: Art 104, a foreign language, Humanities 101, Music 104, Philosophy 101, Theatre 101, English 201, English 202, English 203, English 204, English 205, English 206, English 215, OR English 216

-Business: Business, Accounting, Management 136, Computer Information Systems, or Economics. Cooperative Work Experience courses may not be used to meet Common Learning degree requirements

Where a technical/occupation program heavily emphasizes a specific cluster as part of its requirements, students are encouraged to select from other clusters to satisfy this requirement. For example, students pursuing an A.A.S. degree in accounting must enroll in many courses from the business cluster as part of their program requirements. Therefore, to meet Common Learning requirements, the 6-8 additional hours should be selected from the other three clusters: Behavioral/Social Sciences, Humanities, or Laboratory Science.

For some programs, more than 60 credit hours are required. All prescribed requirements for the specific technical/occupational program in which the student is enrolled must be completed. These programs may also have other criteria in addition to degree requirements. See the Technical/Occupational Programs section of the catalog for a more detailed explanation. A maximum of four physical education activity hours may be counted as credit toward graduation. The G.P.A. for an Applied Science Degree is based only on the hours used to meet degree requirements. The following courses will not count toward graduation nor the G.P.A. for graduation: Courses numbered 099 and below, Art 199, College Learning Skills 100, Development Communications 120, Human Development 100, Human Development 110, Library Skills 101, Music 199, and Theatre 199.

Guarantee For Job Competency

The DCCCD makes certain guarantees to its students who earn its Associate of Applied Science degree. If an Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) graduate is judged by his/her employer to be lacking in technical job skills identified as exit competencies for his/her specific degree program, the graduate will be provided up to nine tuition-free hours of additional skill training by a District college under the conditions of the guarantee policy.

Special conditions which apply to the guarantee are as follows:

1. The graduate must have earned the A.A.S. Degree beginning May, 1992 or thereafter in an occupational program identified in the college catalog.

2. The graduate must have completed the A.A.S. Degree at the District (with a majority of the credits being earned at the District) and must have completed the degree within a four-year time span.

3. Graduates must be employed full-time in an area directly related to the area of program concentration as certified by the Vice President of Instruction.

4. Employment must commence within 12 months of graduation.

5. The employer must certify in writing that the employee is lacking entry-level skills identified by the DCCCD as the employee's program competencies and must specify the areas of deficiency within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment.

6. The employer, graduate, division dean, job placement counselor and appropriate faculty member will develop a written educational plan for retraining.

7. Retraining will be limited to nine credit hours related to the identified skill deficiency and to those classes regularly scheduled during the period covered by the retraining plan.

8. All retraining must be completed within a calendar year from the time the educational plan is agreed upon.

9. The graduate and/or employer is responsible for the cost of books, insurance, uniforms, fees and other course-related expenses.

10. The guarantee does not imply that the graduate will pass any licensing or qualifying examination for a particular career.

11. Students sole remedy against District and its employees for skill deficiencies shall be limited to nine credit hours of tuition-free education under conditions described above.

12. The program can be initiated through a written contract with the office of the college president.

Certificate Programs

The requirements for certificates are detailed under specific programs in the Technical/Occupational Programs section of this catalog. A "C" (2.0) grade point average, based on G.P.A.(2), is required. The G.P.A. for a certificate is based only on the hours used to meet certificate requirements.

Continues following chart.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES DEGREE

IN ORDER TO BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE AN ASSOCIATE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES DEGREE, A STUDENT MUST:

- (1) Complete a minimum of 61 credit hours
- (2) Receive a grade of "C" or better in each of three CORE courses
- (3) Have a passing score on all sections of TASP (for students entering the DCCCD Fall, 1989 or thereafter)
- (4) Complete 61 hours, including the following courses:

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution must consult the catalog of that institution to insure that selected courses will both transfer *and* apply toward the intended major. Material about transfer information is available in the Counseling Center.

REQUIREMENTS	CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED	REQUIREMENTS	CREDIT HOURS TO BE COMPLETED
CORE COURSES		SOCIAL SCIENCE	
English 101	3	History 101	3
Speech Communication 101	3	History 102	3
*Math (100 level or above courses)	3	Government 201	3
Note: You must receive a grade of "C" or better in each of these courses.		Government 202	3
*See an advisor for the appropriate course selection for your major.		Only 3 hours of History and 3 hours of Government may be earned through credit-by-exam.	
English 102	3	BUSINESS	3
Sophomore Literature	3	3 credit hours to be chosen from:	
(Select from English 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 215, or 216)		Accounting	
Note: English 209 or 210 will not meet this requirement		Business	
LAB SCIENCE	8	Computer Information Systems	
8 credit hours to be chosen from:		Economics	
Biology		or	
Chemistry		Management 136	
Astronomy (Must be either 111 or 101 plus 103; Must be either 112 or 102 plus 104)		Cooperative Work Experience will not meet this requirement.	
Geology		PHYSICAL EDUCATION	1
Physics		A maximum of 4 physical education activity hours may be counted toward graduation requirements	
or			
Physical Science		ELECTIVE CREDIT	16
See an advisor for the appropriate course selection for your major.		Any credit course offered in the DCCCD will count toward graduation with the EXCEPTION of the following courses:	
HUMANITIES	3	Courses numbered 099 and below	
3 credit hours to be chosen from:		Art 199	
Art 104		College Learning Skills 100	
Humanities 101		Developmental Communications 120	
Music 104		Human Development 100	
Philosophy 101		Human Development 110	
Theater 101		Library Science 101	
Foreign Language		Music 199	
or		Theater 199	
Literature			
(Select from English 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 215, or 216)			
BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE	3		
3 credit hours to be chosen from:			
Anthropology			
Human Development			
(with the exception of HD 100 and HD 110)			
Psychology			
or			
Sociology			
		TOTAL	61

Students wishing to transfer to a four year institution, must consult the catalog of the institutions to which they wish to transfer. These catalogs should be used by students working with an advisor in planning their academic program. Elective credit courses should be selected based on such an advisement process. The selection of science and math courses is frequently based on the four-year major. SEE AN ADVISOR FOR SELECTION OF APPROPRIATE COURSES.

ments. The following courses will not count toward graduation nor the G.P.A. for graduation: Courses numbered 099 and below, Art 199, College Learning Skills 100, Development Communications 120, Human Development 100, Human Development 110, Library Skills 101, Music 199, and Theatre 199. Students working toward a certificate may be waived from the TASP requirement; the student may enroll only in courses leading toward the certificate in order to maintain their TASP Waived status.

Procedure For Filing Degree And Certificate Plans And For Graduation

Students should request a degree plan from the Registrar's Office at the end of their freshman year. Official transcripts of all previous college work must be on file at the time of request for degree plans. Students following a one-year certificate program should request an official plan during the first semester of their enrollment. Application for the granting of the degree or certificate should be filed in the Registrar's Office prior to the deadline announced by the Registrar.

An annual graduation ceremony is held at the conclusion of the spring semester. Participation is ceremonial only and confers on a student no rights to a degree. December graduates may participate in the next commencement if they desire and July and August graduates may participate in the spring commencement if they desire, but neither is required to do so. The Registrar's Office should be notified if the student wishes to participate. Instructions for graduation are mailed to all candidates prior to commencement.

In addition to other graduation requirements, students are expected to complete within five (5) years the course and hour degree requirements as outlined in the catalog in effect at the time of their entrance to a DCCCD college. Students may have the option to select a more recent catalog year in which they were enrolled, provided the degree requirements are met within five (5) years of the catalog selected and the requisite courses are still offered.

The college reserves the right to modify curricula or to make changes as appropriate.

The student has the ultimate responsibility to select

and register for courses meeting graduation requirements.

Waiving Of Scholastic Deficiency

Any student in an academic transfer program may transfer to Applied Science degree or Certificate program. In such a case, the student may choose to have any grades below "C" disregarded. However, the procedure for disregarding low grades may only be exercised while the student is in a career program. If the student changes to an academic transfer program, the original conditions of the academic transfer program must be followed, including the calculation of a cumulative grade point average of all college credits earned. The procedure for waiving scholastic deficiency applies both to students of this college and to students transferring from other institutions. The student who wishes to use the procedure for waiving scholastic deficiency should so state in writing to the Registrar prior to registration and should inform a counselor of such intentions during the pre-registration advisement session.

V. EDUCATIONAL AND SPECIAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR STUDENTS WISHING TO TRANSFER

Academic Transfer Programs

The Dallas County Community College District offers a broad range of educational opportunities for the student whose goal is to transfer to a four-year institution. In addition to offering a strong, creative foundation for the freshman and sophomore years, the academic transfer curriculum is coordinated with several Texas four-year institutions to insure the transfer of credits. Although each four-year school is different, students may guarantee transferability of their courses by being active and responsible in the advisement process. By consulting the four-year institution regularly and taking advantage of the resources available at each of the DCCCD colleges, students may insure that the transfer process is a positive experience.

The Texas Education Code Section 61.078 enacted by the 71st Texas Legislature (SB 457) provides a means to aid students in resolving disputes regarding the transfer of course credits. To qualify as a dispute the course(s) in question must be listed in the Community College General Academic Course Guide Manual and be offered at the receiving institution. The sending institution, or the student working through the senior institution, must initiate the dispute. From the date a student is notified of the denial of credit, the law allows a maximum of 45 calendar days for the resolution of the dispute by the sending and receiving institutions.

In order to challenge the denial of credit, a "Transfer Dispute Resolution" form, available through the District Office of Student and International Programs (telephone



214-746-2410) must be completed within 15 days after the student has been notified of the denial of credit. This form is sent to the receiving institution.

The receiving institution must then inform the student, the sending institution and the State Commissioner of Higher Education of the resolution. If need be, the Commissioner, or designate, may be called upon to resolve the dispute.

Earning An Associate Degree Prior To Transferring

During the time of attendance in the DCCCD, students may elect to earn a two year associate degree. The Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree is designed specifically for those students who plan to transfer to a Texas four-year institution. The AAS Degree requires students to complete many of the core courses that will also be required by most senior institutions. The flexibility of this degree program also allows students to complete many of the introductory courses specifically related to their major field of study. Additional information regarding the AAS Degree can be found elsewhere in this catalog or from a counselor or advisor.

There are many advantages to completing the Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree program prior to transferring to a four-year institution. In addition to completing many of the requirements for a four-year degree program, students are able to attend college close to home, enjoy small class sizes, pay lower costs for tuition and fees, and take advantage of many personalized and creative programs. In addition, students who complete this degree may become more marketable in the work place should plans to complete the bachelor's degree become delayed or unobtainable. However, it is not required that a student complete the AAS Degree prior to transferring.

Choosing A Major And Developing An Educational Plan

Some students will enter college with a clear idea of what major they will choose and to which senior institution they will transfer. However, the fact is that most students do not know where they will transfer or what their major may be.

There are several freshman level core courses that will apply toward most majors. Students are encouraged to use the first semester to investigate their own interests. By the second or third semester, students should begin to develop a clear sense of which senior institution they will enter and the requirements for their chosen degree program. Working closely with a counselor or advisor, and utilizing current information from four-year institutions, students who plan to transfer are encouraged to follow the Associate in Arts and Sciences Degree plan as many of the required courses are often required at four-year institutions.

The Counseling personnel at each of the DCCCD campuses can provide assistance in developing a degree plan for almost any major. Listed below are some of the four-year majors students can begin in the DCCCD:

Accounting
Advertising
Agriculture
American Studies
Anthropology
Architecture
Art
Biological Science
Botany
Business Administration
Chemistry
City/Regional Planning
Computer Science
Dance
*Dentistry
Dietetics
Drama
Economics
Engineering
English
Entomology
Finance
Fine Arts
Foreign Languages
Forestry
Geography
Geology
Health Sciences
History
Home Economics
Industrial Arts
Interior Design
Journalism
*Law
Liberal Arts
Life Sciences
Management
Marine Biology
Marketing
Mathematics
Medical Technology
*Medicine
Meteorology
Microbiology
Music
Music Education
Nursing
Occupational Therapy
Oceanography
Optometry
Pharmacy
Philosophy
Photojournalism

Physical Education
Physical Science
Physical Therapy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Public Relations
Radio/TV/Film
Recreation
Social Work
Sociology
Speech Communication
Speech Pathology
Teacher Preparation
*Telecommunications
Theatre
Veterinary Medicine
Wildlife Management
Zoology

* These fields require study beyond the bachelor's degree.



A number of other materials are available to aid students who plan to transfer. These materials are outlined below:

Course Selection Guides

Course Selection Guides offer a listing, in DCCCD course numbers, of courses necessary for a number of majors at many institutions throughout Texas. Course Selection Guides may be available for the following majors:

Accounting
Aerospace Engineering

College Resources For Transfer Students

Each of the DCCCD colleges offers many resources designed specifically for those students planning to transfer to a four-year institution. Students are encouraged to take advantage of these resources early in their collegiate experience, particularly if they are undecided upon a major or have not selected a senior institution. Many of the resources can assist students in making informed decisions when selecting courses, choosing a transfer institution, and completing all of the necessary steps in the transfer process.

The Counseling Center

Students are invited to utilize the valuable resources found in the Counseling Center, and are encouraged to seek the advice of a counselor/advisor when planning each semester of study.

The Counseling Center has several resources to assist students, including a large collection of senior institution catalogs and bulletins, senior college admission application forms, and other specialized brochures and information. Students can also take advantage of several computer resources, such as DISCOVER, GIS, and SIGI. These simple computer programs are designed to help students clarify goals, identify career and occupational interests, and research information about senior institutions.

In addition, there are many activities planned especially for transfer students. These activities include College Days where officials from senior institutions visit on-campus to talk directly with students, special transfer workshops and seminars, and events designed to assist students in making career decisions.

Agriculture
Architecture
Art
Biology
Business Administration
Chemical Engineering
Chemistry
Civil Engineering
Computer Science
Criminal Justice
Economics
Electrical Engineering
English
Fashion Merchandising
Finance
Foreign Languages
Geography
Geology
History
Industrial Engineering
Interior Design
Journalism
Kinesiology (Exercise and Sports Science)
Management
Marketing
Mathematics
Music
Music Education
Nursing
Pharmacy
Physical Education
Physical Therapy
Physics
Political Science
Pre-Law
Pre-Veterinary Medicine
Psychology
Radio/Television/Film
Social Work
Sociology

Although the information on these guides has been reviewed by officials at the various senior institutions, the content is subject to change, and it is the responsibility of the student to verify with the institutions of their choice the applicability of this information. Counselors and academic advisors can also assist students with preparation for majors other than those listed above.

Equivalency Guides

Equivalency Guides offer a listing of how every course offered in the DCCCD transfers to a given senior institution. This information is helpful for those students who have selected a senior institution, but have yet to determine a major. Students should note that the transfer equivalencies shown on these guides offer information on how, or if, courses are generally accepted by the senior institution, and do not indicate how these courses will apply toward a particular major or degree program. A counselor/advisor can assist students in determining the applicability of courses to a particular major.

Common Course Numbering System

To help meet the transfer needs of its students, the Dallas County Community College District has joined the Texas Common Course Numbering System Consortium. At the time of this printing, the following institutions are cooperating with this system:

Angelina, Collin County, Cooke County, East Texas State University, Grayson County, Hill, Jacksonville, Jarvis Christian, Kilgore, Navarro, Northeast Texas, Panola, Paris, Stephen F. Austin State University, Tarrant, Texarkana, Trinity Valley, Tyler, University of Texas at Arlington, Weatherford. Additional institutions are expected to join.

Institutions teach courses that are similar in nature and these courses have been designated by a common number. The common number is to facilitate the transferability of these courses between and among the participating institutions. Elsewhere in this catalog can be found course descriptions for every course offered in the DCCCD. If a course has been assigned a common course number, it can be found in parenthesis. For example, the common course number for our English 101 course will be shown as "(ENGL 1301)," and our Math 101 as "(MATH 1314)." Students should not assume that only courses with common course numbers will transfer.

Choosing A Catalog Year

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution have a choice to make regarding their requirements for graduation. Such students may choose to graduate under the requirements (A) in existence at the senior institution during the student's initial year of enrollment in a DCCCD

college; (B) in existence at the time the major was selected; OR (C) in existence at the actual time of transfer. Students should check with the four-year institution about its policy on this matter.

Transferring students should keep a copy of the DCCCD catalog, the four-year institution's catalog, and the Course Selection Guide valid at the time of initial enrollment in the DCCCD and at the time when a major was selected. DCCCD course syllabi should also be maintained.

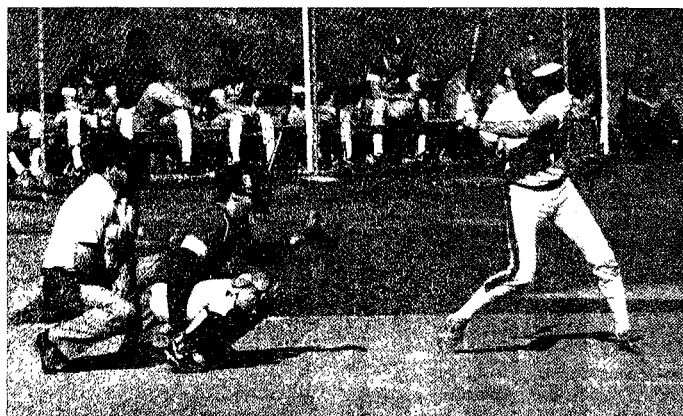
Other Things To Consider

During the time of study in the DCCCD, students should begin to determine the necessary steps for completing the transfer admission process. The process may require a great amount of preparation, and students should be certain that they understand all of the requirements for admission, such as application deadlines, minimum grade point average requirements, limitation on the number of credit hours that are acceptable in transfer, policies regarding acceptance of repeated courses, housing information, and financial aid application procedures. Of equal importance is a personal visit to the chosen institution. Many senior institutions plan special activities and campus visitation periods where students can meet with representatives from all areas of the institution.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF STUDENTS TO KNOW ANY SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT OF THE COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY TO WHICH THEY WISH TO TRANSFER. THIS RESPONSIBILITY INCLUDES KNOWING COURSE REQUIREMENTS, NUMBER OF CREDIT HOURS ACCEPTED, AND GRADE POINT AVERAGE REQUIREMENTS.]

Guarantee For Transfer Credit

The DCCCD guarantees to its Associate of Arts and Sciences graduates and other students who have met the requirements of a 60-credit-hour transfer plan the transferability of course credits to those Texas colleges or universities which cooperate in the development of DCCCD Course Selection Guides. If such courses are rejected by the college or the university, the student may take tuition-free alternate courses at a District college which are acceptable to the college or university.





Special Conditions which apply to the guarantee are as follows:

1. Transferability means the acceptance of credits toward a specific major and degree. Courses must be identified by the receiving university as transferable and applicable in Course Selection Guides dated 1991-92 or later;
2. Limitations of total number of credits accepted in transfer, grades required, relevant grade point average and duration of transferability apply as stated in the catalog of the receiving institution; and
3. The guarantee applies to courses included in a written transfer plan—which includes the institution to which the student will transfer, the baccalaureate major and degree sought, and the date such a decision was made—which must be filed with the appropriate DCCCD college.

This guarantee is designed specifically for those DCCCD students who have made firm decisions about their major and the institution to which they planned to transfer. The DCCCD is working with a number of Texas institutions, such as the University of North Texas and East Texas State University, in order to make such guarantees possible. In order to secure such a guarantee, students should begin the process in their college counseling center.

VI. OTHER EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Technical/Occupational Programs

Students who desire to enter a chosen field as a skilled employee after one or two years of college work may enroll in one of the many technical/occupational programs offered by the College.

Technical/occupational courses are accredited college courses which lead to a Certificate of Completion or an Associate of Applied Science Degree. These programs are established only after studies verify that employment

opportunities exist in business and industry.

The College attempts to match the community's labor requirements with the ambitions and goals of its students. This realistic approach to occupational education is made possible by the excellent cooperation of local industry, business, and public agencies who increasingly depend on District colleges to supply skilled personnel.

A continuous liaison is maintained with prospective employers to help place graduates and to keep the training programs current with job requirements. Recommendations for adding new programs to the College offerings are made periodically and are based on community studies which identify additional needs.

Many technical/occupational courses can be offered on company sites for their employees.

Credit By Examination

Students who believe they already meet the requirements of a course by experience or previous training may request credit by examination. The Registrar's Office has knowledge of courses available through this method. The examination may be an approved subject examination (not a general examination) of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Advanced Placement Exams (CEEB), or a teacher-made test, depending on the course. Students should insure DCCCD acceptance of specific national exams prior to taking them.

The student pays an examination fee for each course examination. This fee must be paid prior to taking the examination and is not refundable. The College's credit by examination program is coordinated with similar programs of four-year institutions. Final acceptance of credit by examination for specific degree purposes is determined by the degree-granting institution. Students planning to use credit by examination to meet degree requirements at other institutions should check the requirements of the receiving institution.

Students must be currently enrolled at a DCCCD college to receive credit by examination. Students may not request credit by examination in courses for which they are currently enrolled. Students may earn as many credits through examination as their ability permits and needs require, but the last 15 credit hours required for graduation in any degree or certificate program may not be earned through credit by examination except as approved by the Vice President of Instruction.

Credit by examination may be attempted only one time in any given course, and a grade of "C" or better must be earned in order for credit to be recorded. A student may use credit by examination for only three (3) credit hours to apply toward the degree requirements in history and only three (3) credit hours to apply toward the degree requirements in government.

Non-Traditional Learning

The College is committed to serve students and the community in the most effective manner possible while

maintaining high standards of education. Students learn in a variety of ways and through a multitude of experiences. Therefore, the College will evaluate these learning experiences and grant equivalent college credit applicable to an Associate in Applied Science degree or certificate program. The following guidelines pertain to such evaluations:

1. The student must be currently enrolled in the college to receive equivalent credit for non-traditional learning.
2. Credit for specific courses offered by the college may be granted for non-traditional learning experiences after proper assessment of those experiences. Credit will be awarded on a course by course basis only. The student must be enrolled in the college which is assessing the learning experiences.
3. A student is required to complete at least 12 semester hours of course work with the District, six of which are in the student's major occupational area, prior to awarding of equivalent credits for non-traditional activities. The "CR" grade is awarded for non-traditional course work accepted for credit.
4. Credit may be granted for occupational courses approved by the Coordinating Board of Colleges and Universities.
5. The number of equivalent credits awarded may not exceed the total number of credits required for the student's specific associate degree objective. No graduation, residency, degree or program requirements will be waived as a result of credits earned as provided by this policy.

Students desiring to take advantage of this opportunity should consult with the College Advocate for Non-traditional Learning for additional information. Students making application for assessment of prior learning through life experiences are required to enroll in Human Development 110 to facilitate the process.

High School Articulation/2+2 Agreements

The College has established a process for evaluating the work of high school vocational graduates to determine if a student can receive college credit for competencies mastered in the high school vocational program. Students should check with the College Dean of Career and Continuing Education or the Counseling Center for more information.

Flexible Entry Courses

In keeping with its commitment to meet individual educational needs, the College makes available flexible

entry courses. These courses are often self paced, allowing students to work at their own speed. Students are cautioned to be aware of the time specified by the College as to when the course requirements need to be completed. Students may register for flexible entry courses during the pre-semester registration periods or at regular times during the semester. Students should check with the Registrar to determine times for registration in these courses. Approval must be obtained for enrollment.

Telecourses

Students have the option of taking a variety of college-credit courses via television which are called "telecourses." This distance-learning approach has proven most effective as an alternative learning method for:

- Part-time students who can't take time from their full-time employment or obligations at home to meet specific classroom schedules
- Physically-challenged students who have difficulty coming to campus on a regular basis
- Full-time students who are unable to get into an already filled class.



Students who have access to a VCR are urged to record the video programs of the telecourse for viewing at convenient times, and for review.

Content and credit for telecourses are equivalent to that of courses taken on campus, and require the same effort and commitment. Tele-

courses require the viewing of video programs on local cable system channels, KDTN/Channel 2, or at campus Learning Resource Centers. Some telecourses are available on video cassette for checkout from the libraries or the campus bookstores. Reading, writing, and study guide assignments are required, as well as attendance at an on-campus orientation session. Two to four tests are administered on campus during each telecourse, and some courses require field trips. Campus visits and communication with faculty are scheduled for times convenient to students.

All telecourses are noted in the course description section of each college-credit schedule. Telecourses may be taken in conjunction with on-campus classes, and students may enroll for them through normal registration processes. For more information, call the TELECOURSE HOTLINE: 952-0300.

Cooperative Work Experience

Students may enrich their education by enrolling in cooperative education courses. Cooperative education is a method of instruction that offers the student the opportunity to earn college credit for the development and achievement of learning objectives which are accomplished through current on-the-job experience.

Work experience must be related to a field of study and an occupational goal. This work experience takes place at work training stations approved by the College. Employers must be willing to enter into training agreements with the College and the student/employee. The College will assist a student in seeking approvable employment, if needed.

To enroll in a cooperative education course, students must:

- complete a student application form
- have completed at least six semester hours in an occupational major or secure waiver or requirement from the instructor
- declare a technical/occupational major or file a degree plan
- be currently enrolled in a course related to the major area of study;
- be approved by the instructor.

Additional information regarding cooperative education may be secured from the Cooperative Education Office, the Division Office, or Counseling Office at each college. Technical/occupational programs which include cooperative education are indicated in this catalog.

International Studies

An important part of the DCCCD's commitment to enhancing student appreciation for and understanding of diverse cultures is its international studies programs. These are available in a variety of countries during both the regular semesters and in the summer. Semester-length programs are currently available in England, France, Mexico, Spain, Germany, and Ireland. Students are usually sophomore level and have at least a 2.5 cumulative grade point. In most programs, no prior knowledge of a foreign language is required, allowing even novices to learn a language in its cultural context while taking other credit courses taught in English to complete their study of the native culture.

Also offered by many of the campuses are study-abroad opportunities during the summer sessions. Such courses are taught by DCCCD faculty and normally last two to three weeks. In previous years these courses have been offered in Austria, Australia, China, France, Great Britain, Germany, USSR, Mexico, Jamaica, Spain, and Italy. For

information about any of the semester-length or summer programs, contact the District Office of Student and International Programs at 746-2410.

Human Development Courses

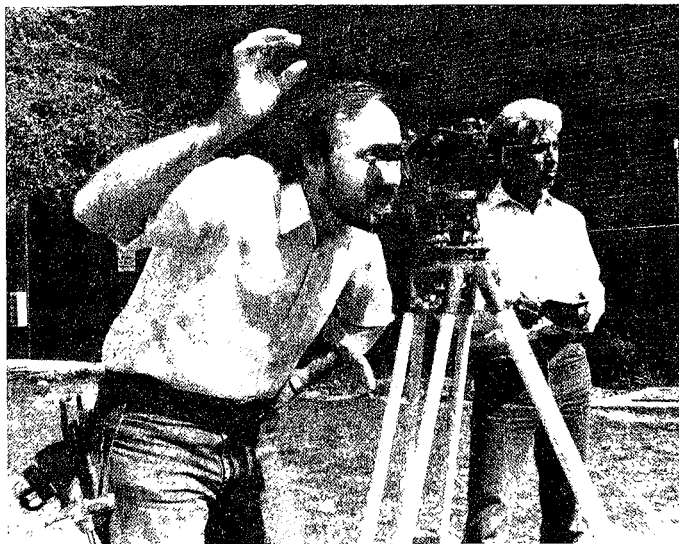
The Human Development curriculum is composed of several different credit courses designed to help students master skills that are necessary for successful everyday living. The courses emphasize different life skills, including educational and career/life planning, interpersonal communication, relationship building, personal and social growth, conflict resolution, leadership, decision making, and success in college. Some campuses offer special sections of Human Development courses which focus on various issues, such as multicultural understanding, gender differences, career change, and life transitions. Some sections are designed for special populations, such as women returning to school, adults making career or job changes, students in academic difficulty, young adults, or academically underprepared students.

Human Development courses transfer to many 4-year institutions as elective credit. These courses use an experimental model which allows for the use of a wide variety of teaching/learning strategies including small group work, journal writing, mini-lectures, selected readings, classroom discussion, team teaching, peer teaching, outside guest speakers, psychometric testing, and volunteer experiences in the community. The Human Development classes are intentionally small to allow stu-

dents to actively participate in discussions and practice new skills. Most Human Development courses require that students possess college-level skills in reading and writing. Human Development 092, "Student Success," is designed for students who do not possess these skills. Students who enroll in HD 092 need to be currently enrolled in the appropriate developmental reading and/or developmental writing courses.

Developmental Studies

Students whose assessment test scores (DCCCD, SAT, ACT, or TASP) indicate they lack the skills necessary to be successful in college-level courses will be advised to enroll in developmental courses. Successful completion of these courses will provide prerequisite skills for college-level work. Other students who wish to review and improve basic skills may also elect to take one or more developmental courses.



Reading, writing and mathematics courses are offered in classroom settings with laboratory support. These developmental courses provide instruction directly related to the personal, academic and career goals of students.

Evening And Weekend College

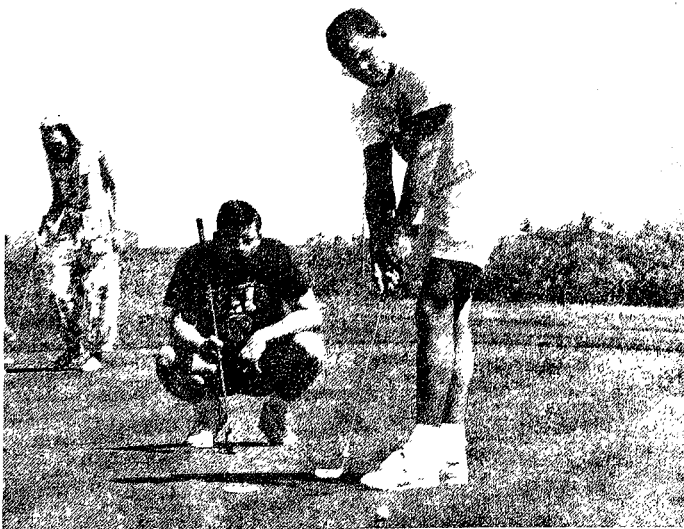
In order to serve those people whose work schedule and/or personal involvements make it impossible for them to attend college during normal daytime hours, most courses offered during the day also are available in the Evening and Weekend College. Courses are offered both on campus and at selected community locations.

Evening and weekend courses offer high quality instruction, excellent facilities, and a variety of student services, including counseling, health, library, bookstore, food services, financial aid, and recreation. Instructors are selected from the College's own full-time staff, from outstanding Dallas area educators, and from other professional specialists interested in teaching. To enroll in the evening and weekend courses, contact the Director of Admissions.

Learning Resources Center and Student Obligations

The Learning Resources Center (LRC) supports the entire instructional program. The two major parts of the LRC are the library and instructional media services.

The library is a place where students can find print and non-print materials to supplement classroom learning or where - if they choose - they can actually take a course. The library helps students to learn in their own way and at their own speed. In addition to print materials and reference help, the library may provide slides, tapes, compact discs, computer software, videotapes, and films. The college has a growing collection of books on a wide variety of general information areas to support academic transfer programs and technical/occupational programs. In addition, there are special collections of career materials and pamphlets. The library also subscribes to current popular and technical periodicals as well as to area and national newspapers.



Instructional media services supports the classroom instructional program and are responsible for all campus audio-visual equipment and non-print materials used in the classroom and for the production of instructional materials.

Willful damage to library materials (or property) or actions disturbing users of the library may lead to the loss of library privileges. Damage cases are referred to the appropriate authorities for further action. All books and other library materials must be returned before the end of each semester. No transcript is issued until the student's library record is cleared.

Servicemen's Opportunity College

In cooperation with other community colleges in the United States, colleges of the Dallas County Community College District participate in the Servicemen's Opportunity College. Through this program, students can plan an educational experience regardless of location requirements of the military. For further information, contact the Admissions Office.

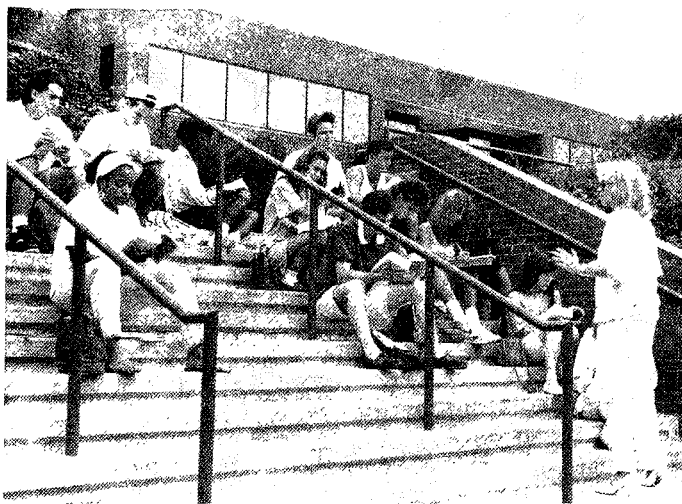
Continuing Education Programs

Within the Dallas County Community College District, Continuing Education is an educational development process which creates an instructional delivery system that is flexible, diverse, visionary, and responsive to the needs of its public, private, and corporate citizens. Continuing Education provides non-credit skills training, personal and professional courses, and programs for human, community, and economic development, and thus expands the available educational opportunities for all persons of all ages to participate in college programs.

Continuing Education instructors are professionals from the community chosen because they have proven experience in their field. Their objective is to share their knowledge, insight and expertise, to insure that students acquire a knowledge of the subject, and through a meaningful learning experience to become equipped to serve better their community, business, and themselves.

Courses are offered as seminars, workshops and institutes—the type of course is determined by the nature of the material, instructional approach, and the needs of the students. Usually there are no entrance requirements or examinations; however, some courses may have age restrictions and others may require a certain amount of experience in the subject field for enrollment. Admission is on a first-come, first-served basis. Registration is simple, quick and easy, and may even be accomplished by phone. Continuing Education classes are held on the campus of each college and in a variety of locations throughout the community. Classes and activities are conducted throughout the week, both during the day and evening hours, and also on Saturday and Sunday.

Because of the nature of Continuing Education course offerings, textbooks may not be required in some courses; however, other courses will require the purchase of texts and/or special class materials. To enhance the educational



experience of those students who enroll in Continuing Education classes, library privileges are afforded them during the term in which they are registered.

Scholarship funds are available for specific vocationally oriented courses. To apply for these scholarship funds please inquire at the Continuing Education Office.

Continuing Education Units (CEU's)

College credit may be awarded for some courses related to DCCCD vocational/technical/occupational programs. Continuing Education Units (CEU's) are transcribed upon successful completion of the course. In all recognized educational circles, one CEU is equal to "ten contact hours of participation in an organized Continuing Education or extension experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instruction." The CEU is a means of recording and accounting for Continuing Education activities and meeting the certification requirements of certain professional organizations.

The Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development

Opened in May, 1989, the Bill J. Priest Institute for Economic Development comprises a \$9.2 million training complex located at 1402 Corinth, just south of downtown Dallas. The Institute houses programs serving the business community, as well as the administration for the District's Career and Continuing Education programs. The BJPIED Child Care Center, operated by Child Care Dallas, is located on site as a support service available for students of the Kahn Job Training Center and occupants of the Business Incubation Center.

The Institute's program areas include:

The Business & Professional Institute (BPI)—Marketing and negotiating contract training, both credit and non-credit, to the business community, for delivery through the seven DCCCD college campuses;

The Edmund J. Kahn Job Training Center (JTC)—Providing career training and literacy instruction to unemployed and under-employed individuals;

The Small Business Development Center (SBDC)—Providing counseling, training, and resources to small businesses throughout Dallas County. The **North Texas SBDC** is one of four regional offices in Texas administering SBDC activities in 49 counties; it comprises 13 subcenters, including the **Dallas SBDC**. The **International SBDC**, located in the World Trade Center, provides services to businesses interested in international export;

The Center for Government Contracting (CGC)—Assisting businesses seeking government contracts on municipal, county, state, or federal levels; and

The Business Incubation Center (BIC), Offering cost-shared facilities and services to small businesses which can provide a viable business plan. Time-shared services are also provided on a contract basis for businesses which do not need to located their home offices on site.

For more information about any of these programs, please consult the BJPIED section at the back of the comprehensive District Catalog or call (214) 565-5809.

VII. STUDENT DEVELOPMENT

The College is committed to providing opportunities for each individual student's total educational development. Specific student services are integrated with the instructional program of the College to address individual needs for educational, personal, social, cultural, and career development.

Student Programs and Resources

The Student Programs and Resources Office plans and presents a wide variety of programs and activities for the general campus population and the surrounding community, including lectures, art gallery activities, and performance events. Programs often are coordinated with the various instructional divisions to provide students with valuable educational experiences. Leadership conferences, retreats, and service learning programs offer students opportunities to develop skills that can enrich the quality of their own lives and the life of their community. Student Programs and Resources seeks to involve students meaningfully in campus life. Recent research in higher education indicates that for many students involvement is an important contributor to academic success.

Counseling Center Services

Individuals may find the counseling services helpful as they make plans and decisions in various phases of their development. For example, counselors can assist students in selecting courses of study, determining transferability of courses, choosing or changing careers, gaining independence, and confronting problems of daily living. Assistance is provided by the counseling staff in the following areas:

1. Career counseling to explore possible vocational directions, occupational information, and self appraisal of interest, personality and abilities. Career Counseling may be available to students enrolled in credit classes only.
2. Academic advisement to develop and clarify educational plans and make appropriate course choices.
3. Confidential short-term personal counseling to deal with personal concerns.
4. Small group discussions led by counselors focusing on such areas as interpersonal relationships, test anxiety, and assertiveness. Counselors will consider forming any type of group for which there is a demand.
5. Referral sources to provide in-depth assistance for such matters as legal concerns, financial aid, tutoring, job placement, medical problems, or emotional problems.

Tutoring Services

For students needing special assistance in course work, tutoring services are available. Students are encouraged to seek services through self referral as well as through instructor referral.

Testing/Appraisal Center

The Testing Center administers various tests. Types of tests include:

1. Psychological tests of personality, vocational interests, and aptitudes;
2. Academic tests for college instructional programs. Many courses are individualized and self-paced, permitting students to be tested at appropriate times;
3. Assessment tests, required for appropriate class placement;
4. Tests for selected state and national programs;
5. Testing for correspondence courses.

Individuals desiring to take tests in the Centers must provide picture identification and also may be asked to show their student identification card prior to receiving testing materials. Students must be referred by a counselor for psychometric testing. Exceptions must be arranged by faculty in writing.

The Student Code of Conduct provisions regarding disruptive behavior and/or academic dishonesty apply equally to Test Centers and classrooms. Irregularities will be referred to the proper authorities for disciplinary action.

Health Services

Health is the most fundamental human need, and a high standard of physical and mental health is desirable for every human being. The Health Center helps maintain and promote the health of students, faculty, and staff. Services provided by the Health Center include education and

counseling about physical and emotional health, emergency first aid treatment, referral to appropriate health care services, tuberculin skin tests and other screening programs, and programs of interest to students and faculty. Students are encouraged to come to the Health Center for their various health needs and questions. No information on a student's health is released without written permission from the student, except as required by law.

Placement Services

The Dallas County Community College District provides job placement services free of charge to DCCCD students (credit and non-credit), alumni, former students, and those in the process of enrolling. Although services may vary among DCCCD colleges, most Placement Offices provide opportunities for students to learn job search skills including how to establish employment contacts, complete an application, write a resume and cover letter, and interview for a job.

All DCCCD colleges participate in a computer-assisted job bank which contains full and part-time opportunities in the Metroplex. Such opportunities are categorized by the career program areas offered by the DCCCD. All Placement Offices strictly adhere to EEO and Affirmative Action Guidelines. Employers listing positions with the DCCCD Job Placement Service must be EEO employers. All services are free of charge.

Special Services

The Special Services Office offers a variety of support services to enable students with disabilities and/or special needs to participate in the full range of college experiences. Services are arranged to fit the individual needs of the student and may include sign language interpreters, notetakers, tutors, mobility assistants, readers/audio tapers, and loan of specialized equipment such as wheelchairs, audio tape recorders, talking calculators, closed captioning decoders, raised-line drawing kits and large print materials. Academic, career and personal counseling, special testing accommodations, registration assistance and extensive information and referral services are also available. Students with special needs are encouraged to contact the office at least one month prior to registration. They will be provided orientation and registration information. For additional information, please contact the Special Services Office or the Counseling Center of the campus you plan to attend.

Student Organizations

Information about participation in any organization may be obtained through the Student Programs and Resources Office. The development of student organizations is determined by student interest. Categories of organizations include:

Co-curricular organizations pertinent to the educational goals and purposes of the College; social organizations to provide an opportunity for friendships and promote

a sense of community among students; service organizations to promote student involvement in the community; pre-professional and academic organizations to contribute to the development of students in their career fields.

Intercollegiate Athletics

Participation on athletics teams is voluntary on a non-scholarship basis for students who meet requirements established by the Metro Athletic Conference. Most teams are associated with the National Junior College Athletic Association. For more information regarding eligibility, rules, standards, and sports offered, contact the Physical Education Office.

Intramural Sports

The College provides a campus intramural program for students and encourages participation. For additional information contact the intramural director in the Physical Education Office or the Student Programs and Resources Office.

Housing

The College does not operate dormitories of any kind nor maintain listings of available housing for students. Students who do not reside in the area must make their own arrangements for housing.

College Police Departments

Campus safety is provided within the framework of state law to "protect and police buildings and grounds of state institutions of higher learning." Because all laws of the state are applicable within the campus community, specially trained and educated personnel are commissioned to protect college property, personal property, and individuals on campus. Officers of the College Police Departments are licensed Peace Officers of the State of Texas. These officers are vested with full authority to enforce all Texas laws and rules, regulations, and policies of the College, including the Code of Student Conduct.

Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act

In December, 1989, Congress passed the "Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act." In keeping with this act, the DCCCD, its colleges and facilities are committed to creating an educational and work environment free from use or distribution of illicit drugs and abuse of alcohol. Students are referred to the Code of Student Conduct in this catalog.

VIII. FINANCIAL AID

Financial aid is available to help those students who, without such aid, would be unable to attend college. The primary resources for meeting the cost of education are the student, the parents and/or spouse. Financial aid, however, can remove the barriers for those families who cannot afford the cost of education beyond high school and can fill in the gap for families who can afford only part of the cost.

How to Apply

All students must complete the Financial Aid Application and return it to the Financial Aid office of the DCCCD college the student plans to attend. The Financial Aid Form (FAF) of the College Scholarship Service must be completed using data from the Federal Income Tax Return. This form is used to provide an analysis of the financial need. It may be obtained from a high school counselor or from any DCCCD Financial Aid Office. The FAF is to be mailed directly to the College Scholarship Service with the required processing fee as noted on the form. Six to eight weeks should be allowed for processing. **The student should mail the FAF at least two months before the priority deadline for the semesters for which the student is applying.** In addition to the FAF, all students must complete the Financial Aid Application and return it to the Financial Aid Office of the DCCCD college the student plans to attend.

The Department of Education will randomly select some applicants and require that information reported on the FAF or PELL Grant application be verified for accuracy. If the student's application is one that is selected, the student will be required to provide additional documents before financial assistance can be awarded. All eligible non-citizens must submit a copy of an INS card as proof of immigration status before financial assistance can be awarded.

For students who attended other colleges, universities, vocational or trade schools (including our DCCCD colleges), a Financial Aid Transcript must be sent from each institution to the Financial Aid office of the school where the student is applying. This procedure is required even though the student may not have received financial assistance at the previous institution.

Students born after December 31, 1959, and who are required under the Military Selective Service Act to register for the draft, must do so before financial aid can be approved. All students who apply for financial aid must sign



a Registration Compliance Statement giving their selective service registration status before financial aid can be awarded. All students receiving Pell Grants must also sign an Anti-Drug Abuse statement certifying that they will not violate drug laws, "in conducting any activity with the grant."

Deadlines for Applying

Application for financial assistance received by the following dates will be given first priority:

Academic Year — June 1
Spring Only — November 1
Summer Sessions — May 1

APPLICATIONS RECEIVED AFTER THESE DATES WILL BE PROCESSED AS TIME AND AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS PERMIT. Late applicants need to be prepared to pay their own registration costs until action on their application can be completed. Applicants should contact the Financial Aid Office at the school to which they plan to attend for additional deadlines and requirements.

The student must reapply for financial assistance every year. The award does not continue automatically beyond the period awarded.

Grants

Pell Grant

The Pell Grant is a federally funded program designed to help undergraduate pre-baccalaureate students continue their education. The purpose of this program is to provide eligible students with a "foundation" of financial aid to assist with the cost of attending college. A time limit on a student's eligibility does exist depending on the student's undergraduate program of study.

All students applying for financial assistance through the College must apply for a Pell Grant. This is generally done through the FAF application discussed earlier. Other types of financial aid may be awarded if the student applies and qualifies. Eligibility for Pell Grant is based on financial need and satisfactory academic progress. Applications and additional information concerning the Pell Grant Program are available in the Financial Aid Office and in the counseling offices of most high schools. The application process takes approximately 8-10 weeks. In response to the Pell Grant application, a Student Aid Report (SAR) will be mailed directly to the student. The student should immediately review the SAR to make sure it is correct, sign the certification statement, and bring all copies to the Financial Aid Office. The exact amount of the Pell Grant award will depend upon the PELL Grant Index (PGI) number on the SAR and the number of hours for which the student enrolls. In order to be eligible, a student must enroll for at least six credit hours each semester.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

The SEOG program provides assistance for eligible undergraduate students who show exceptional financial need, are making satisfactory academic progress toward

their educational goal and are enrolled for at least six credit hours. The maximum award for an academic year is \$4,000; however, the actual amount of the grant may be limited to less than this, depending on the availability of funds at the school, the student's family financial condition and other financial aid the student is receiving. Priority is given to students receiving Pell Grant. Students must apply each year for the SEOG Grant.

Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG)

The TPEG Program was enacted by the 64th Texas legislature to assist needy students attending state supported colleges in Texas. To be eligible students must show financial need and be making satisfactory academic progress toward their educational goal. The actual amount of the grant will vary depending on the availability of funds at the school, the student's family financial condition and other financial aid the student is receiving. This grant is available to students enrolled in credit and some non-credit courses. Students must apply each year for the TPEG.

Texas Public Educational-State Student Incentive Grant (TPE-SSIG)

The TPE-SSIG Program is a state grant that is matched with federal funds to provide financial assistance to needy students attending state-supported colleges in Texas. No more than 10% of the funds may be awarded to non-resident students. To qualify, students must enroll for at least six credit hours per semester, make satisfactory academic progress toward their educational goal, and have financial need. The maximum grant for an academic year is \$2,500; however, the actual amount of the grant award may be less depending on the availability of funds and the degree of financial need. Grants are awarded by eligibility on a first-come, first-served basis. Students must apply each year for the TPE-SSIG.



Scholarships

DCCCD Foundation Scholarships

The DCCCD Foundation provides a scholarship program for students who attend one of the colleges of the DCCCD. These funds are made available through the colleges to needy students who also meet additional criteria of the scholarship funds. Application forms for these Foundation scholarships and information concerning other requirements and deadlines are available in the Financial Aid Office at each college.

Miscellaneous Scholarships

Several of the colleges have a limited number of scholarships available as a result of gifts from individuals, private industry, and community organizations. Generally, the eligibility criteria is the same as noted for the DCCCD Foundation Scholarships, and application forms are available in the Financial Aid Office.

Loans

Stafford Loans (formerly GSL):

The Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, provided for student loans from private commercial lending agencies such as banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions and insurance companies. To be eligible students must now have financial need, make satisfactory academic progress toward their educational goal, and be enrolled for at least six (6) credit hours. As an undergraduate, the student may borrow up to \$2,625 per year for the first two academic years and a maximum of \$17,250 for all years of undergraduate study. The actual loan amount may be limited to less than this, depending on the cost of attendance, other financial aid, and family financial condition.

The interest rate is set by Congress. Borrowers do not pay interest until six months after ceasing at least half-time enrollment. The U.S. Dept. of Education pays the interest during the time the student is enrolled and during the grace period of six months following enrollment. Repayment begins six months after the student leaves school or drops to less than half-time enrollment. The interest rate will increase in the fifth year of repayment. The minimum payment will be \$50 per month, and the loan must be repaid within 10 years. Lenders may charge a loan origination fee on each loan in addition to the insurance premium charged on the loan. These charges will be deducted from the proceeds of the loan. Under the Supplemental Loans to Students (SLS) Program, independent undergraduate students may be eligible to borrow up to \$4,000 per academic year. Recent legislation requires an undergraduate to complete a needs analysis to determine whether there is Pell or GSL eligibility before an SLS loan can be completed, however. The loan maximum is \$20,000 for all the years of undergraduate study. The interest rate is variable, ranging from 9% to 12%. Repayment begins within 60 days after

disbursement of the loan, except that the borrower is entitled to a deferment of the principal for at least half time enrollment. Most lenders will capitalize the interest if the payments are deferred.

Under the PLUS Program, parents may now borrow up to \$4,000 per year for each dependent undergraduate student with the loan maximum for each eligible student of \$20,000.

The current interest rate is variable. Repayment of principal and interest begins within 60 days after disbursement of the loan.

Hinson-Hazelwood College Student Loan Program (HHCSLP)

The Hinson-Hazelwood Loan is a state-funded Guaranteed Student Loan Program for students who are attending Texas colleges and are eligible to pay Texas resident tuition rates. All Hinson-Hazelwood Loan applicants must demonstrate financial need before a loan can be approved. The loan limit is \$2,625 for the first two years of undergraduate study and a maximum of \$17,250 for all years of undergraduate study. The actual loan amount may be limited to less than this depending on the cost of attendance, other financial aid, and the family's financial condition. A loan origination fee and an insurance premium on the life of the student will be taken from the total amount of each loan. No interest or payments are paid by the student while enrolled at least half-time or during the six month grace period. The interest rate will remain the same throughout the life of the loan. The minimum payment will be \$50 per month over a 5 to 10 year period depending on the total amount borrowed. Participation in this loan program is on an individual campus basis.

Emergency Short-Term Loans

The colleges of the DCCCD have limited short-term loan funds available which have been established by individuals and organizations, including the DCCCD Foundation, to meet emergency needs to students. Loans are usually limited in amount and bear no interest. These loans must be repaid within 60 days of the date of the loan. A late fee of \$10 will be added for late payment. Because the funds are very limited, students should apply early if financial assistance is needed for registration costs.

Employment

College Work-Study Program (CWSP)

The College Work-Study Program provides part-time employment for students with financial need who are making satisfactory academic progress toward their educational goal and are enrolled for at least six credit hours. The wage rate is \$4.25 per hour and most students work 15 to 20 hours per week. Students will be paid on the last working day of the month. The amount students can earn in a school year is determined by the amount of their financial need and other aid awarded as part of their

financial aid package. The majority of the students are employed on campus; however, some off-campus employment is also available. Students must apply each year for College Work-Study.

Student Assistants Employment Program (Non-Work-Study)

Part-time employment for students who do not have financial need is available on campus. The wage rate and the average hours worked per week are the same as the College-Work Study Program.

Off-Campus Employment

Students who need help finding a job off-campus should apply at the Placement Office of the college they plan to attend. The wage rate varies with each job and financial need is not a requirement of employment.

Tuition Exemption Programs

In addition to the grants, scholarships, employment and loan programs already mentioned, the State of Texas and DCCCD offer a number of exemptions from tuition and fee charges. These exemptions are often overlooked simply because of their unusual nature. They are not related to family income or "financial need," nor do they require completion of a regular financial aid application. Check with the Financial Aid Office or the Registrar's Office for information concerning tuition exemption programs and the criteria for eligibility.

Vocational Rehabilitation

The Texas Rehabilitation Commission offers assistance for tuition and fees to students who are vocationally challenged as a result of a physically or mentally disabling condition. This assistance is generally limited to students not receiving other types of aid. For information, contact Texas Rehabilitation commission, 13612 Midway, Suite 530, Dallas, Texas 75234.

Bureau of Indian Affairs

The Bureau Of Indian Affairs offers educational benefits to American Indian/Native American students. Students need to contact the regional Bureau of Indian Affairs Office regarding eligibility.

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Federal Office Building
P.O. Box 368
Anadarko, OK 73005
(405) 247-6673

Veteran's Benefits Programs

The Veteran's Benefits Programs are coordinated by the Veterans' Services Office of the College. Services of this office include counseling the veteran concerning benefits. Veterans Administration loans, Veterans Administration work study programs, financial problems, career counseling, and other areas related to the veteran's general

welfare. Tutoring services are also available to the veteran who is having learning difficulties in one or more subjects. The veteran student should be aware of some of the Veterans Administration guidelines and should consult them before taking developmental or television courses. Violation of these guidelines causes complications in receiving monthly benefits or loss of those benefits.

1. A veteran student who plans to enroll in developmental courses must be tested and show a need in basic skills before enrolling in these courses.
2. A veteran student enrolled in television courses must be enrolled in three on-campus semester credit hours. VA payments for TV courses are limited to five semester credit hours per student.
3. A veteran student who has successfully completed credit hours at another college or university before applying for V.A. benefits must submit official transcripts. The transcript is evaluated and credit granted when applicable.
4. A veteran student must enroll in courses required for a degree program. Information about degree requirements may be obtained from the Registrar's Office.
5. A veteran student who withdraws from all courses attempted during a semester is considered as making unsatisfactory progress by the V.A. and may lose future benefits. A veteran student must also maintain a satisfactory grade point average as outlined in this catalog.

The above V.A. regulations are subject to change without notice. Students should contact the Veterans' Services Office in order to be aware of current regulations and procedures.

Hazlewood Act

Under the Hazlewood Act certain Texas veterans who have exhausted remaining educational benefits from the Veterans Administration can attend Texas state supported institutions and have some fees waived. To be eligible, students must have been residents of Texas at the time they entered the service, have an honorable discharge, must now be residents of Texas, and be ineligible for federal grants. Applications are available at the Financial Aid Office and will take a minimum of eight weeks to process. To apply, students must submit a Hazelwood Act application, a copy of their discharge papers and a Student Aid Report stating ineligibility to the Financial Aid Office.

Academic Progress Requirements

To comply with applicable laws and accreditation standards the Dallas County Community College District has developed a policy describing satisfactory progress for both applicants and recipients of student financial aid. A copy of this policy is available in the Financial Aid Office located on each campus.

CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this document is to provide guidelines to the educational environment of the Dallas County Community College District. This environment views students in a holistic manner, encouraging and inviting them to learn and grow independently. Such an environment presupposes both rights and responsibilities. Free inquiry and expression are essential parts of this freedom to learn, to grow, and to develop. However, this environment also demands appropriate opportunities and conditions in the classroom, on the campus, and in the larger community. Students must exercise these freedoms with responsibility.

2. POLICIES, RULES, AND REGULATION

a. Interpretation of Regulations

Disciplinary regulations at the college are set forth in writing in order to give students general notice of prohibited conduct. The regulations should be read broadly and are not designed to define misconduct in exhaustive terms.

b. Inherent Authority

The college reserves the right to take necessary and appropriate action to protect the safety and well-being of the campus community.

c. Student Participation

Students are asked to assume positions of responsibility in the college judicial system in order that they might contribute their skills and insights to the resolution of disciplinary cases. Final authority in disciplinary matters, however, is vested in the college administration and in the Board of Trustees.

d. Standards of Due Process

Students who allegedly violate provisions of this code are entitled to fair and equitable proceedings under this code.

The focus of inquiry in disciplinary proceedings shall be the guilt or innocence of those accused of violating disciplinary regulations. Formal rules of evidence shall not be applicable, nor shall deviations from prescribed procedures necessarily invalidate a decision or proceeding, unless significant prejudice to a student respondent or the college may result.

e. Prohibited Conduct

Students may be accountable to both civil authorities and to the college for acts which constitute violations of law and this code. Disciplinary action at the college will normally proceed during the pendency of criminal proceedings and will not be subject to challenge on the ground that criminal charges involving the same incident have been dismissed or reduced.

f. Definitions

In this code:

- (1) "aggravated violation" means a violation which resulted or foreseeably could have resulted in significant damage to persons or property or which otherwise posed a substantial threat to the stability and continuance of normal college or college-sponsored activities.
- (2) "cheating" means intentionally using or attempting to use unauthorized materials, information, or study aids in any academic exercise.
- (3) "college" or "institution" means the colleges of the Dallas County Community College District.

(4) "college premises" means buildings or grounds owned, leased, operated, controlled, or supervised by the college.

(5) "college-sponsored activity" means any activity on or off campus which is initiated, aided, authorized, or supervised by the college.

(6) "collusion" means the unauthorized collaboration with another person in preparing work offered for credit.

(7) "complaint" means a written summary of essential facts which constitute an alleged violation of published college regulation or policy.

(8) "controlled substance" and "illegal drugs" are those as defined by the state-controlled substances act, as amended.

(9) "distribution" means sale or exchange for personal profit.

(10) "fabrication" means intentional and unauthorized falsification or invention of any information or citation in an academic exercise.

(11) "group" means a number of persons who are associated with each other and who have not complied with college requirements for registration as an organization.

(12) "hazing" is defined in Appendix B of this code.

(13) "intentionally" means conduct that one desires to engage in or one's conscious objective.

(14) "organization" means a number of persons who have complied with college requirements for registration.

(15) "plagiarism" means intentionally representing the words or ideas of another as one's own in any academic exercise.

(16) "published college regulation or policy" means standards of conduct or requirements located in the:

- (a) College Catalog
- (b) Board of Trustees Policies and Administrative Procedures Manual
- (c) Student Handbook
- (d) Any other official publication

(17) "reckless" means conduct which one should reasonably be expected to know would create a substantial risk or harm to persons or property or which would otherwise be likely to result in interference with normal college or college-sponsored activities.

(18) "sanctions" means any or all of the punitive actions described in Appendix A of this code.

(19) "student" means a person who has paid fees and is taking or auditing courses through the Dallas County Community College District.

(20) "violation" means an act or omission which is contrary to a published college regulation or policy.

(21) "weapon" means any object or substance designed to inflict a wound, cause injury, or incapacitate, including, but not limited to, all firearms, knives, clubs, or similar weapons which are defined and prohibited by the state penal code, as amended.

(22) "will" and "shall" are used in the imperative sense.

g. Prohibited Conduct

The following misconduct is subject to disciplinary action:

- (1) intentionally causing physical harm to any person on college premises or at college-sponsored activities, or inten-

tionally or recklessly causing reasonable apprehension of such harm or hazing.

- (2) unauthorized use, possession, or storage of any weapon on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
- (3) intentionally initiating or causing to be initiated any false report, warning or threat of fire, explosion or other emergency on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
- (4) intentionally interfering with normal college or college-sponsored activities, including, but not limited to, studying, teaching, research, college administration, or fire, security, or emergency services.
- (5) knowingly violating the terms of any disciplinary sanction imposed in accordance with this chapter.
- (6) unauthorized distribution or possession for purposes of distribution of any controlled substance or illegal drug on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
- (7) intentionally furnishing false information to the college.
- (8) forgery, unauthorized alteration, or unauthorized use of any college document or instrument of identification.
- (9) unauthorized use of computer hardware or software.
- (10) all forms of academic dishonesty, including cheating, fabrication, facilitating academic dishonesty, plagiarism, and collusion.
- (11) intentionally and substantially interfering with the freedom of expression of others on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
- (12) theft of property or of services on college premises or at college-sponsored activities; having possession of stolen property on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
- (13) intentionally destroying or damaging college property or property of others on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
- (14) failure to comply with the direction of college officials, including campus security/safety officers, acting in performance of their duties.
- (15) violation of published college regulations or policies. Such regulations or policies may include those relating to entry and use of college facilities, use of vehicles and media equipment, campus demonstrations, misuse of identification cards, and smoking.
- (16) use or possession of any controlled substance or illegal drug on college premises or at college-sponsored activities.
- (17) unauthorized presence on or use of college premises.
- (18) nonpayment or failure to pay any debt owed to the college with intent to defraud.

(Appropriate personnel at a college may be designated by college or District officials to notify students of dishonored checks, library fines, nonpayment of loans, and similar debts. Such personnel may temporarily "block" admission or readmission of a student until the matter is resolved. If the matter is not settled within a reasonable time, such personnel shall refer the matter to the VPSD for appropriate action under this code. Such referral does not prevent or suspend proceedings with other appropriate civil or criminal remedies by college personnel.)

- (19) use or possession of an alcoholic beverage on college premises with the exception of specific beverage-related

courses within the El Centro food service program.

Sanctions for violations of prohibited conduct for (1) through (6) may result in EXPULSION; for (7) through (12) may result in SUSPENSION; for (13) through (19) may result in sanctions other than expulsion or suspension.

Repeated or aggravated violations of any provision of this code may also result in expulsion or suspension or in the imposition of such lesser penalties as are appropriate.

3. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

a. Administrative Disposition

(1) Investigation, Conference and Complaint

- (a) When the Vice President of Student Development (VPSD as referred to in this code) receives information that a student has allegedly violated a published college regulation or policy, the VPSD or a designee shall investigate the alleged violation. After completing the preliminary investigation, the VPSD may:

- (i) Dismiss the allegation as unfounded, either before or after conferring with the student; or
- (ii) Proceed administratively and impose disciplinary action; or
- (iii) Prepare a complaint based on the alleged violation for use in disciplinary hearings along with a list of witnesses and documentary evidence supporting the allegation.

The VPSD will notify the complainant of the disposition of the complaint. If the VPSD dismisses the allegation, the complainant may appeal to the President for review in writing within (5) working days after disposition.

- (b) The President or a designee may suspend a student immediately and without prior notice for an interim period pending disciplinary proceedings, when there is evidence that the continued presence of the student on college premises poses a substantial threat to himself or herself, to others, or to the stability and continuance of normal college functions. A student who is suspended on an interim basis shall be given an opportunity to appear before the President or a designee within five (5) working days from the effective date of the interim suspension. A hearing with the President shall be limited to the following issues only.

- (i) the reliability of the information concerning the student's conduct, including the matter of his or her identity; and
- (ii) whether the conduct and surrounding circumstances reasonably indicate that the student's continued presence on college premises poses a substantial threat to himself or herself, to others or to the stability and continuance of normal college functions.

After the hearing, the President or designee may modify the interim suspension as reasonable to protect the student, public, and college.

- (c) No person shall search a student's personal possessions for the purpose of enforcing this code unless the student's prior permission has been obtained or unless a law enforcement officer conducts the search as authorized by law.

(2) Summons

- (a) The VPSD shall summon a student regarding an alleged violation of this code by sending the student a letter. The letter shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the student at his or her last known address as it appears in the records of the Registrar's Office or shall be delivered personally to the student.

- (b) The letter shall direct a student to appear at a specific time and place not less than five (5) working days after the date of the letter. The letter shall describe briefly the alleged violation and cite the published college regulation or policy which allegedly has been violated.
- (c) The VPSD has authority to place a student on disciplinary probation if the student fails, without good cause, to comply with a letter of summons, or to apply sanctions against the student as provided in this code.

(3) Disposition

- (a) At a conference with a student in connection with an alleged violation of this code, the VPSD shall provide the student with a copy of this code and discuss administrative disposition of the alleged violation.
 - (i) If a student accepts the administrative disposition, the student shall sign a statement that he or she understands the charges, his or her right to a hearing or to waive same, the penalty or penalties imposed, and that he or she waives the right to appeal. The student shall return the signed form by 5:00 p.m. of the day following administrative disposition.
 - (ii) If a student refuses administrative disposition of the alleged violation, the student is entitled to a hearing as provided herein. The VPSD shall note the date of refusal in writing and the student shall acknowledge in writing such date.

Administrative disposition means:

- * the voluntary acceptance of the penalty or penalties provided in this code.
- * other appropriate penalties administered by the VPSD.
- * without recourse by the student to hearing procedures provided herein.

- (b) The VPSD shall prepare an accurate, written summary of each administrative disposition and send a copy to the student (and, if the student is a minor, to the parent or guardian of the student), to the Director of Campus Security, to the complainant, and to other appropriate officials.

b. Student Discipline Committee

(1) Composition: Organization

- (a) When a student refuses administrative disposition of a violation, the student is entitled to a hearing before the Student Discipline Committee. The hearing request must be made to the VPSD in writing, on or before the sixth (6th) working day after the date of refusal of administrative disposition. The committee shall be composed of equal numbers of students, administrators and faculty of the college. The committee and its chair shall be appointed by the President for each hearing on a rotating basis or on a basis of availability. The committee chair will be selected from the administration or faculty.
- (b) The chairman of the committee shall rule on the admissibility of evidence, motions, and objections to procedure, but a majority of the committee members may override the chairman's ruling. All members of the committee are expected to attend all meetings and are eligible to vote in the hearing.
- (c) The chairman shall set the date, time, and place for the hearing and may summon witnesses and require the production of documentary and other evidence.
- (d) The VPSD shall represent the college before the Student Discipline Committee and present evidence

to support any allegations of violations.

(2) Notice

- (a) The committee chairman shall notify the student of the date, time, and place for the hearing by sending the student a letter by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the student at his or her address appearing in the Registrar's Office records. The letter shall specify a hearing date not less than five (5) nor more than (10) working days after date of the letter. If a student is under 18 years of age, a copy of the letter shall be sent to the parents or guardian of the student.
- (b) The chairman may for good cause postpone the hearing so long as all interested parties are notified of the new hearing date, time, and place.
- (c) The notice shall advise the student of the following rights:
 - (i) To a private hearing or a public hearing (as he or she chooses);
 - (ii) To appear alone or with legal counsel if the alleged violation subjects the student to expulsion or suspension. The role of legal counsel is limited as provided in the code;
 - (iii) To have a parent or legal guardian present at the hearing;
 - (iv) To know the identity of each witness who will testify;
 - (v) To cause the committee to summon witnesses, and to require the production of documentary and other evidence possessed by the College;
 - (vi) To cross-examine each witness who testifies;
- (d) A student who fails to appear after proper notice and without good cause will be deemed to have pleaded guilty to the violation pending against him. The committee shall impose appropriate penalty and notify the student in the same manner as the notice of hearing.
- (e) Legal counsel who represents a student in a hearing where the alleged violation subjects the student to expulsion or suspension is limited to advising and assisting the student. This limitation means that legal counsel shall not cross-examine witnesses, make objections, testify, or perform other similar functions generally associated with legal representation. The same preceding limitation applies to counsel who represents the college. Student representation by legal counsel is not permitted in a hearing where the alleged violation does not subject the student to expulsion or suspension.

(3) Preliminary Matters

- (a) Charges arising out of a single transaction or occurrence, against one or more students, may be heard together, or, upon request by one of the students-in-interest, separate hearings may be held.
- (b) There will be disclosure of all evidence to both sides prior to the hearing.
- (c) At least by 12:00 noon, five (5) full working days before the hearing date, the student concerned shall furnish the committee chairman with:
 - (i) The name of each witness he or she wants summoned and a description of all documentary and other evidence possessed by the college which he or she wants produced.
 - (ii) An objection that, if sustained by the chairman of the Student Disciplinary Committee, would prevent the hearing;
 - (iii) The name of the legal counsel, if any, who will appear with the student;
 - (iv) A request for a separate hearing, if any, and the grounds for such a request.

(4) Procedure

- (a) The hearing shall be conducted by the chairman who shall provide opportunities for witnesses to be heard. The college will be represented by legal counsel if the student is represented by legal counsel in a hearing where the student is subject to expulsion or suspension.
- (b) If a hearing may result in expulsion or suspension of a student, the college will have a court reporter present to transcribe the proceedings. If a hearing will not result in expulsion or suspension of a student, legal representation is not permitted and recording of the hearing by any means is not permitted unless authorized by law.
- (c) If the hearing is a private hearing, the committee shall proceed generally as follows:
 - (i) Persons present: the complainant, the VPSD and the student with a parent or guardian if desired.
 - (ii) Before the hearing begins, the VPSD or the student may request that witnesses remain outside the hearing room.
 - (iii) The VPSD shall read the complaint;
 - (iv) The VPSD shall inform the student of his or her rights, as stated in the notice of hearing;
 - (v) The VPSD shall present the college's case;
 - (vi) The student may present his or her defense;
 - (vii) The VPSD and the student may present rebuttal evidence and argument.
 - (viii) The committee, by majority vote, shall determine the guilt or innocence of the student regarding the alleged violation.
 - (ix) The committee shall state in writing each finding of a violation of a published college regulation or policy. Each committee member concurring in the finding shall sign the statement. The committee may include in the statement its reasons for the finding. The committee shall notify the student in the same manner as the notice of hearing.
 - (x) A determination of guilt shall be followed by a supplemental proceeding in which either party may submit evidence or make statements to the committee concerning the appropriate penalty to be imposed. The past disciplinary record of a student shall not be submitted to the committee prior to the supplemental proceeding. The committee shall determine a penalty by majority vote and shall inform the student, in writing, of its decision as in (ix) above.
- (d) If the hearing is a public hearing, the committee shall proceed generally as follows:
 - (i) Persons present: the complainant, the VPSD and the student with a parent or guardian if desired. Designated college representatives for the following groups may have space reserved if they choose to attend:
 - * Faculty Association
 - * College Newspaper
 - * PresidentOther persons may attend based on the seating available. The Chairman may limit seating accommodations based on the size of the facilities.
 - (ii) Before the hearing begins, the VPSD or the student may request that witnesses remain outside the hearing room.
 - (iii) The VPSD shall read the complaint;
 - (iv) The VPSD shall inform the student of his or her rights, as stated in the notice of hearing;
 - (v) The VPSD shall present the college's case;
 - (vi) The student may present his or her defense;
 - (vii) The VPSD and the student may present rebuttal evidence and argument;
 - (viii) The committee, by majority vote, shall determine the guilt or innocence of the student regarding the alleged violation.
 - (ix) The committee shall state in writing each finding of a violation of a published college regulation or policy. Each committee member concurring in the finding shall sign the statement. The committee may include in the statement its reasons for the finding. The committee shall notify the

- (x) student in the same manner as the notice of hearing. A determination of guilt shall be followed by a supplemental proceeding in which either party may submit evidence or make statements to the committee concerning the appropriate penalty to be imposed. The past disciplinary record of a student shall not be submitted to the committee prior to the supplemental proceeding. The committee shall determine a penalty by majority vote and shall inform the student, in writing, of its decision as in (ix) above.

(5) Evidence

- (a) Legal rules of evidence shall not apply to hearings under this code. Evidence that is commonly accepted by reasonable persons in the conduct of their affairs is admissible. Irrelevant, immaterial, and unduly repetitious evidence may be excluded.
- (b) The committee shall recognize as privileged communications between a student and a member of the professional staff of the Health Center, Counseling or Guidance Center where such communications were made in the course of performance of official duties and when the matters discussed were understood by the staff member and the student to be confidential. Committee members may freely question witnesses.
- (c) The committee shall presume a student innocent of the alleged violation until there is a preponderance of evidence, presented by the VPSD, that the student violated a published college regulation or policy.
- (d) All evidence shall be offered to the committee during the hearing.
- (e) A student defendant may choose not to testify against himself or herself. The committee will make a determination based on the evidence presented.

(6) Record

The hearing record shall include: a copy of the notice of hearing; all documentary and other evidence offered or admitted in evidence; written motions, pleas, and other materials considered by the committee; and the committee's decisions.

(7) Petition for Administrative Review

- (a) A student is entitled to appeal in writing to the President who may alter, modify, or rescind the finding of the committee and/or the penalty imposed by the committee. A student is ineligible to appeal if the penalty imposed is less than suspension or expulsion. The President shall automatically review every penalty of expulsion. Sanctions will not be imposed while appeal is pending.
- (b) A student is entitled to appeal in writing to the Board of Trustees through the President, the Chancellor, and the Chairman of the Board. An appeal from the Student Discipline Committee is by review of the record (not de novo).
- (c) A petition for review is informal but shall contain, in addition to the information required, the date of the Student Discipline Committee's action and the student's reasons for disagreeing with the committee's action. A student shall file his or her petition with the President on or before the third working day after the day the Discipline committee determines the penalty. If the President rejects the petition, and the student wishes to petition the Chancellor, he or she shall file the petition with the

Chancellor on or before the third working day after the President rejects the petition in writing. If the Chancellor rejects the petition, and the student appellant wishes to petition the Board of Trustees, he or she shall file the petition with the Chairman of the Board on or before the third working day after the day the Chancellor rejects the petition in writing.

- (d) The President, the Chancellor, and the Board of Trustees in their review may take any action that the Student Discipline Committee is authorized to take; however, none may increase the penalty. They may receive written briefs and hear oral argument during their review.
- (e) The President, Chancellor and Board of Trustees shall modify or set aside the finding of violation, penalty, or both, if the substance rights of a student were prejudiced because of the Student Discipline Committee's finding of facts, conclusions or decisions were:
 - (i) in violation of federal or state law or published college regulation or policy;
 - (ii) clearly erroneous in view of the reliable evidence and the preponderance of the evidence; or
 - (iii) capricious, or characterized by abuse of discretion or clearly unwarranted exercise of discretion.

APPENDIX A - SANCTIONS

1. Authorized Disciplinary Penalties:

The VPSD or the Student Discipline Committee may impose one or more of the following penalties for violation of a Board policy, College regulation, or administrative rule:

- a. Admonition
- b. Warning probation
- c. Disciplinary probation
- d. Withholding of transcript of degree
- e. Bar against readmission
- f. Restitution
- g. Suspension of rights or privileges
- h. Suspension of eligibility for official athletic and nonathletic extracurricular activities
- i. Denial of degree
- j. Suspension from the college
- k. Expulsion from the college

2. Definitions:

The following definitions apply to the penalties provided above:

- a. An "Admonition" means a written reprimand from the VPSD to the student on whom it is imposed.
- b. "Warning probation" means further violations may result in suspension. Disciplinary probation may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year and the student shall be automatically removed from probation when the imposed period expires.
- c. "Disciplinary probation" means further violations may result in suspension. Disciplinary probation may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year and the student shall be automatically removed from probation when the imposed period expires. Students may be placed on disciplinary probation for engaging in activities as illustrated by, but not limited to the following: being intoxicated, misuse of I.D. card, creating a disturbance in or on college premises and gambling.
- d. "Withholding of transcript of degree" may be imposed upon a student who fails to pay a debt owed the college or who has a disciplinary case pending final disposition or who violates the oath of residency. The penalty terminates on payment of the

debt or the final disposition of the case or payment of proper tuition.

- e. "Bar against readmission" may be imposed on a student who has left the College on enforced withdrawal for disciplinary reasons.
- f. "Restitution" means reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of property. Reimbursement may take the form of appropriate service to repair or otherwise compensate for damages.
- g. "Disciplinary suspension" may be either or both of the following:
 - (1) "Suspension of rights and privileges" is an elastic penalty which may impose limitations or restrictions to fit the particular case.
 - (2) "Suspension of eligibility for official athletic and nonathletic extracurricular activities": prohibits, during the period of suspension, the student on whom it is imposed from joining a registered student organization; taking part in a registered student organization's activities, or attending its meetings or functions; and from participating in an official athletic or nonathletic extracurricular activity. Such suspension may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year. Students may be placed on disciplinary suspension for engaging in activities as illustrated by, but not limited to the following: having intoxicating beverages in any college facility, with the exception of specific beverage related courses within the El Centro food service program; destroying property or student's personal property; giving false information in response to requests from the college; instigating a disturbance or riot; stealing, possession, use, sale or purchase of illegal drugs on or off campus; any attempt at bodily harm, which includes taking an overdose of pills or any other act where emergency medical attention is required; and conviction of any act which is classified as a misdemeanor or felony under state or federal law.
- h. "Denial of degree" may be imposed on a student found guilty of scholastic dishonesty and may be imposed for any length of time up to and including permanent denial.
- i. "Suspension from the college" prohibits, during the period of suspension, the student on whom it is imposed from being initiated into an honorary or service organization; from entering the college campus except in response to an official summons; and from registering, either for credit or for noncredit, for scholastic work at or through the college.
- j. "Expulsion" is permanent severance from the college. This policy shall apply uniformly to all the colleges of the Dallas County Community College District.

In the event any portion of this policy conflicts with the state law of Texas, the state law shall be followed.

APPENDIX B - HAZING

1. Personal Hazing Offense

- a. A person commits an offense if the person:
 - (1) engages in hazing;
 - (2) solicits, encourages, directs, aids, or attempts to aid another person in engaging in hazing;
 - (3) intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly permits hazing to occur; or
 - (4) has firsthand knowledge of the planning of a specific hazing incident involving a student in an educational institution, or firsthand knowledge that a specific hazing incident has occurred, and knowingly fails to report said

knowledge in writing to the VPSD or other appropriate official of the institution.

- b. The offense for failing to report hazing incident is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine not to exceed \$1,000, confinement in county jail for not more than 180 days, or both such fine and confinement.
- c. Any other hazing offense which does not cause serious bodily injury to another is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than \$500 nor more than \$1,000, confinement in county jail for not less than 90 days nor more than 180 days, or both such fine and confinement.
- d. Any other hazing offense which causes serious bodily injury to another is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than \$1,000 nor more than \$5,000, confinement in county jail for not less than 180 days nor more than one year, or both such fine and confinement.
- e. Any other hazing offense which causes the death of another is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than \$5,000 nor more than \$10,000, confinement in county jail for not less than one year nor more than two years, or both fine and confinement.

2. Organization Hazing Offense

- a. An organization commits an offense if the organization condones or encourages hazing or if an officer or any combination of members, pledges, or alumni of the organization commits or assists in the commission of hazing.
- b. The above offense is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than \$5,000 nor more than \$10,000. If a court finds that the offense caused personal injury, property damage, or other loss, the court may sentence the organization to pay a fine of not less than \$5,000 nor more than double that amount lost or expenses incurred because of such injury, damage, or loss.

3. Consent Not a Defense

It is not a defense to prosecution of a hazing offense that the person against whom the hazing was directed consented to or acquiesced in the hazing activity.

4. Immunity from Prosecution

Any person reporting a specific hazing incident involving a student in an educational institution to the VPSD or other appropriate official of the institution is immune from liability, civil or criminal, that might otherwise be incurred or imposed as a result of the report. A person reporting in bad faith or with malice is not protected.

5. Definition

"Hazing" means any intentional, knowing, or reckless act, occurring on or off the campus of an educational institution, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student that endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student for the purpose of pledging, being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in any organization whose members are or include students at an educational institution. The term includes but is not limited to:

- a. any type of physical brutality, such as whipping, beating, striking, branding, electronic shocking, placing of a harmful substance on the body, or similar activity;
- b. any type of physical activity, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement in a small place, calisthenics, or any other activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student.

- c. any activity involving consumption of a food, liquid, alcoholic beverage, liquor, drug, or any other substance which subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or which adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student.
- d. any activity that intimidates or threatens the student with ostracism, that subjects the student to extreme mental stress, shame, or humiliation, or that adversely affects the mental health or dignity of the student or discourages the student from entering or remaining registered in an educational institution, or that may reasonably be expected to cause a student to leave the organization or the institution rather than submit to acts described in the subsection;
- e. any activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task which involves a violation of the Penal Code.

Student Grievance Procedure

1. Definition

Student grievance is a college-related internal problem or condition which a student believes to be unfair, inequitable, discriminatory, or a hindrance to the educational process. This includes sexual harassment that a student may suffer from another student or employee of the district.

2. Scope

This student grievance procedure is not intended to supplant the Student Code of Conduct, which allows the student procedural due process in disciplinary proceedings initiated by the college. This student grievance procedure is designed to provide the student with the opportunity to question conditions which the student believes impede his or her education or instruction. This student grievance procedure is not designed to include changes in policy nor does it apply to grading practices. Recommendations for initiating new policy or changing established policy are handled through normal administrative channels. Problems with grades will be dealt with first by the instructor, then by the division chair, and so forth to the President if necessary.

3. Limitations

The Student Grievance Procedure is not intended to supplant campus administrative procedures that address matters of policy or student grades.

4. Procedures

Students who believe that they have a college-related grievance:

- a. Should discuss it with the college employee most directly responsible for the condition which brought about the alleged grievance.
- b. If discussion does not resolve the matter to the student's satisfaction, the student may appeal to the next level of authority. The student may consult with the Administrative Office to determine the next level of authority.
- c. If an appeal does not resolve the grievance, the student may proceed to the appropriate Vice President with a written presentation of the grievance.
- d. If the Vice Presidential level of appeal does not prove satisfactory to the student, the student may appeal the grievance to an appeal committee.

5. Exception To Procedures

Sexual Harassment:

All students and employees shall report complaints of sexual harassment to the VPSD or college President. A complaint

includes sexual harassment that a student may suffer from another student or employee, or that an employee may suffer from a student.

6. Appeal Committee

Procedures:

- a. A student who wishes a grievance to be heard must submit a request in writing to the VPSD.
- b. The VPSD will convene and chair the Appeal Committee.
- c. The appeal must be heard by the committee within ten (10) class days of the request unless extended with the agreement of both the student and the VPSD.
- d. The committee will be ad hoc and will consist of two (2) students, two (2) faculty members, and one (1) staff member who is either an administrator or a non-contractual employee. It is the responsibility of the President or the President's designee to appoint all committee members.
- e. The Appeal Committee will make its recommendation directly to the President. The decision of the President shall be final.

CAMPUS PARKING AND DRIVING REGULATIONS

1 General Provisions

- a. **Authority for Regulations:** The Board of Trustees, for the benefit of its colleges, is authorized by state law (Sec. 51.202, Education Code) to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations for the safety and welfare of students, employees, and property and other rules and regulations it may deem necessary to govern the institution, including rules for the operation and parking of vehicles on the college campuses and any other property under institutional control.
- b. **Authority of Campus Peace Officers:** Pursuant to the provisions of Sec. 51.2203, Education Code, campus peace officers are commissioned peace officers of the State of Texas, and as such have full authority to enforce all parking regulations, and other regulations and laws within areas under the control and jurisdiction of the District. In addition, campus peace officers may enforce all traffic laws on public streets and highways which are in proximity to areas under District control. Campus peace officers may issue citations to violators or take other action consistent with the law.

c. Permits:

Vehicle: In accordance with Sec. 51.207, Education Code, each college may issue and require use of a suitable vehicle identification decal as permits to park and drive on college property. Permits may be suspended for violations of applicable state law or parking and driving regulations. Each person who is required to have a vehicle identification decal shall apply to the Department of Campus Security for the decal. No fee is charged for the decal which must be placed on the rear window of the driver's side of a motor vehicle and on the gas tank of the motorcycle or motorbike.

Handicap: All authorized decals for handicap parking areas must be displayed prior to parking in such areas.

- d. **Posting of Signs:** Under the direction of the college president, the Department of Campus Safety shall post proper traffic and parking signs.
- e. **Applicability of Regulations:** The rules and regulations in this Chapter apply to motor vehicles, motorbikes and bicycles on college campuses or other District property, and are enforceable against students, employees of the District and visitors.

2. Prohibited Acts: The following acts shall constitute violations of these regulations:

- a. **Speeding:** The operation of a vehicle at a speed greater than is reasonable and prudent under existing conditions. The prima facie maximum reasonable and prudent speed on campus streets is twenty (20) miles per hour, and ten (10) miles per hour in parking areas, unless the street or area is otherwise posted.
- b. **Double parking, or otherwise parking, standing or stopping so as to impede the flow of traffic.**
- c. **Driving the wrong way on a one-way street or lane.**
- d. **Driving on the wrong side of the roadway.**
- e. **Improper parking, so that any portion of a vehicle is outside the marked limits of a parking space.**
- f. **Parking in unauthorized areas, as illustrated by, but not limited to those areas posted as visitor parking, no parking, handicapped parking or loading zones, designated crosswalks, motorcycle areas, or other unauthorized areas as designated by sign.**
- g. **Parking trailers or boats on campus.**
- h. **Parking or driving in areas other than those designated for vehicular traffic, as illustrated by, but not limited to courtyards, sidewalks, lawns, or curb areas.**
- i. **Failure to display a parking permit.**
- j. **Collision with another vehicle, a person, sign or immovable object.**
- k. **Reckless driving.**
- l. **Failure to yield the right-of-way to pedestrians in designated crosswalks.**
- m. **Violation of any state law regulating vehicular traffic.**

3. Tow-away Areas: A vehicle may be towed if parked without authority in the following areas:

- a. Handicapped parking.
- b. Fire lanes.
- c. Courtyards.
- d. "No Parking" zones.
- e. Areas other than those designated for vehicular traffic.
- f. Other unauthorized areas as designated by sign.

4. Citations:

a. Types: Citations shall be of two types:

- (1) **Campus Citations:** A campus citation is a notice that the alleged violator's parking and driving privilege or permit has been suspended pending appeal or disposition.
- (2) **Court Citations:** A court citation is a notice of alleged violation of the type used by the Texas Highway Patrol, as authorized by Education Code, Sec. 51.206. Generally, such citations shall be used for violations by visitors, other persons holding no college permit, and employees of the District for excessive violations. However, such citations may be used for the enforcement of any provisions of these regulations.

b. Disposition

- (1) **Campus Citation:** A campus citation is returnable to the Department of Campus Safety, and a permit or driving privilege may be reinstated by the payment of a five dollar (\$5.00) service charge per citation at the college business office.

- (2) Court Citation: A court citation is returnable to the justice or municipal court in which the case is filed. Disposition of the citation may be made in the same manner as any other criminal case within the jurisdiction of such court.
5. Suspension Review: A person receiving a campus citation shall have the right to appeal the suspension of rights by submitting to the college safety committee, within ten (10) days after the date of violation, notice of appeal in writing, which shall state the reasons for such appeal.
 6. Safety Committee: The safety committee shall consist of not less than three (3) persons appointed by the President, none of whom shall be a campus peace officer. The committee shall meet as needed, but not less than five (5) business days after receipt of notice of appeal. Notice of such meetings shall be given to an appellant not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior thereto.
 7. Penalties
 - a. Impoundment: Failure to pay the service charge within ten (10) days after receipt thereof, or, if appealed, within ten (10) days after denial of appeal, shall result in impoundment of the vehicle, denial of readmission to any District college, and withholding of any transcript or degree. If a vehicle is impounded, the owner is liable for any wrecker charges and storage fees in addition to the service charge.
 - b. Multiple Citations: Receipt of four (4) citations during the period from August 15 of a year to August 14 of the year following will result in suspension of the parking and driving permit or driving privilege for the balance of such year.
 - c. Court Citations: Penalties for convictions in municipal or justice court are as prescribed by state law, not to exceed \$200 per conviction.
 8. Miscellaneous: The District nor any of its colleges or employees are responsible for damage to or theft of a vehicle or its contents while on the college campus.

Communicable Disease Policy

The Board acknowledges the serious threat to our community and nation posed by the AIDS epidemic. This policy and other procedures developed by the Chancellor shall emphasize educating employees and students concerning AIDS and managing each case of AIDS individually with sensitivity, flexibility, and concern for the individual as well as employees and students. In addition, this policy defines and addresses other communicable diseases which from time to time arise in the colleges and District among students and employees.

The District's decisions concerning a person who has a communicable disease shall be based upon current and well-informed medical judgement which includes the nature of the disease, risk of transmission to others, symptoms and special circumstances of the person, and balancing identifiable risks and available alternatives to respond to a student or employee with a communicable disease.

Scope

This policy and related administrative procedures apply to all employees and students of the DCCCD.

Definition

In this policy and its procedures, communicable disease means an illness due to an infectious agent or its toxic products that arises through transmission of that agent or its products from a reservoir to a susceptible host and as further defined in the Communicable Disease Prevention and Control Act, Article 4419b-1V.A.T.S. Communicable diseases include, but are not limited to mumps, rubella, influenza, mononucleosis, chicken pox, viral hepatitis-A, viral hepatitis-B, human immunodeficiency virus ("HIV infection"), AIDS-Related Complex, sexually transmitted diseases, and infectious meningitis. In this policy and procedures, HIV infection includes AIDS, AIDS-Related Complex and a positive test for the antibody to human immunodeficiency virus.

Nondiscrimination

Students: No student will be required to cease attending a college or participating in college functions solely on the basis of diagnosis of a communicable disease. If a review of the facts demonstrate that a student is unable to perform as required or presents a health risk to himself or the college community, a decision shall be made regarding the student's attendance at the college.

Employees: An employee who has a communicable disease will be treated in the same manner as other employees who have other illnesses or injuries.

Confidentiality

The District shall comply with applicable statutes and regulations which protect the privacy of persons who have a communicable disease. The Chancellor shall ensure that administrative procedures are sufficient to maintain the strictest confidence concerning persons who have HIV infection.

Education

The Chancellor shall develop and maintain a comprehensive educational program regarding HIV infection for students and employees.

Each college shall have a Communicable Disease Coordinator. The coordinator shall be a registered nurse who has received training in communicable diseases, particularly HIV infection. A student or employee who has a communicable disease is strongly encouraged to report the disease to the coordinator.

Counseling

The Communicable Disease Coordinator shall refer students and employees to sources of testing for HIV infection and counseling upon voluntary request. An individual shall bear the expenses of such testing and counseling.

Upon request by any student, the Health Center of the College will provide the educational pamphlet on AIDS developed by the Texas Department of Health.

Texas Department of Health
Recommended Adult Immunization Schedule

Vaccine/ Toxoid/ Biological	Primary Schedule & Boosters	Indications	Major Precautions & Contraindications Other Than Primary Allergies	Special Considerations
Tetanus- Diphtheria Toxoid	2 doses (IM) 4 weeks apart with 3rd dose (booster) 6-12 months then a booster every 10 years.	All Adults		Consider Human Tetanus Immune Globulin (TIG) for dirty wounds in patients with incom- plete immunizations.
Measles Mumps Rubella (MMR) Vaccine	1 dose (SC); boosters for measles are necessary for certain adults.	Measles/Mumps for adults born after 1/1/57 who lack a vaccine history, for measles and mumps since their 1st birthday OR serological proof of immunity OR a physician validated statement of Measles/Mumps illness. 2 doses of measles vaccine are recommended for persons at high risk of exposure (e.g. medical per- sonnel). Rubella for any adult who lacks documentation of rubella vaccine since the 1st birthday OR serological proof of immunity.	Pregnancy; immuno-com- promised; hypersensitivity to neomycin and/or eggs	Persons vaccinated with killed measles vaccine (1963-1967) should be revac- cinated with live measles vaccine; MMR is the vaccine of choice if the per- son is likely to be susceptible to more than 1 agent
Hepatitis B Vaccine	2 doses (IM) 4 weeks apart; 3rd dose 5 months after 2nd.	Adults at increased risk of occupational, environmental, social, or family exposure.		
Influenza Vaccine (Split or Whole Vaccine)	1 dose annually (IM)	Adults with high-risk conditions; adults > or = 65 years old; health care workers	Hypersensitivity to eggs; may be given during pregnancy to high-risk patients.	
Pneumo- coccal Poly- saccharide Vaccine (23 Valent)	1 dose (IM or SC); boosters after 6 years indicated for certain adults	Underlying health conditions; adults 65 years old and older; adults with anatomic or functional asplenia	Pregnancy	Immune response is better if vaccinated prior to splenectomy

ALERT!!

MEASLES (aka. rubeola, Red Measles, Hard Measles, 10-day Measles)

Measles is a highly contagious viral disease. Antibiotics are NOT available to treat persons infected with this organism. Recent outbreaks of this illness have included many hospitalizations and several deaths among college-aged persons, for these reasons it is strongly recommended that students of Institutions of Higher Education have two doses of the vaccine prior to beginning classes. Most young adults have had only one dose.

The measles vaccine is most often given in combination with the vaccines for mumps and rubella which are also caused by viruses.

TETANUS (aka. Lockjaw)

The illness caused by tetanus results from the poison produced by a bacteria. Again this is a very difficult illness to treat once it occurs and prevention is the most appropriate choice. The vaccine is effective for about 10 years and needs to be boosted at that interval. It is now common for older adults to develop Tetanus in the United States as many adults do not receive the recommended 10 year boosters.

The Tetanus vaccine should be given in combination with the diphtheria vaccine.

POLIOMYELITIS

In the United States, polio immunization is not routinely recommended for persons 18 years of age or older. However, if travel to other parts of the world is planned, a physician should be contacted for specific recommendations.

SECTION 2.09 AND 2.09A TEX. EDU. CODE

The campus health centers have information regarding local providers of immunization services. Check with the health center for specific local information.

DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

1992-93 Technical/Occupational Programs Offered On Our Campuses

Career Education Programs

	BHC	CVC	EFC	ECC	MVC	NLC	RLC
Accounting Associate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Air Conditioning & Refrigeration — Residential	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Apparel Design	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Architectural Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Associate Degree Nursing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LVN Option	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Auto Body Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automotive Career Technician	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automotive Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Dealership-Sponsored Technician	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Electronic Engine Control Technician	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Service Technician	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Aviation Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Career Pilot	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Air Cargo Transport	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Air Traffic Control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Aircraft Dispatcher	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Airline Marketing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fixed Base Operations/Airport Management	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Child Development Associate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Administrative	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
CDA Training Certificate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Infant-Toddler	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Special Child Certificate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Commercial Music	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arranger/Composer/Copyist	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Music Retailing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Performing Musician	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Recording Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Computer Aided Design & Drafting	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Electronic Design	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Computer Information Systems	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Business Computer Assistant	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Business Computer Information Systems	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Business Computer Programmer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Computer Center Specialist	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Computer Operations Technician	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Local Area Network Administrator	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Personal Computer Support	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Computerized Numerical Control Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Computerized Numerical Control Operations	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Machine Shop Operations	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Construction Management & Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Construction Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Criminal Justice	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Educational Personnel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bilingual/ESL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Educational Assistant	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Electrical Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Electronic Telecommunications	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Electronics/Computer Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Basic Electronics Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Electronics Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automated Manufacturing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Avionics	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Engineering Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Computer Integrated Manufacturing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Electronics Engineering Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Career Education Programs

	BHC	CVC	EFC	ECC	MVC	NLC	RLC
Electronic Quality Control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Industrial Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Manufacturing Design Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mechanical Quality Control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Quality Control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Robotics & Fluid Power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Robotics Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fashion Marketing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fire Protection Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Food And Hospitality Service	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Graphic Communications	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Graphic Arts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Interior Design	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
International Business & Trade	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Interpreter Training Program	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sign Language Studies	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Invasive Cardiovascular Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Legal Assistant	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Management Careers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Administrative Management	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mid-Management	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Postal Service Administration	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sales, Marketing & Retail Management	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Small Business Management	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Medical Laboratory Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Medical Transcription	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mortgage Banking	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Motorcycle Mechanics	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Office Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Administrative Assistant	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Legal Secretary	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
General Office Certificate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Office Information Systems Specialist	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ornamental Horticulture	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Greenhouse Florist	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Interiorscape	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Landscape Management	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Landscape Nursery	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Florist	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Landscape Gardener	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Outboard Marine Engine Mechanics	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pattern Design	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Physical Fitness Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Radiologic Sciences	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Radiography Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Real Estate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Respiratory Care, Levels I and II	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Small Engine Mechanics	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Social Work Associate-Generalist	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Human Services	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Substance Abuse Counseling	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Surgical Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Surgical Technology for Graduate R.N.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Veterinary Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Video Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Visual Communications	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Vocational Nursing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Welding Technology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

BHC — Brookhaven College
CVC — Cedar Valley College

EFC — Eastfield College
ECC — El Centro College

MVC — Mountain View College
NLC — North Lake College

RLC — Richland College

How To Read Course Descriptions

- All courses listed in the District catalog are not available at every college. The District catalog contains descriptions of all courses offered collectively by the seven colleges of the Dallas County Community College District. The listing is alphabetical by course subject title.
- Each campus within the District publishes a catalog which reflects courses and programs that are offered on that campus.
- All courses listed in this catalog may not be offered during the current year. It is suggested that students plan their schedules with the help of a college counselor or advisor well in advance of registration.

Understanding The Course Descriptions

Abbreviation of the general program area name (in this case, "Biology").

Prerequisite -
A course or specific experience which must be successfully completed prior to enrolling in this course. Course prerequisite may only be waived by the appropriate division chairperson.

Common Course Number - This same number is utilized by many Texas colleges and universities to identify similar courses on their campuses. In 1994-95, this number will become the official DCCCD name and number of this specific course.

Course Number

Name of the Course

Credit Hours - When you complete a course, you are awarded a certain number of credit hours. If you are in a degree program, a specified number of credit hours is required for graduation. Counselors are available to help you determine your course and credit hour requirements.

BIO 222 Anatomy And Physiology II (4) **(Common Course Number BIOL 2402)**

Prerequisite: Biology 221 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This is the second course of a two course sequence. Structure and function as related to the human circulatory, respiratory, urinary, digestive, reproductive, and endocrine systems are studied. Emphasis is placed on the inter relationships of these systems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

A brief paragraph describing the course.

Laboratory Fee - A charge for equipment or services in addition to tuition.

Lecture/Lab The number of hours that you will spend in a classroom (Lecture) and/or Laboratory each week during the semester. In this example, you would spend three hours in the classroom and three hours in the lab each week. Some course descriptions show the total number of "contact hours" for the entire semester. *Contact hours* are the number of hours you are in contact with the instructor or on-the-job supervisor during the entire semester.

In the following course descriptions, the number of credit hours for each course is indicated in parenthesis opposite the course number and the title. Courses numbered 100 (except Music 199, Art 199, Theater 199, CLS 100, DC 120, HD 100, HD 110 and LS 101) or above may be applied to requirements for associate degrees. Courses numbered 099 and below are developmental in nature and may not be applied to degree requirements. Students are urged to consult their counselor or advisor for specific information about transferability of courses to four-year institutions.

ACCOUNTING ASSOCIATE

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree)

The Accounting Associate two-year program is designed to prepare a student for a career as a junior accountant in business, industry and government. Emphasis will be placed on internal accounting procedures and generally accepted accounting principles.

The Associate in Applied Sciences Degree is awarded for successful completion of at least 66 credit hours as outlined below. Students desiring a less comprehensive program that includes some bookkeeping procedures and practices should consider the General Office Certificate. The General Office Certificate is available in the Office Technology Program.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 105 Introduction to Business	3
ENG 101 Composition I	3
MTH 130 Business Mathematics or	
MTH 111 Mathematics for Business and	
Economics	3
OFC 160 Office Calculating Machines	3
	<u>15</u>
SEMESTER II	
ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II	3
ENG 102 Composition II	3
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer Information	
Systems	3
MGT 136 Principles of Management	3
OFC 172 Beginning Typing*	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech	
Communication	3
	<u>18</u>
SEMESTER III	
ACC 203 Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACC 204 Managerial Accounting	3
ACC 250 Microcomputer-Based Accounting	
Applications	3
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I	3
+ Elective	3
ACC 703 Cooperative Work Experience or	
ACC 704 Cooperative Work Experience or	
+++ Elective	3-4
	<u>18-19</u>
SEMESTER IV	
ACC 238 Cost Accounting or	
ACC 239 Income Tax Accounting	3
BUS 234 Business Law	3
ECO 202 Principles of Economics II	3
OFC 231 Business Communications	3
+++ Elective	3
	<u>15</u>

Minimum Hours Required 66

+ Elective--must be selected from the following:

ANT 100	Introduction to Anthropology	3
GVT 201	American Government	3
GVT 202	American Government	3
HST 101	History of the United States	3
HST 102	History of the United States	3
HD 105	Basic Processes of Interpersonal Relationships	3
HD 106	Personal and Social Growth	3
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSY 103	Human Sexuality	3
PSY 131	Applied Psychology and Human Relations	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 102	Social Problems	3

+ + Elective--must be selected from the following:

ART 104	Art Appreciation	3
ENG 201	British Literature	3
ENG 202	British Literature	3
ENG 203	World Literature	3
ENG 204	World Literature	3
ENG 205	American Literature	3
ENG 206	American Literature	3
HUM 101	Introduction to the Humanities	3
MUS 104	Music Appreciation	3
PHI 101	Introduction to Philosophy	3
THE 101	Introduction to the Theatre	3
Foreign Language		

+ + + Electives--may be selected from the following:

Any CIS or CS Programming Course

ACC 205	Business Finance	3
ACC 207	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACC 238	Cost Accounting	3
ACC 239	Income Tax Accounting	3
ACC 703	Cooperative Work Experience	3
ACC 704	Cooperative Work Experience	4
ACC 713	Cooperative Work Experience	3
ACC 714	Cooperative Work Experience	4
BUS 143	Personal Finance	3
MGT 237	Organizational Behavior	3
CIS 262	Contemporary Topics in Computer	
	Information Systems	3
CIS 265	Special Topics in Computer Information Systems ..	4
MKT 206	Principles of Marketing	3

*Students who can demonstrate proficiency by previous training, experience, or placement tests may substitute a course from the electives + + + listed for this program.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION -- RESIDENTIAL

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, and North Lake only

(Associate Degree)

This program is designed to train students to meet employment requirements in the field of residential air conditioning. This will include the installation, repair and maintenance of residential air conditioning equipment. Included in this program is the study of residential air conditioners, heat pumps, gas and electric furnaces, humidifiers, and the design of residential air conditioning systems. Throughout the entire program an emphasis is placed on current techniques used by service technicians.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ACR 120 Principles of Refrigeration	6
ACR 125 Principles of Electricity	6
MTH 195 Technical Mathematics I or	
MTH 139 Applied Mathematics	3
	<u>15</u>
SEMESTER II	
ACR 130 Residential Cooling Systems	6
ACR 140 Residential Heating Systems	6
PHY 131 Applied Physics	4
	<u>16</u>
SEMESTER III	
ACR 200 Contractor Estimating	6
ACR 212 System Servicing	6
COM 131 Applied Communications or	
ENG 101 Composition I	3
	<u>15</u>
SEMESTER IV	
SC 101 Introduction to Speech	
Communication	3
PSY 131 Applied Psychology and Human	
Relations	3
+ Electives	8-9
	<u>14-15</u>
Minimum Hours Required	60

+ Electives--must be selected from the following:

AB 245	Welding for Auto Body	3
Any ACR (Air Conditioning and Refrigeration) course		
ACR 109	Contemporary Topics I	2
ACR 110	Contemporary Topics II	3
ACR 137	Contemporary Topics III	1
ACR 138	Contemporary Topics IV	2
ACR 139	Contemporary Topics V	3
ACR 221	Refrigeration Loads	3
ACR 222	Advanced Systems	3
ACR 223	Medium Temperature Refrigeration Systems	3
ACR 224	System Testing and Balancing	3
ACR 227	Low Temperature Refrigeration Systems	3
ACR 228	Air Conditioning System Equipment Selection	3
ACR 229	Refrigeration Equipment Selection	3
ACR 230	Energy Conservation	3
ACR 703	Cooperative Work Experience	3
ACR 704	Cooperative Work Experience	4
ACR 713	Cooperative Work Experience	3
ACR 714	Cooperative Work Experience	4
ACC 131	Bookkeeping I	3
BPR 177	Blueprint Reading	2
BUS 105	Introduction to Business	3
CAD 182	Technician Drafting	2
CIS 103	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	3
DTR 137	Fundamentals of Oxygen/Acetylene and	
	Arc Welding	3
MGT 153	Small Business Management	3

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY -- RESIDENTIAL -- EXIT POINTS

Cedar Valley, Eastfield, and North Lake only

(Certificates/Exit Points)

AIR CONDITIONING TECHNICIAN I CERTIFICATE

This program is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts of the air conditioning and refrigeration industry. This will include the principles of refrigeration and electricity. Throughout the entire program an emphasis is placed on current techniques used by service technicians.

SEMESTER I

ACR 120	Principles of Refrigeration	6
ACR 125	Principles of Electricity	6
		<u>12</u>

Minimum Hours Required12

AIR CONDITIONING TECHNICIAN II CERTIFICATE

This program is designed to train students to meet entry level requirements in the field of air conditioning. This will include the installation, repair and maintenance of residential air conditioning equipment. Included in this program is the study of central air conditioners, room air conditioners, heat pumps, gas and electric furnaces. Throughout the entire program an emphasis is placed on current techniques used by service technicians.

SEMESTER I

ACR 120	Principles of Refrigeration	6
ACR 125	Principles of Electricity	6
		<u>12</u>

SEMESTER II

ACR 130	Residential Cooling Systems	6
ACR 140	Residential Heating Systems	6
		<u>12</u>

Minimum Hours Required24

AIR CONDITIONING TECHNICIAN III CERTIFICATE

This program is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts of the air conditioning and refrigeration industry. This will include the installation, repair and maintenance of residential air conditioning equipment. Included in this program is the study of central air conditioners, room air conditioners, heat pumps, gas and electric furnaces. Heat loads, duct design, building plans, construction codes and licensing are also covered. Advanced system diagnosis and troubleshooting are emphasized. Completion of this program will help prepare students for the Texas Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Mechanical Contractor Exams

SEMESTER I

ACR 120	Principles of Refrigeration	6
ACR 125	Principles of Electricity	6
		<u>12</u>

SEMESTER II

ACR 130	Residential Cooling Systems	6
ACR 140	Residential Heating Systems	6
		<u>12</u>

SEMESTER III

ACR 200	Contractor Estimating	6
(Select two from the following)		6
COM 131	Applied Communications or	
ENG 101	Composition I	(3)
SC 101	Introduction to Speech	
	Communication	(3)
MTH 100 +	(any 100 level math course)	(3)
		<u>12</u>

SEMESTER IV

ACR 212	System Servicing	6
		<u>6</u>

Minimum Hours Required 42

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS -- BUSINESS COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree)

This option is designed to develop entry-level skills and knowledge in computer information systems. The option includes several business courses found in university degree programs as well as CIS courses which will prepare students for CIS course work at a university. A touch typing speed of 20 words per minute is suggested for most CIS courses with a lab component. Students are advised to develop this proficiency.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer Information Systems	3
BUS 105 Introduction to Business or	3
MGT 136 Principles of Management	(3)
MTH 111 Mathematics for Business and Economics I	3
ENG 101 Composition I	3
+ Elective	3
	<hr/> 15
SEMESTER II	
CIS 162 COBOL Programming I	4
MTH 112 Mathematics for Business and Economics II	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
CIS 150 Computer Program Logic and Design ..	3
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I*	3
	<hr/> 16
SEMESTER III	
CIS 164 COBOL Programming II	4
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I	3
ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II	3
+ + Elective	3
CIS 160 Data Communications	3
	<hr/> 16
SEMESTER IV	
CIS 210 Assembly Language I or	4
CIS 212 C Programming	(4)
ECO 202 Principles of Economics II	3
Any CIS/CS or Accounting course	3
+ + + Elective	3-4
	<hr/> 13-14

Minimum Hours Required: 60

+ Elective--must be selected from the following:

HST 101	History of the United States	3
GVT 201	American Government	3
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3

+ + Elective--must be selected from the following:

ENG 102	Composition II	3
HUM 101	Introduction to the Humanities	3

+ + + Electives--must be selected from the following:

CIS 108	PC Software Applications	4
CIS 114	Problem Solving With The Computer	4
CIS 119	Text Processing Applications	3
CIS 169	4th Generation Languages	4
CIS 170	RPG Programming	3
CIS 172	BASIC Programming	3
CIS 173	Pascal Programming for Business	3
CIS 200	Fundamentals of Networking	3
CIS 212	C Programming	4
CIS 218	Spreadsheet Applications	4
CIS 228	Database Applications	4
CIS 701	Cooperative Work Experience	1
CIS 703	Cooperative Work Experience	3
CIS 704	Cooperative Work Experience	4
CIS 713	Cooperative Work Experience	3
CIS 714	Cooperative Work Experience	4

Students may obtain credit toward a degree for only one of each of the pairs of courses listed below:

CIS 172 or CS 122
CIS 210 or CS 211

*ACC 131 and ACC 132 may be substituted for ACC 201.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS -- BUSINESS COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree)

This option is intended for the preparation of entry-level computer programmers who will work in an applications setting to support the information processing function. It is designed as a two-year career program to prepare students for direct entry into the work environment. It is intended to provide a sufficient foundation so the graduate with experience and continued learning may advance in career paths appropriate to their own particular interests and abilities. Touch typing speed of 20 words per minute is suggested for most CIS courses with a lab component. Students are advised to develop this proficiency.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

CIS 103	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	3
BUS 105	Introduction to Business or	
MGT 136	Principles of Management	3
MTH 115	College Mathematics I*	3
ENG 101	Composition I	3
PSY 131	Applied Psychology and Human Relations**	3
		<u>15</u>

SEMESTER II

CIS 150	Computer Program Logic and Design ..	3
CIS 160	Data Communications	3
CIS 162	COBOL Programming I	4
ACC 201	Principles of Accounting I***	3
SC 101	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
		<u>16</u>

SEMESTER III

CIS 164	COBOL Programming II	4
CIS 205	Control Language and Operating Environments	4
ACC 202	Principles of Accounting II	3
+ Elective	.....	3-4
+ + Elective	.....	3
		<u>17-18</u>

SEMESTER IV

CIS 225	Systems Analysis and Design	4
CIS 258	On-Line Applications	4
CIS 254	Data Base Systems	4
+ + + Elective	.....	3-4
		<u>15-16</u>

Minimum Hours Required63

+ Electives--must be selected from the following:

Any CIS or CS course (including CIS 701, 703, 704, 713 or 714).

ACC 204	Managerial Accounting	3
ACC 238	Cost Accounting	3
ACC 250	Microcomputer-Based Accounting Applications	3

+ + Electives--must be selected from the following:

ENG 102	Composition II	3
HUM 101	Introduction to the Humanities	3
PHI 103	Critical Thinking	3

+ + + Electives--must be selected from the following:

CIS 108	PC Software Applications	4
CIS 114	Problem Solving With the Computer	4
CIS 119	Text Processing Applications	3
CIS 169	4th Generation Languages	4
CIS 170	RPG Programming	3
CIS 172	BASIC Programming	3
CIS 173	PASCAL Programming for Business	3
CIS 200	Fundamentals of Networking	3
CIS 210	Assembly Language I	4
CIS 212	C Programming	4
CIS 218	Spreadsheet Applications	4
CIS 228	Database Applications	4
Any 200 level CIS course	.....	3-4

NOTE: Students may obtain credit toward a degree for only one of each of the pairs of courses listed below:

CIS 172 or CS 122
CIS 210 or CS 211

*MTH 111 or MTH 130 may be substituted.

**PSY 101 may be substituted.

***ACC 131 and ACC 132 may be substituted for ACC 201.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS -- LOCAL AREA NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR

Eastfield and North Lake only

(Associate Degree)

This program will provide training and education for individuals interested in developing their knowledge and skills as a local area network administrator. The program emphasizes practical skills required to perform duties in the work environment under the supervision of an experienced local area network administrator. The objectives of the program are to provide instruction that presents the fundamentals of computer networking, an in-depth look at fundamentals of designing and implementing computer-related local area networks, local area network software, network and hardware supply to local area networks, and instruction that will help the student build his background in the area of operation and management in the local area network environment. Additionally, practical experience and skills will be acquired through the student's participation in cooperative education work experiences. This course of study will allow the student to get work-related exposure for applying skills as a local area network administrator.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
CIS 108 PC Software Applications or	4
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer Information Systems	(3)
ENG 101 Composition I	3
MTH 111 Mathematics for Business and Economics I	3
PSY 131 Applied Psychology and Human Relations or	
PSY 101 Introduction to Psychology	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	<hr/> 16

SEMESTER II	
CIS 118 Text Processing Applications	3
CIS 160 Data Communications	3
MGT 136 Principles of Management	3
+ Elective	3
+ + Elective	3-4
	<hr/> 15-16

SEMESTER III	
CIS 200 Fundamentals of Networking	3
CIS 207 Network Software	4
CIS 221 PC Operating Systems and Utilities ...	4
+ + + Electives	3-4
	<hr/> 14-15

SEMESTER IV

CIS 223 PC Hardware	3
CIS 239 User Documentation and Training	3
CIS 277 Network Hardware	4
CIS 287 Network Problems and Applications ...	4
+ + + + Electives	3-4
	<hr/> 17-18

Minimum Hours Required: 62

+ Elective--must be selected from the following:

ENG 102 Composition II	3
HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities	3
PHI 103 Critical Thinking	3

+ + Elective--must be selected from the following:

CIS 114 Problem Solving With The Computer	4
CIS 150 Computer Program Logic and Design	3
CIS 172 BASIC Programming	3

+ + + Electives--must be selected from the following:

CIS 169 4th Generation Languages	4
CIS 218 Spreadsheet Applications	4
CIS 272 Advanced BASIC Techniques	3
CIS 703 Cooperative Work Experience	3
CIS 704 Cooperative Work Experience	4
ENG 210 Technical Writing	3

+ + + + Electives--must be selected from the following:

CIS 228 Database Applications	4
CIS 297 Unix Operating System	4
CIS 703 Cooperative Work Experience	3
CIS 704 Cooperative Work Experience	4
CIS 713 Cooperative Work Experience	3
CIS 714 Cooperative Work Experience	4
MTH 202 Introduction to Statistics	3

Students who wish to pursue a particular interest in connection with networking should select their elective courses accordingly. For example, a student who needs to build his/her skills in the area of documentation should select ENG 102, ENG 210, CIS 703, or CIS 704. The cooperative work experience should be selected to include documentation. A student who has an interest related to network use of applications should select CIS 114, CIS 218, CIS 228, or appropriate work experience. A LAN student interested in programming skills should select CIS 150, CIS 172, CIS 169 or CIS 272.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Associate Degree)

Construction Management is a relatively new discipline within the environmental design professions yet, virtually every commercial building project in the United States today--from the smallest retail "strip" center to the tallest skyscraper--requires construction leadership that is knowledgeable of labor; construction materials, installation methods and equipment; contract administration, construction scheduling, cost estimating and much more.

The Construction Management Curriculum at North Lake College prepares the student with the essential tools for a managerial career in construction or related industry endeavors. Such career positions could include project manager, field engineer, scheduler, specifier, sales representative, owner/develop liaison, estimator, purchaser, expeditor, inspector.

This program is a candidate for accreditation by the American Council for Construction Education. Approval by ACCE is anticipated in 1992, the only two-year accredited construction program in the State of Texas.

This two-year curriculum transfers to major universities with similar fields of study.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
CMT 121 Construction Materials, Methods and Equipment I	3
CMT 123 Construction Graphics	4
CMT 133 Construction Industry	2
CMT 232 Safety Management	3
MTH 195 Technical Mathematics I or MTH 101 College Algebra	3
	<u>15</u>
SEMESTER II	
CMT 122 Construction Materials, Methods and Equipment II	3
CMT 124 Electrical and Mechanical Equipment for Buildings	4
CMT 235 Building Codes	3
CIS 108 PC Software Applications	4
ENG 101 Composition I	3
MTH 196 Technical Mathematics II or MTH 102 Plane Trigonometry	3
	<u>20</u>

SEMESTER III

CMT 136	Surveying and Measurements	4
CMT 138	Construction Management I	4
CMT 231	Construction Contracts and Specifications	3
EGR 290	Mechanics of Structure	3
SC 101	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
		<u>17</u>

SEMESTER IV

CMT 230	Quality Control and Cost Control	4
CMT 233	Commercial Estimating	4
CMT 237	Soils, Foundations, and Reinforced Concrete	4
CMT 238	Construction Management II	4
+ Elective	.....	3-4
		<u>19-20</u>

Minimum Hours Required 71

+ Electives--must be selected from the following:

ANT 100	Introduction to Anthropology	3
ART 104	Art Appreciation	3
GVT 201	American Government	3
HST 101	History of the United States or HST 102 History of the United States	3
HST 105	Western Civilization or HST 106 Western Civilization	3
HUM 101	Introduction to the Humanities	3
PHI 101	Introduction to Philosophy	3
SPA 101	Beginning Spanish	4
	(Or any higher level Spanish course)	

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Associate Degree)

This program is designed to develop the skills and knowledge necessary so that a graduate may advance in career paths appropriate to a person's own particular interests and abilities, in either the field of residential or commercial building or contracting. In addition to the specific technical skills and knowledge required to build buildings and supervise employees on a construction job, the graduate will have covered skills in other areas such as planning and organization, problem solving and decision making, related communication, and business and human relations.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
CT 110 Construction I - Systems and Materials	3
CT 115 Blueprint Reading/Specifications	3
CT 117 Construction Safety	1
MTH 195 Technical Mathematics I or MTH 130 Business Mathematics	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
+ Electives	3
	<hr/> 16
SEMESTER II	
CT 111 Construction II - Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Systems	3
COM 101 Communications or ENG 101 Composition I	3
PSY 131 Applied Psychology and Human Relations	3
+ Electives	6
	<hr/> 15
SEMESTER III	
CT 135 Engineering Principles and Practices	3
+ Electives	9-10
+ + Electives	3
	<hr/> 15-16
SEMESTER IV	
CT 118 Codes/Inspection I	3
BUS 105 Introduction to Business or + + Electives	3
+ Electives	9-10
	<hr/> 15-16

Minimum Hours Required 61

+ Electives must be selected from the following:

Any CT course (including CT 700 level Cooperative Work Experience*)

+ + Electives--must be selected from the following:

MGT 136	Principles of Management	3
BUS 234	Business Law	3
CIS 103	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	3
ECO 201	Principles of Economics	3
ACC 201	Principles of Accounting	3
RE 130	Real Estate Principles	3
SPA 101	Beginning Spanish	3

*Cooperative Work Experience may only be taken in Semester II, III, or IV.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Certificate)

This is a one-year certificate that provides the student with the technical knowledge and hands-on skills required to work in one of two areas: residential or commercial carpentry. In addition, the student will cover job planning and materials estimating, human-relation skills and the economics of the construction industry. After completion of the program, students will be qualified to enter the construction field as a carpenter.

		CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I		
CT 110	Construction I - Systems and Materials	3
CT 115	Blueprint Reading/Specifications	3
CT 117	Construction Safety	1
CT 120	Foundations I	3
MTH 139	Applied Math	3
PSY 131	Applied Psychology and Human Relations	3
		<hr/> 16
SEMESTER II		
CT 111	Construction II - Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Systems or	
CT 212	Commercial Systems, Materials and Equipment	3
CT 125	Building Construction I	3
CT 220	Foundations II or	
CT 225	Building Construction II	3
CT 130	Finish Systems I or	
CT 230	Finish Systems II	3
+ Electives	. . . . .	3-4
		<hr/> 15-16
Minimum Hours Required		31

+ Electives must be selected from the following:

Any CT course (including CT 700 level Cooperative Work Experience*).

*Cooperative Work Experience may only be taken in Semester II, III, or IV.

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Associate Degree)

The Electrical Technology program prepares the student for career opportunities by developing technical knowledge and practical skills necessary to enter or advance in the electrical technology field.

Students wishing to earn an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree with a major in Electrical Technology must complete all of the courses listed below.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ELE 106 Fundamentals of Electricity	4
ELE 107 Electrical Transformers	4
ELE 108 General Electrical Codes	2
MTH 195 Technical Mathematics I	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	<hr/> 16
SEMESTER II	
ELE 115 Low Voltage Circuits	3
ELE 116 General Electrical Wiring	3
ELE 117 General Electrical Planning	4
ELE 118 Commercial Codes	2
COM 131 Applied Communications	3
	<hr/> 15
SEMESTER III	
ELE 205 Commercial Wiring	3
ELE 206 Commercial Planning	4
ELE 207 Industrial Planning	2
ELE 208 Industrial Codes	2
ELE 703 Cooperative Work Experience or	3
ELE 704 Cooperative Work Experience	(4)
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer Information Systems	3
	<hr/> 17-18
SEMESTER IV	
ELE 213 Electrical Motor Fundamentals	2
ELE 214 Solid State Controls	3
ELE 216 Motor Controls	3
ELE 218 Electrical Design	3
PSY 131 Applied Psychology and Human Relations	3
ELE 713 Cooperative Work Experience or	
ELE 714 Cooperative Work Experience or	
Elective	3-4
	<hr/> 17-18

Minimum Hours Required 65

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Certificate)

Completion of all courses listed below qualifies a student for a Certificate in Electrical Technology. The courses may be taken in any order after consultation with the instructor.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ELE 105 Introduction to Electrical Technology	2
ELE 106 Fundamentals of Electricity	4
ELE 107 Electrical Transformers	4
ELE 108 General Electrical Codes	2
MTH 195 Technical Mathematics I	3
	<hr/> 15
SEMESTER II	
ELE 115 Low Voltage Circuits	3
ELE 116 General Electrical Wiring	3
ELE 117 General Electrical Planning	4
ELE 118 Commercial Codes	2
COM 131 Applied Communications	3
	<hr/> 15

Minimum Hours Required 30

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

Mountain View and North Lake only

(Associate Degree)

This program prepares students for work as electronics technicians by familiarizing them with most electronic testing equipment, training them in technical communications and providing them with electronic theory and skills.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ET 190 DC Circuits and Electrical Measure- ments or (4)	
ET 135 DC-AC Theory and Circuit Analysis6	
COM 131 Applied Communications or	
ENG 101 Composition I3	
CAD 182 Technician Drafting or (2)	
CAD 183 Basic Drafting or (4)	
CAD 231 Electronic Drafting3	
MTH 195 Technical Mathematics I or	
MTH 101 College Algebra3	
+ Elective3	
	<u>15-19</u>
SEMESTER II	
ET 191 AC Circuits (Unless ET 135 Completed) (4)	
ET 193 Active Devices4	
ET 194 Instrumentation3	
SC 101 Introduction to Speech Communication3	
MTH 196 Technical Mathematics II or	
MTH 102 Plane Trigonometry3	
	<u>13-17</u>
SEMESTER III	
ET 231 Special Circuits with Communi- cations Applications4	
ET 232 Analysis of Electronic Logic and Switching Circuits4	
ET 238 Linear Integrated Circuits4	
ET 240 Electronic Theory and Application of Digital Computers4	
PHY 131 Applied Physics or	
PHY 117 Concepts in Physics4	
	<u>20</u>
SEMESTER IV	
ET 234 Electronic Circuits & Systems3	
ET 237 Modular Memories & Microprocessors .4	
ET 239 Microwave Theory3	
+ + Elective7-8	
	<u>17-18</u>
Minimum Hours Required:65	

+ Electives--must be selected from the following:

GVT 201	American Government3
GVT 202	American Government3
HST 101	History of the United States3
HST 102	History of the United States3
HD 104	Educational and Career Planning3
HD 105	Basic Processes of Interpersonal Relationships . . .3
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology3
PSY 131	Applied Psychology and Human Relations3

+ + Electives--must be selected from the following:

ET 170	Printed Circuit Board Manufacturing1
ET 172	Soldering1
ET 174	Oscilloscope Utilization1
ET 200	Special Applications of Electronics4
ET 210	Basic CRT Display4
ET 268	Microprocessor Troubleshooting and Interface . . .4
ET 704	Cooperative Work Experience4
EGT 243	Robotics I3

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

MANAGEMENT CAREERS -- ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT OPTION

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree)

The Administrative Management Option is designed for students seeking a broad program of study in all phases of business practices. This option focuses not only at the core of management (principles of management, organizational behavior, and personnel administration) but also encompasses the critical areas of business operations (principles of marketing, accounting, and business law).

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
MGT 136 Principles of Management	3
BUS 105 Introduction to Business	3
ENG 101 Composition I	3
MTH 111 Mathematics for Business and Economics I or	
MTH 130 Business Mathematics	3
+ Elective	3
	<hr/> 15
SEMESTER II	
MKT 206 Principles of Marketing	3
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I	3
ENG 102 Composition II	3
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer Information Systems or	3
CIS 108 PC Software Applications	(4)
+ + Elective	3
	<hr/> 15-16
SEMESTER III	
ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS 234 Business Law	3
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I	3
PSY 131 Applied Psychology and Human Relations	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	<hr/> 15
SEMESTER IV	
MGT 242 Human Resources Management	3
MGT 237 Organizational Behavior	3
ECO 202 Principles of Economics II	3
OFC 231 Business Communications	3
+ + Elective	3
+ + + Elective	3
	<hr/> 18
Minimum Hours Required:	63

+ Elective--must be selected from the following:

ART 104	Art Appreciation .....	.3
HUM 101	Introduction to the Humanities .....	.3
ENG 201	British Literature .....	.3
ENG 202	British Literature .....	.3
ENG 203	World Literature .....	.3
ENG 204	World Literature .....	.3
ENG 205	American Literature .....	.3
ENG 206	American Literature .....	.3
MUS 104	Music Appreciation .....	.3
PHI 101	Introduction to Philosophy .....	.3
THE 101	Introduction to the Theatre .....	.3
Foreign Language		

+ + Electives--may be selected from the following:

MGT 153	Small Business Management .....	.3
MGT 171	Introduction to Supervision .....	.3
MGT 212	Special Problems in Business .....	.1
MGT 704	Cooperative Work Experience .....	.4
MKT 137	Principles of Retailing .....	.3
MKT 230	Salesmanship .....	.3
MKT 233	Advertising and Sales Promotion .....	.3
OFC 160	Office Calculating Machines .....	.3
OFC 172	Beginning Typing .....	.3

+ + + Elective--must be selected from the following:

GVT 201	American Government .....	.3
GVT 202	American Government .....	.3
HST 101	History of the United States .....	.3
HST 102	History of the United States .....	.3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology .....	.3
SOC 102	Social Problems .....	.3
HD 105	Basic Processes of Interpersonal Relationships ..	.3
HD 106	Personal and Social Growth .....	.3
ANT 100	Introduction to Anthropology .....	.3
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology .....	.3
PSY 103	Human Sexuality .....	.3

*Students may substitute ACC 131 and ACC 132 for ACC 201. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting the degree.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

MANAGEMENT CAREERS -- MID-MANAGEMENT OPTION

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree)

The Mid-Management Program provides an opportunity for students to acquire knowledge in the management field and at the same time update and sharpen personal management skills. In addition to learning about supervision, personnel management, human relations psychology, problem-solving, decision-making, and other related business topics, students also participate in an on-the-job management training course with their present employers. These management training courses at work allow students to apply what is learned in the classroom environment and obtain the valuable practical experience necessary to become competent business managers. The Mid-Management Program allows students the opportunity to bridge the gap between theory and practice as professional managers.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
MGT 136 Principles of Management	3
MGT 171 Introduction to Supervision	3
MGT 704 Cooperative Work Experience	4
BUS 105 Introduction to Business	3
ENG 101 Composition I	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
	<u>19</u>
SEMESTER II	
MGT 242 Human Resources Management	3
MGT 714 Cooperative Work Experience	4
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer Information Systems or	3
CIS 108 PC Software Applications	(4)
MTH 111 Mathematics for Business and Economics I or	
MTH 130 Business Mathematics	3
ENG 102 Composition II	3
	<u>16-17</u>
SEMESTER III	
MGT 237 Organizational Behavior	3
MGT 804 Cooperative Work Experience	4
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I*	3
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I or	
ECO 105 Economics of Contemporary Social Issues	3
	<u>13</u>
SEMESTER IV	
MGT 244 Problem Solving and Decision Making	3
MGT 814 Cooperative Work Experience	4
+ Elective	3
+ + Elective	3
	<u>13</u>

Minimum Hours Required: 61

+ Elective—must be selected from the following:

ART 104	Art Appreciation	3
HUM 101	Introduction to the Humanities	3
ENG 201	British Literature	3
ENG 202	British Literature	3
ENG 203	World Literature	3
ENG 204	World Literature	3
ENG 205	American Literature	3
ENG 206	American Literature	3
MUS 104	Music Appreciation	3
PHI 101	Introduction to Philosophy	3
THE 101	Introduction to the Theatre	3
Foreign Language		

+ + Elective—must be selected from the following:

ANT 100	Introduction to Anthropology	3
AST 101	Descriptive Astronomy	3
BIO 115	Biological Science	4
CHM 115	Chemical Science	4
GEO 101	Physical Geology	4
GVT 201	American Government	3
HST 101	History of the United States	3
HD 105	Basic Processes of Interpersonal Relationships	3
PSC 118	Physical Science	4
PHY 117	Concepts in Physics	4
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3

*Students may substitute ACC 131 and ACC 132 for ACC 201. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting the degree.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

MANAGEMENT CAREERS -- MID-MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Offered at all seven colleges

(Certificate of Completion)

The Mid-Management program is designed to develop the fundamental skills, knowledge, attitudes and experiences which enable men and women to function in leadership and decision-making positions as managers. Students combine management classes and on-the-job management training with their present employers. All of the courses for this certificate are applicable to the Mid-Management associate degree option.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
MGT 171 Introduction to Supervision	3
MGT 704 Cooperative Work Experience	4
	<hr/> 7
SEMESTER II	
MGT 242 Human Resources Management	3
MGT 714 Cooperative Work Experience	4
	<hr/> 7
SEMESTER III	
MGT 237 Organizational Behavior	3
MGT 804 Cooperative Work Experience	4
	<hr/> 7
SEMESTER IV	
MGT 244 Problem Solving and Decision Making .	3
MGT 814 Cooperative Work Experience	4
	<hr/> 7
Minimum Hours Required	28

MORTGAGE BANKING

North Lake College Only

(Associate)

This program is designed to develop the skills and knowledge necessary so that a graduate may advance in career paths appropriate to that person's own particular interests and abilities in the field of mortgage banking. In addition to the specific technical skills and knowledge required to originate, process and manage mortgage loans, the graduate will have covered skills in other areas such as real estate, planning and organization, problem solving and decision making, communication, accounting and business.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
RE 130 Real Estate Principles	3
RE 131 Real Estate Finance	3
BUS 105 Introduction to Business	3
ENG 101 Composition I	3
MTH 130 Business Mathematics	3
	<hr/> 15
SEMESTER II	
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer Information Systems	3
MB 101 Loan Origination	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I	3
+ Elective	3
	<hr/> 15
SEMESTER III	
MB 102 Loan Underwriting	3
MB 103 Loan Closing	3
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I	3
MB 704 Cooperative Work Experience	4
+ + Elective	3
	<hr/> 16
SEMESTER IV	
MB 104 Loan Quality Control	1
MB 205 Loan Servicing	3
MB 206 Secondary Market	3
MB 207 Investor Accounting	3
GVT 201 American Government	3
+ + Elective	3
	<hr/> 16
Minimum Hours Required	62

+ Elective – must be selected from the following:

ART 104	Art Appreciation	3
ENG 102	Composition II	3
ENG 201	British Literature	3
ENG 202	British Literature	3
ENG 203	World Literature	3
ENG 204	World Literature	3
ENG 205	American Literature	3
ENG 206	American Literature	3
ENG 210	Technical Writing	3
HST 101	History of the United States	3
HST 102	History of the United States	3
HUM 101	Introduction to the Humanities	3
MUS 104	Music Appreciation	3
PHI 101	Introduction to Philosophy	3
THE 101	Introduction to the Theatre	3

+ + Elective – must be selected from the following:

ACC 202	Principles of Accounting II	3
ECO 202	Principles of Economics II	3
MB 714	Cooperative Work Experience	4
SC 105	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate)

The Office Technology freshman student is provided a core study related to working in an office environment. After completing this core, the sophomore student will begin the specialized program tracks of Administrative Assistant or Legal Secretary.

	CREDIT HOURS
CORE CURRICULUM	

(For all first year students in Office Careers)

SEMESTER I

ENG 101	Composition I	3
MTH 130	Business Mathematics	3
CIS 103	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	3
OFC 160	Office Calculating Machines	3
OFC 172	Beginning Typing*	3
BUS 105	Introduction to Business	3
		<u>18</u>

SEMESTER II

ENG 102	Composition II	3
OFC 150	Automated Filing Procedures	3
OFC 162	Office Procedures	3
OFC 173	Intermediate Typing*	3
ACC 131	Bookkeeping I or	
ACC 201	Principles of Accounting	3
OFC 179	Office Information Systems Concepts**#	2
OFC 182	Introduction to Word Processing**#	1
		<u>18</u>

Minimum Hours Required 36

* Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and/or placement tests. If a student places out, any OFC course may be taken to supplement the minimum hours required.

**NOTE: OFC 145 equivalent to 143 and 144
OFC 190 equivalent to 179, 182 and 185

#Richland students must take OFC 190.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT OPTION

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree)

The primary objective of the Administrative Assistant Option to the Office Technology program is to prepare students for positions as assistants to administrators within public or private firms and agencies. Emphasis in this program is on the development of organizational and management skills in addition to basic office skills.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTERS I and II	
Core Curriculum	36
	<u>36</u>

SEMESTER III

OFC 231	Business Communications	3
SC 101	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
PSY 131	Applied Psychology and Human Relations or	
HD 105	Basic Processes of Interpersonal Relationships	3
OFC 185	Basic Machine Transcription**	1
OFC 282	Word Processing Applications	1
OFC 273	Advanced Typing Applications*	2
OFC 159	Beginning Shorthand or	
OFC 103	Speedwriting Theory	4
		<u>17</u>

SEMESTER IV

HUM 101	Introduction to the Humanities	3
OFC 283	Specialized Software I	1
MGT 136	Principles of Management or	
MGT 237	Organizational Behavior	3
OFC 166	Intermediate Shorthand or	
OFC 106	Speedwriting Dictation and Transcription	4
OFC 703	Cooperative Work Experience or	
OFC 704	Cooperative Work Experience	3-4
		<u>14-15</u>

Minimum Hours Required: 67

*Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and/or placement tests. If a student places out, any OFC course may be taken to supplement the minimum hours required.

**NOTE: OFC 190 Equivalent to 179, 182 and 185

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- LEGAL SECRETARY OPTION

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree)

The primary objective of this option is to prepare students to become competent legal secretaries, capable of performing office and clerical duties within public and private firms and agencies. Students enrolled in the program will have an opportunity to secure intensive training in basic skills. An Associate in Applied Sciences Degree is awarded for successful completion.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTERS I and II	
Core Curriculum	36
	<u>36</u>
SEMESTER III	
OFC 231 Business Communications	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
PSY 131 Applied Psychology and Human Relations or	
HD 105 Basic Processes of Interpersonal Relationships	3
OFC 185 Basic Machine Transcription**	1
OFC 282 Word Processing Applications	1
OFC 273 Advanced Typing Applications*	2
HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities	3
	<u>16</u>
SEMESTER IV	
BUS 234 Business Law	3
OFC 167 Legal Terminology and Transcription ...	3
OFC 274 Legal Secretarial Procedures	3
OFC 285 Applied Machine Transcription	1
OFC 703 Cooperative Work Experience or (3)	
OFC 704 Cooperative Work Experience	4
	<u>13-14</u>

Minimum Hours Required:65

*Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience, and/or placement tests. If a student places out, any OFC course may be taken to supplement the minimum hours required.

**NOTE: OFC 190 Equivalent to 179, 182 and 185

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY -- GENERAL OFFICE

Offered at all seven campuses

(Certificate)

The General Office Certificate Program with a clerical emphasis is designed to provide the student with a basic working knowledge of office procedures.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ENG 101 Composition I	3
MTH 130 Business Mathematics	3
OFC 160 Office Calculating Machines	3
OFC 172 Beginning Typing*	3
BUS 105 Introduction to Business	3
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer Information Systems	3
	<u>18</u>
SEMESTER II	
OFC 162 Office Procedures	3
OFC 173 Intermediate Typing*	3
OFC 190 Principles of Word Processing**	4
OFC 231 Business Communications	3
ACC 131 Bookkeeping I or	
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting	3
	<u>16</u>

Minimum Hours Required: 34

*Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and/or placement tests. If students place out, any OFC course may be taken to supplement the minimum hours required.

**NOTE: OFC 190 equivalent to 179, 182 and 185

OFFICE INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Offered at all seven campuses

(Associate Degree)

This program introduces the skills for operators, supervisors, and managers in automated office environments. Office Information Systems involves the use of automated equipment and techniques that include speed gathering, processing, storing, and distributing printed materials.

This program develops the skills to work with a group of principals as a part of a team under the direction of an administrative support supervisor/information systems manager. The specialist handles transcription and manipulation of data using a variety of software applications and provides special secretarial services.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ENG 101 Composition I	3
MTH 130 Business Mathematics	3
OFC 160 Office Calculating Machines**	3
OFC 173 Intermediate Typing*	3
OFC 179 Office Information Systems Concepts**#	2
OFC 182 Introduction to Word Processing***#	1
	<u>15</u>
SEMESTER II	
ENG 102 Composition II	3
OFC 162 Office Procedures	3
OFC 185 Basic Machine Transcription**#	1
OFC 273 Advanced Typing Applications*	2
OFC 282 Word Processing Applications***	1
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer Information Systems	3
ACC 131 Bookkeeping I or	
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting	3
	<u>16</u>
SEMESTER III	
SC 101 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
PSY 131 Applied Psychology and Human Relations or	
HD 105 Basic Processes of Interpersonal Relationships	3
OFC 150 Automated Filing Procedures	3
OFC 231 Business Communications	3
OFC 283 Specialized Software I*** or	
OFC 284 Specialized Software II***	1
OFC 285 Applied Machine Transcription	1
+ Elective	3
	<u>17</u>

SEMESTER IV

BUS 237 Organizational Behavior or	
MGT 136 Principles of Management	3
OFC 703 Cooperative Work Experience or	
OFC 704 Cooperative Work Experience or	
Elective(s)	3-4
+ Electives	3
+ + Electives	3
	<u>12-13</u>

Minimum Hours Required:60

+ Electives--must be selected from the following:

OFC 182 Introduction to Word Processing***	1
OFC 282 Word Processing Applications***	1
OFC 283 Specialized Software I or	
OFC 284 Specialized Software II***	1

+ + Electives--must be selected from the following:

BUS 105 Introduction to Business	3
BUS 234 Business Law	3
MGT 136 Principles of Management	3

*Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience, and/or placement tests.

**Note: OFC 145 equivalent to 143 and 144
OFC 190 Equivalent to 179, 182 and 185

***Must be repeated for credit two additional times using different emphasis/equipment/software.

#Richland students must take OFC 190.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

PHYSICAL FITNESS TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Associate)

This program prepares students for employment in the physical fitness industry. Students in this program acquire skills in conducting physical fitness and health risk assessments, prescribing exercise and lifestyle change programs, and instructing individuals and groups in physical fitness and health promotion activities. Areas studied include health risk appraisal, nutrition and weight control, smoking cessation, stress management, body composition analysis, and the development of joint flexibility, muscular strength and endurance, and aerobic capacity. The students acquire the knowledge and skills to supervise the use of physical fitness facilities and to provide exercise leadership and programming.

Upon successful completion of the program, the student will receive an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree and will be prepared to sit for national certification examinations.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
ENG 101 Composition I	3
BIO 120 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology	4
PEH 115 Physical Fitness	1
PFT 101 Exercise Science	3
PFT 120 Fitness and Exercise Testing I	4
PEH Activity*	1
	<hr/> 16
SEMESTER II	
BIO 121 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology	4
Mathematics Requirement**	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
PFT 140 Physical Fitness Theory and Instruction ..	4
PEH Activity*	1
	<hr/> 15
SEMESTER III	
PFT 130 Basic Nutrition	3
PFT 200 Instruction in Lifestyle Change	3
PFT 230 Prevention and Care of Exercise Injury ..	3
PFT 290 Practical Application in Physical Fitness Technology I	1
+ Elective	3-4
*PEH Activity	1
	<hr/> 14-15

SEMESTER IV

PSY 131 Applied Psychology and Human Relations	3
PFT 212 Exercise Programming	3
PFT 240 Practical Aspects of the Fitness Industry	3
PFT 291 Practical Application in Physical Fitness Technology II	1
PFT 703 Cooperative Work Experience or	
PFT 704 Cooperative Work Experience	3-4
+ + Elective	3-4
	<hr/> 16-18

Minimum Hours Required 61

+ Elective--must be selected from the following:

PEH 226 Advanced Life Saving	1
PEH 257 Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care	3
PFT 220 Fitness and Exercise Testing II	4
PFT 250 Psychosocial Aspects of Sport and Exercise	3
PFT 281 Selected Topics in Physical Fitness Technology ..	1
PFT 283 Selected Topics in Physical Fitness Technology ..	3

+ + Elective--must be selected from the following:

ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 105 Introduction to Business	3
CHM 101 General Chemistry	4
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer Information Systems ...	3
ET 200 Special Applications of Electronics	4
HD 105 Basic Processes of Interpersonal Relationships ...	3
JN 102 News Gathering and Writing	3
MGT 136 Principles of Management	3
MKT 230 Salesmanship	3
PHY 111 Introductory General Physics	4
VFT 106 Video Production I	4

*PEH Activity - One physical education activity is chosen in consultation with program advisor from each of the following three clusters: Aerobic Activities, Strength Activities, and Recreational/Sport Activities.

**Mathematics Requirement - Any 100 level Mathematics course.

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

PHYSICAL FITNESS TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Certificate)

This certificate program in physical fitness technology prepares students to make physical fitness assessments, prescribe exercise programs, and instruct individuals and groups in physical fitness activities. This one- year program is particularly appropriate for those who want to expand or upgrade their skills, e.g. those who already have a degree and/or are employed in a physical fitness or related field. Students completing the certificate program have the option to continue their study toward the completion of the Associate Degree.

		CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I		
BIO 120	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology	4
PEH 115	Physical Fitness	1
PEH 257	Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care	3
PFT 101	Exercise Science	3
PFT 120	Fitness and Exercise Testing I	4
		<hr/> 15
SEMESTER II		
BIO 121	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology	4
PFT 130	Basic Nutrition	3
PFT 140	Physical Fitness Theory and Instruction	4
+ Elective	. . . . .	3-4
PEH Activity*	. . . . .	1
		<hr/> 15-16

Minimum Hours Required 30

+ Elective--must be selected from any PFT course except PFT 290 and PFT 703/704.

*PEH Activity - One physical education activity is chosen in consultation with program advisor from each of the following three clusters: Aerobic Activities, Strength Activities, and Recreational/Sport Activities.

REAL ESTATE

Cedar Valley, North Lake and Richland only

(Associate Degree)

The program in real estate is designed to develop the fundamental skills, attitudes and experiences which enable the student to function in decision-making positions in the real estate profession. Successful completion of the program leads to the Associate in Applied Sciences Degree and may be applied toward licensing requirements as determined by the Texas Real Estate Commission.

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
RE 130 Real Estate Principles	3
RE 131 Real Estate Finance	3
BUS 105 Introduction to Business	3
ENG 101 Composition I	3
MTH 130 Business Mathematics or	
MTH 111 Mathematics for Business and	
Economics I	3
	<u>15</u>
SEMESTER II	
RE 133 Real Estate Marketing	3
RE 135 Real Estate Appraisal-Residential or	
RE 134 Real Estate Appraisal-Commercial	3
RE 136 Real Estate Law	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech	
Communication	3
+ Elective	3
	<u>15</u>
SEMESTER III	
RE 138 Real Estate Law Contracts	3
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I or	
ECO 105 Economics of Contemporary Social	
Issues	3
RE 704 Cooperative Work Experience I	4
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer Information	
Systems	3
+ + Elective	3
	<u>16</u>
SEMESTER IV	
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I	3
GVT 201 American Government	3
+ + Elective	9
	<u>15</u>
Minimum Hours Required:	61

+ Elective—must be selected from the following:

HD 105	Basic Processes of Interpersonal Relationships ...	3
HD 107	Developing Leadership Behavior	3
PSY 101	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSY 131	Applied Psychology and Human Relations	3
SPA 101	Beginning Spanish	4

+ + Recommended Electives:

ACC 202	Principles of Accounting II	3
ECO 202	Principles of Economics II	3
MKT 230	Salesmanship	3
RE 230	Real Estate Office Management Brokerage	3
RE 233	Commercial and Investment Real Estate	3
RE 235	Property Management	3
RE 237	Real Estate Construction	3
RE 240	Special Problems in Real Estate	1
RE 241	Special Problems in Real Estate	3
RE 714	Cooperative Work Experience II	4

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

North Lake only

(Associate Degree)

The Video Technology program is designed to prepare students for entry level or advanced employment in the video industry. Opportunities in medicine, entertainment, advertising, industry, broadcast, cable, education, military, government, and business are among the career options. Students will develop skills and knowledge necessary to plan, budget, produce, and perform post production of various video projects.

Students wishing to earn an Associate in Applied Sciences Degree with a major in Video Technology must complete the following courses:

	CREDIT HOURS
SEMESTER I	
VFT 101 Introduction to Video Technology	3
VFT 103 Television Lighting	3
VFT 106 Video Production I	4
ENG 101 Composition I	3
MTH 101 College Algebra or	
MTH 195 Technical Mathematics I	3
	<hr/> 16
SEMESTER II	
VFT 110 Video Production II	4
VFT 112 Video Editing and Post Production I . . .	4
VFT 115 Audio Production	3
SC 101 Introduction to Speech	
Communication	3
	<hr/> 14
SEMESTER III	
VFT 203 Video Production III	4
VFT 205 Broadcast Engineering I	3
PHY 131 Applied Physics	4
HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities or	
ART 104 Art Appreciation or	
MUS 104 Music Appreciation	3
	<hr/> 14
SEMESTER IV	
VFT 213 Video Editing and Post	
Production II	4
VFT 214 Business Aspects of Video	
Management	3
VFT 703 Cooperative Work Experience or (3)	
VFT 704 Cooperative Work Experience	4
CIS 103 Introduction to Computer	
Information Systems	3
+ Elective	3
	<hr/> 16-17
Minimum Hours Required:	60

+ Electives—Must be selected from the following:

VFT 215	Broadcast Engineering II	3
VFT 210	Video Production IV	4
VFT 218	Scriptwriting and Property Management	3
VFT 220	Computer Applications to Video Production	3
VFT 226	Music Video Production	3
VFT 232	Broadcast, Cable, and Satellite Technology	3
VFT 713	Cooperative Work Experience or (3)	
VFT 714	Cooperative Work Experience	4

NOTE: Students enrolling in this program who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements and the transferability of these courses to the four-year institution of their choice.

ACCOUNTING

ACC 131 Bookkeeping I (3)

The fundamental principles of double-entry bookkeeping are presented and applied to practical business situations. Emphasis is on financial statements, trial balances, work sheets, special journals, and adjusting and closing entries. A practice set covering the entire business cycle is completed. (3 Lec.)

ACC 132 Bookkeeping II (3)

Prerequisite: Accounting 131. This course covers accruals, bad debts, taxes, depreciation, controlling accounts, and business vouchers. Bookkeeping for partnerships and corporations is introduced. (3 Lec.)

ACC 201 Principles Of Accounting I (3)

(Common Course Number ACCT 2301)

This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics: operating cycle, accruals and deferrals, financial statements, internal controls, receivables, inventory, fixed assets, and liabilities. (3 Lec.)

ACC 202 Principles Of Accounting II (3)

(Common Course Number ACCT 2302)

Prerequisite: Accounting 201. This course is a continuation of Accounting 201. This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units, with emphasis on corporations and managerial applications. Basic concepts, principles, and procedures are applied to the following topics; preparation and analysis of financial statements, budgeting, cash flow, cost systems, responsibility accounting, and cost-volume-profit analysis. (3 Lec.)

ACC 203 Intermediate Accounting I (3)

Prerequisite: Accounting 202. This course is an intensive study of the concepts, principles, and practice of modern financial accounting. Included are the purposes and procedures underlying financial statements. (3 Lec.)

ACC 204 Managerial Accounting (3)

Prerequisite: Accounting 202. This course is a study of accounting practices and procedures used to provide information for business management. Emphasis is on the preparation and internal use of financial statements and budgets. Systems, information, and procedures used in management planning and control are also covered. (3 Lec.)

ACC 205 Business Finance (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 201 or 202 and Accounting 201. This course focuses on the financial structure in the free enterprise system. Topics include interest rates, value analysis, the financing of business firms and government, and security markets. Financial requirements for decision-making and capital formation are analyzed. (3 Lec.)

ACC 207 Intermediate Accounting II (3)

This course continues Accounting 203. Principles and problems in fixed liabilities and capital stock are examined. Equities, business combinations, and the analysis and interpretation of supplementary statements are also included. (3 Lec.)

ACC 238 Cost Accounting (3)

Prerequisite: Accounting 202. The theory and practice of accounting for a manufacturing concern are presented. The measurement and control of material, labor, and factory overhead are studied. Budgets, variance analysis, standard costs, and joint and by-product costing are also included. (3 Lec.)

ACC 239 Income Tax Accounting (3)

Prerequisite: Accounting 202 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course examines basic income tax laws which apply to individuals and sole proprietorships. Topics include personal exemptions, gross income, business expenses, non-business deductions, capital gains and losses. Emphasis is on common problems. (3 Lec.)

ACC 250 Microcomputer-Based Accounting Applications (3)

Prerequisites: Accounting 202 and Computer Information Systems 103 or 108 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to provide students with an overview of microcomputer-based accounting systems for small businesses. Actual "hands-on" experience will be provided utilizing an integrated general ledger accounting package, including accounts receivable and accounts payable. In addition, various electronic spreadsheet applications and other topics will be covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACC 703 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of Accounting 201 and 202 or instructor approval. This course combines work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Each student must complete three objectives and work a minimum of 15 hours per week for a total of three credit hours. Seminar topics include an orientation session, setting and writing job objectives, career planning, interpersonal skills, and an exit session. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

ACC 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of Accounting 201 and 202 or instructor approval. This course combines work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Each student must complete four objectives and work a minimum of 20 hours per week for a total of four credit hours. Seminar topics include an orientation session, setting and writing job objectives, career planning, interpersonal skills, and an exit session. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ACC 713 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisite: Completion of Accounting 703 or 704. This course combines work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Each student must complete three new objectives and work a minimum of 15 hours per week for a total of three credit hours. Seminar topics include an orientation session, setting and writing job objectives, and additional independent study of business topics. The independent study topics in this course must be different from those included in the previous cooperative education course. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

ACC 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisite: Completion of Accounting 703 or 704. This course combines work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Each student must complete four new objectives and work a minimum of 20 hours per week for a total of four credit hours. Seminar topics include an orientation session, setting and writing job objectives, and additional independent study of business topics. The independent study topics in this course must be different from those included in the previous cooperative education course. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION**ACR 109 Contemporary Topics I (2)**

Topics studied in this course will vary based on areas of special interest and recent developments in the air conditioning and refrigeration service industry. Topics covered in this course will be annotated in the class schedule. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACR 110 Contemporary Topics II (3)

Topics studied in this course will vary based on areas of special interest and recent developments in the air conditioning and refrigeration service industry. Topics covered in this course will be annotated in the class schedule. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACR 120 Principles Of Refrigeration (6)

This course is a comprehensive course that includes Air Conditioning 121 and 122. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. The physical principles applying to refrigeration systems are studied including thermodynamics, gas laws, heat transfer, refrigerants, pressure-enthalpy diagrams, vapor compression systems, safety procedures and the proper safe use of handtools. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 5 Lab.)

ACR 121 Principles Of Refrigeration I (3)

The physical principles applying to refrigeration systems including thermodynamics, gas laws and heat transfer are covered by this course. The proper use of handtools and safety procedures followed in the industry are presented. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACR 122 Principles Of Refrigeration II (3)

Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 121. This course is a continued study of the physical principles related to refrigeration systems including basic properties of refrigerants and the construction of pressure-enthalpy diagrams. The operation of vapor compression systems are studied in detail. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ACR 125 Principles Of Electricity (6)

This course is a comprehensive course that includes Air Conditioning 126 and 127. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. The electrical principles applied to the air conditioning and refrigeration systems are studied including simple circuits, circuits, basic electrical units, test instruments, construction and diagnosis of complex electrical circuits, alternating current motors and electrical safety procedures. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 5 Lab.)

ACR 140 Residential Heating Systems (6)

Prerequisites: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 120 and 125. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Air Conditioning 141 and 142. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. The servicing of residential heating systems is studied. Topics include gas-fired furnaces, electric furnaces, heat pumps, control circuits and other related topics. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 5 Lab.)

ACR 141 Residential Heating Systems I (3)

Prerequisites: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 122 and 127. This course is a study of the procedures and principles used in servicing residential heating systems including gas-fired and electric furnaces. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ACR 142 Residential Heating Systems II (3)

Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 141. Heat pumps, heating system control circuits and other topics related to residential heating systems are covered in this course. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACR 200 Contractor Estimating (6)

This course is a comprehensive course that includes Air Conditioning 209 and 210. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. The study of load calculations, air duct design, building plans, construction codes, state and local licenses, job estimating and job scheduling are covered in this course. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 5 Lab.)

ACR 209 Contractor Estimating I (3)

This course is a study of load calculations, air duct design and building plans used in the industry by service contractors. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ACR 210 Contractor Estimating II (3)

Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 209. This course continues the study of contractor estimating including construction codes, state and local licenses, job estimating elements, and job scheduling. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACR 212 System Servicing (6)

Prerequisites: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 130 and 140. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Air Conditioning 213 and 214. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. This course includes psychrometric air properties, system balancing, the service of humidifiers and electronic air cleaners, advanced system trouble-shooting, and system installation. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 5 Lab.)

ACR 213 System Servicing I (3)

Prerequisites: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 132 and 142. The topics of psychrometric air properties, system balancing, the service of humidifiers and electronic air cleaners are covered in this course. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACR 214 System Servicing II (3)

Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 213. This course is a continuation of system servicing with emphasis on advanced system trouble-shooting and system installation. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ACR 221 Refrigeration Loads (3)

Prerequisites: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 130 and 140. This course focuses on the analysis and estimation of refrigeration loads for medium and low temperature systems. Product storage data and procedures for calculating loads with a variety of products and refrigeration equipment are included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACR 222 Advanced Systems (3)

Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 221. Large commercial and industrial air conditioning systems are introduced. Basic system designs, equipment and control systems are the main topics. Instruction on air handling units, air volume boxes, centrifugal chillers, absorption systems, cooling towers, water treatment, and chilled water systems is included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ACR 223 Medium Temperature Refrigeration Systems (3)

Prerequisite: Credit or enrollment in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 221. Service and installation procedures for medium temperature equipment as found in food stores, warehouses, distribution centers, and processing plants are presented. Particular attention is given to electrical and mechanical features and to defrost subsystems. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ACR 224 System Testing And Balancing (3)

Prerequisite: Credit or enrollment in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 222. Concepts and procedures for determining the effectiveness and efficiency of an air conditioning system are studied. System balance, capacity, load requirements and energy consumption are considered. Also included are the performance data and the use of test instruments for measurement of air flow, water flow, energy consumption, and recording of temperature. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACR 227 Low Temperature Refrigeration Systems (3)

Prerequisite: Credit or enrollment in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 221. Service and installation procedures for low temperature equipment as found in food stores, warehouses, distribution centers, and industrial plants are presented. Particular attention is given to electrical and mechanical characteristics and to defrost system requirements. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ACR 228 Air Conditioning System Equipment Selection (3)

Prerequisite: Credit or enrollment in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 222. Methods of equipment selection are covered for air conditioning load requirements. Consideration is given to system layout, utility service, control schemes, duct sizing, and installation practices. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ACR 229 Refrigeration Equipment Selection (3)

Prerequisite: Credit or enrollment in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 223 or 227. This course presents a procedure for selecting equipment and estimating the capacity of commercial refrigeration systems. Consideration is given to component compatibility, system continuity control, balancing, and efficiency. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACR 230 Energy Conservation (3)

Prerequisite: Credit or enrollment in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 229. The flow of energy in an air conditioning or refrigeration system is examined in depth. Emphasis is on cost effectiveness and energy savings. Practical situations are examined where industry offers a range of equipment or construction designs using various sources of energy with different degrees of efficiency. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ACR 703 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Air Conditioning/Refrigeration program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and job application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, and employer expectations of employees. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

ACR 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Air Conditioning/Refrigeration program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and job application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, and employer expectations of employees. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ACR 713 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Air Conditioning program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include preparation of resumes, changing jobs, supervising subordinates, and building self-esteem. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

ACR 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Air Conditioning program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include preparation of resumes, changing jobs, supervising subordinates, and building self-esteem. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ANTHROPOLOGY**ANT 100 Introduction To Anthropology (3)**

(Common Course Number ANTH 2346)

This course surveys the origin of mankind involving the processes of physical and cultural evolution, ancient man, and preliterate man. Attention is centered on fossil evidence, physiology and family/group roles and status. (3 Lec.)

ANT 101 Cultural Anthropology (3)

Cultures of the world are surveyed, and emphasis is given to those of North America. Included are the concepts of culture, social and political organization, language, religion and magic, and elementary anthropological theory. (3 Lec.)

ANT 104 American Indian Culture (3)

Native Americans are studied from three perspectives: Native American history and prehistory; traditional Indian cultures; and native Americans today. The latter theme stresses current topics such as discrimination, poverty, employment, reservations, The Bureau of Indian Affairs, self-determination, health care, etc. (3 Lec.)

ANT 110 The Heritage Of Mexico (3)

This course (cross-listed as History 110) is taught in two parts each semester. The first part of the course deals with the archeology of Mexico beginning with the first humans to enter the North American continent and culminating with the arrival of the Spanish in 1519 A.D. Emphasis is on archaic cultures, the Maya, the Toltec, and Aztec empires. The second part of the course deals with Mexican history and modern relations between the United States and Mexico. The student may register for either History 110 or Anthropology 110 but may receive credit for only one of the two. (3 Lec.)

ANT 231 Introduction To Archeology (3)

(Common Course Number ANTH 2302)

This course is an anthropological approach to archeology. Topics include an introduction to the study of humanity's past. How archeologists retrieve, process, analyze and interpret surviving prehistoric materials is covered, as well as a survey of world prehistory through neolithic times. (3 Lec.)

ART**ART 104 Art Appreciation (3)**

(Common Course Number ARTS 1301)

Films, lectures, slides, and discussions focus on the theoretical, cultural, and historical aspects of the visual arts. Emphasis is on the development of visual and aesthetic awareness. (3 Lec.)

ART 105 Survey Of Art History (3)

(Common Course Number ARTS 1303)

This course covers the history of art from prehistoric time through the Renaissance. It explores the cultural, geophysical, and personal influences on art styles. (3 Lec.)

ART 106 Survey Of Art History (3)

(Common Course Number ARTS 1304)

This course covers the history of art from the Baroque period through the present. It explores the cultural, geophysical, and personal influences on art styles. (3 Lec.)

ART 110 Design I (3)**(Common Course Number ARTS 1311)**

Basic concepts of design with two-dimensional materials are explored. The use of line, color, illusion of space or mass, texture, value, shape, and size in composition is considered. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 111 Design II (3)**(Common Course Number ARTS 1312)**

Basic concepts of design with three-dimensional materials are explored. The use of mass, space, movement, and texture is considered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 114 Drawing I (3)**(Common Course Number ARTS 1316)**

This beginning course investigates various media, techniques, and subjects. It explores perceptual and descriptive possibilities and considers drawing as a developmental process as well as an end in itself. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 115 Drawing II (3)**(Common Course Number ARTS 1317)**

Prerequisite: Art 114. This course is an expansion of Art 114. It stresses the expressive and conceptual aspects of drawing, including advanced compositional arrangements, a range of wet and dry media, and the development of an individual approach to theme and content. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 116 Jewelry Design And Construction (3)**(Common Course Number ARTS 2341)**

This course explores the uses of metal in design, basic fabrication techniques in metal, bezel setting of stones, and simple casting. Emphasis is on original design. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 117 Advanced Jewelry Design And Construction (3)**(Common Course Number ARTS 2342)**

Prerequisite: Art 116. This course continues Art 116. Advanced fabrication, lost wax casting, setting of faceted stones, and forging and shaping of metal, including repousse and chasing are presented. Emphasis is on original design. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 165 Fundamental Design Studio I (4)**(Common Course Number ARCH 1403)**

Prerequisites: Interior Design program major. Basic concepts of design limited to black and white values are studied including form, scale, space, proportion, rhythm, theme, variety, accent, unity, texture, and pattern as applied to two-dimensional and three-dimensional abstract projects. This course is intended for students enrolled in applied arts programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 5 Lab.)

ART 199 Problems In Contemporary Art (1)**(Common Course Number ARTS 2143)**

Area artists, critics, and art educators speak with students about the work exhibited in the gallery and discuss current art styles and movements. They also discuss specific aspects of being artists in contemporary society. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

ART 201 Drawing III (3)**(Common Course Number ARTS 2323)**

Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115, sophomore standing, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers the analytic and expressive drawing of the human figure. Movement and volume are stressed. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 202 Drawing IV (3)**(Common Course Number ARTS 2324)**

Prerequisites: Art 201, sophomore standing, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues Art 201. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 203 Art History (3)

Prerequisites: Art 105 and Art 106. The development of the art of western culture during the Renaissance Period is presented. Emphasis is on the development of Renaissance art in Northern and Southern Europe. (3 Lec.)

ART 204 Art History (3)

Prerequisites: Art 105 and Art 106. The development of the art of western culture from the late 19th century through today is presented. Emphasis is on the development of modern art in Europe and America. (3 Lec.)

ART 205 Painting I (3)

Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This studio course stresses fundamental concepts of painting with acrylics and oils. Emphasis is on painting from still life, models, and the imagination. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 206 Painting II (3)

Prerequisite: Art 205. This course continues Art 205. Emphasis is on individual expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 208 Sculpture I (3)**(Common Course Number ARTS 2326)**

Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Various sculptural approaches are explored. Different media and techniques are used. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 209 Sculpture II (3)**(Common Course Number ARTS 2327)**

Prerequisite: Art 208. This course continues Art 208. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 215 Ceramics I (3)**(Common Course Number ARTS 2346)**

Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on the building of pottery forms by coil, slab, and use of the wheel. Glazing and firing are also included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 216 Ceramics II (3)

(Common Course Number ARTS 2347)

Prerequisite: Art 215 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Glaze technology is studied. Advanced problems in the creation of artistic and practical ceramic ware. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 217 Watercolor I (3)

(Common Course Number ARTS 2366)

Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, and Art 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course explores studio techniques in water base media. Emphasis is placed on exploration of a variety of modes and techniques as a means to original expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 218 Watercolor II (3)

(Common Course Number ARTS 2367)

Prerequisite: Art 217. This course continues the development of skills in water base media. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 220 Printmaking I (3)

(Common Course Number ARTS 2333)

Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Basic printmaking processes are introduced. Included are planographic, intaglio, stencil and relief processes. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 222 Printmaking II (3)

(Common Course Number ARTS 2334)

Prerequisite: Art 220. This course is a continuation of Printmaking I. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 227 Design III (3)

(Common Course Number ARTS 2311)

Prerequisites: Art 110, 111, 114, and 115. This course is a development of two- and three-dimensional projects in a variety of materials. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 229 Design IV (3)

(Common Course Number ARTS 2312)

Prerequisite: Art 227. This course is a continued investigation into the problems of two- and three-dimensional concepts. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 232 Fibers I (3)

(Common Course Number ARTS 2336)

Prerequisites: Art 110, 111, 114, and 115. This course explores the problems of design, construction, and form utilizing basic fiber techniques. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ART 233 Fibers II (3)

(Common Course Number ARTS 2337)

Prerequisite: Art 232. This course is a continuation of Art 232. It further explores fiber techniques and processes. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ASTRONOMY

AST 101 Descriptive Astronomy (3)

(Common Course Number PHYS 1311)

This course surveys the fundamentals of astronomy. Emphasis is on the solar system. Included is the study of the celestial sphere, the earth's motions, the moon, planets, asteroids, comets, meteors, and meteorites. (3 Lec.)

AST 102 General Astronomy (3)

(Common Course Number PHYS 1312)

Stellar astronomy is emphasized. Topics include a study of the sun, the properties of stars, star clusters, nebulae, interstellar gas and dust, the Milky Way Galaxy, and external galaxies. (3 Lec.)

AVIATION TECHNOLOGY

AVT 121 Ground School Private (3)

This course includes the study of Federal Aviation Regulations, flight dynamics, meteorology, navigation, use of the radio, and general service of aircraft. This course is designed to fulfill the Ground School Requirements for the FAA Private Pilot Certificate. (3 Lec.)

BIOLOGY

BIO 101 General Biology (4)

(Common Course Number BIOL 1406)

This course is the first of a two semester sequence designed for students majoring or minoring in biology and related disciplines. Topics include but are not limited to the scientific method, general and biological chemistry, cell structure and function, cell reproduction, and molecular genetics. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 102 General Biology (4)

(Common Course Number BIOL 1407)

This course is a continuation of Biology 101 and is intended for students majoring or minoring in biology and related disciplines. Topics include but are not limited to development, evolution, ecology, population genetics, and a review of the diversity of life. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 110 Introductory Botany (4)

(Common Course Number BIOL 1411)

This course introduces plant form and function. Topics ranging from the cell through organs are included. Emphasis is on the vascular plants, including the taxonomy and life cycles of major plant divisions. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 115 Biological Science (4)**(Common Course Number BIOL 1408)**

This course is designed for all majors except science. Selected topics in biological science are presented to students not majoring in the sciences to promote their understanding of biological concepts and to enable them to use these concepts in their daily lives. Topics include chemistry and biochemistry, the cell, respiration, photosynthesis, cell reproduction, genetics, and reproduction and development. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 116 Biological Science (4)**(Common Course Number BIOL 1409)**

This course is designed for all majors except science. Selected topics in biological science are presented to students not majoring in the sciences to promote their understanding of biological concepts and to enable them to use these concepts in their daily lives. Topics include plant and animal systems, diversity of life and population dynamics, taxonomy, evolution, and ecology. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 120 Introduction To Human Anatomy And Physiology (4)

Prerequisite: Prior enrollment in Biology 115 is recommended for those with no previous high school biology. Major topics include cell structure and function, tissues, organization of the human body, and the following organ systems: skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine. This course is a foundation course for specialization in Associate Degree Nursing and allied health disciplines. Other students interested in the study of structure and function of the human body should consult a counselor. Emphasis is on homeostasis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 121 Introduction To Human Anatomy And Physiology (4)

Prerequisite: Biology 120. This course is a continuation of Biology 120. Major topics include the following organ systems: digestive, circulatory, respiratory, urinary, and reproductive. Emphasis is on homeostasis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 123 Applied Anatomy And Physiology (4)

This course surveys human anatomy and physiology. The various body systems are studied and examined. This course is suggested for students of the health occupations in accordance with their program requirements. It is open to other students. This course will apply toward meeting the science requirement for non-science majors. No previous science background is presumed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

BIO 203 Intermediate Botany (4)

Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102. The major plant groups are surveyed. Emphasis is on morphology, physiology, classification, and life cycles. Evolutionary relationships of plants to each other and their economic importance to humans are also covered. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 211 Invertebrate Zoology (4)**(Common Course Number BIOL 2418)**

Prerequisite: Eight hours of biological science. This course surveys the major groups of animals below the level of chordates. Consideration is given to phylogeny, taxonomy, morphology, physiology, and biology of the various groups. Relationships and importance to higher animals and humans are stressed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 216 General Microbiology (4)**(Common Course Number BIOL 2420)**

Prerequisite: Biology 102 or 121 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Topics include growth, reproduction, nutrition, genetics, and ecology of micro-organisms, as well as aspects of microbial disease, immunology and chemotherapy. Laboratory activities constitute a major part of the course. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

BIO 218 Field Biology (3)

Local plant and animal life are surveyed in relationship to the environment. Aquatic and terrestrial communities are studied with reference to basic ecological principles and techniques. Emphasis is upon classification, identification, and collection of specimens in the field. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

BIO 221 Anatomy And Physiology I (4)**(Common Course Number BIOL 2401)**

Prerequisite: Biology 102 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course examines cell structure and function, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is on structure, function, and the interrelationships of the human systems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 222 Anatomy And Physiology II (4)**(Common Course Number BIOL 2402)**

Prerequisite: Biology 221 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This is the second course of a two course sequence. Structure and function as related to the human circulatory, respiratory, urinary, digestive, reproductive, and endocrine systems are studied. Emphasis is placed on the inter relationships of these systems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 223 Environmental Biology (3)**(Common Course Number BIOL 2306)**

The principles of aquatic and terrestrial communities are presented. Emphasis is on the relationship of these principles to the problems facing people in a modern technological society. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 226 Genetics (4)

(Common Course Number BIOL 2416)

This course focuses on genetics. Topics include Mendelian inheritance, recombinant genetics, the biochemical theory of genetic material, and mutation theory. Plant and animal materials are used to study population genetics, linkage, gene structure and function, and other concepts of heredity. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 230 Mammalian Physiology (4)

(Common Course Number BIOL 2403)

Prerequisite: Twelve hours of biology, eight hours of inorganic chemistry or concurrent registration in organic chemistry and demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a study of the function of various mammalian systems. Emphasis is on interrelationships. Instruments are used to measure various physiological features. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BIO 235 Comparative Anatomy Of The Vertebrates (4)

Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102. For science majors and pre-medical and pre-dental students. Major groups of vertebrates are studied. Emphasis is on morphology and evolutionary relationships. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

BUSINESS**BUS 105 Introduction To Business (3)**

(Common Course Number BUSI 1301)

This course provides an introduction to business operations. Topics include: the business system, legal forms of business, organization and management, business functions (production, marketing, finance, risk management, information systems, accounting) and the environments affecting business (the economy, labor, government regulation, social responsibility, law, international business, and technology). (3 Lec.)

BUS 143 Personal Finance (3)

(Common Course Number BUSI 1307)

Personal financial issues are explored. Topics include financial planning, insurance, budgeting, credit use, home ownership, savings, investment, and tax problems. (3 Lec.)

BUS 234 Business Law (3)

(Common Course Number BUSI 2301)

This course presents the legal principles affecting business decisions. The law of contracts, agency, sales, negotiable instruments, and secured transactions are specifically covered. (3 Lec.)

CHEMISTRY**CHM 101 General Chemistry (4)**

(Common Course Number CHEM 1411)

Prerequisites: Developmental Mathematics 093 or equivalent and any one of the following: high school chemistry, Chemistry 115, or the equivalent. This course is for science and science-related majors. Fundamental concepts of chemistry are presented including states and properties of matter, the periodic table, chemical reaction types and energy relationships, chemical bonding, atomic and molecular structure, stoichiometry, gas laws and solutions. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CHM 102 General Chemistry (4)

(Common Course Number CHEM 1412)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 101. This course is for science and science-related majors. It is a continuation of Chemistry 101. Previously learned and new concepts are applied. Topics include reaction kinetics and chemical equilibrium, acids, bases, salts and buffers, thermodynamics, colligative properties of solutions, electrochemistry, transition-metal chemistry, nuclear chemistry, qualitative inorganic analysis and an introduction to organic chemistry. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CHM 115 Chemical Science (4)

(Common Course Number CHEM 1413)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 091 or the equivalent. This course is for non-science majors. Fundamental concepts are presented in lecture and laboratory including the periodic table, atomic structure, chemical bonding, reactions, stoichiometry, states of matter, properties of metals, nonmetals and compounds, acid-base theory, oxidation-reduction, solutions and nuclear chemistry. Descriptive chemistry is emphasized. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CHM 116 Chemical Science (4)

(Common Course Number CHEM 1414)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is for non-science majors. It surveys organic chemistry and biochemistry. The reactions, syntheses, nomenclature, uses, purposes and properties of the important classes of organic and biochemical compounds are studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CHM 201 Organic Chemistry I (4)

(Common Course Number CHEM 2423)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 102. This course is for science and science-related majors. It introduces the fundamental classes of organic (carbon) compounds and studies aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons in detail. It includes occurrence, structure, stereochemistry, nomenclature, and reactions and mechanisms of synthesis. Lab includes: synthesis, purification by distillation, recrystallization, extraction and chromatography, and identification by spectroscopic, physical and chemical methods. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CHM 202 Organic Chemistry II (4)

(Common Course Number CHEM 2425)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 201. This course is for science and science-related majors. It is a continuation of Chemistry 201. Topics studied include properties and syntheses of aliphatic and aromatic systems of aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, ethers, amines, alcohols and amides. Further topics include polyfunctional and heterocyclic compounds, amino acids, proteins, lipids and carbohydrates. Laboratory includes qualitative organic analysis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CHM 203 Quantitative Analysis (4)

(Common Course Number CHEM 2401)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 102, Mathematics 101. A survey of methods used in analytical chemistry: gravimetric and volumetric methods based on equilibria, oxidation-reduction, and acid-base theory, spectrophotometry, chromatography and electroanalytical chemistry. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

CHM 205 Chemical Calculations (2)

(Common Course Number CHEM 1207)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 102. Chemical calculations are reviewed. Emphasis is on stoichiometry and chemical equilibrium. (2 Lec.)

CHM 234 Instrumental Analysis (4)

(Common Course Number CHEM 2402)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 203 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The role of modern electronic instrumentation in analysis is explored. Topics include infrared and ultraviolet spectroscopy, gas chromatography, potentiometric titration, electrochemistry, continuous flow analysis, scintillation counting, electrophoresis, flame photometry, and atomic absorption spectrophotometry as analytical tools. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

COLLEGE LEARNING SKILLS**CLS 100 College Learning Skills (1)**

This course is for students who wish to extend their learning skills for academic or career programs. Individualized study and practice are provided in reading, study skills, and composition. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. TASP remediation and/or preparation may be included. Students may enroll in up to three different sections of CLS during one semester. (1 Lec.)

COMMUNICATIONS**COM 131 Applied Communications (3)**

(Common Course Number ENGL 2311)

Prerequisite: An appropriate assessment test score (ACT, DCCCD, or SAT). This course focuses on student writing. It emphasizes reading and analytical thinking skills and introduces research skills. Students practice writing for a variety of audiences and purposes, primarily job-related. (3 Lec.)

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN & DRAFTING**CAD 135 Reproduction Processes (2)**

Equipment, media and processes used to print, plot and reproduce multiple copies of technical drawings and art are studied. Topics include preparing drawings to be offset printed in multiple colors; techniques of shading and varying line weights for laser printers; sizing and inserting electronic art into files created by word processors; preparing silk screen art for panels, printed circuit boards, etc. and the use of screened prints for technical art works such as PCB and shade line drawings and other current topics in CAD. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CAD 183 Basic Drafting (4)

This course is for students who have had little or no previous experience in conventional drafting procedures or computer aided drafting. Topics include orthographic projection, dimensioning, tolerancing, sections, auxiliaries and fasteners. Emphasis will be on learning drafting conventions to produce technical sketches and drawings while the student learns the basic operations of interactive CAD systems. Experience is provided in using handbooks and other resource materials. No previous background in the use of computers is required. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

CAD 185 Architectural Design (4)

This course begins with architectural lettering and drafting of construction details. Emphasis is on technique and use of appropriate material symbols and conventions. Working drawings are prepared, including plans, elevations, sections, and details. Drawings for buildings using steel, concrete, and timber structural components are covered. Reference materials are used to provide skills in locating data and in using handbooks. The use of the computer to produce drawings is encouraged. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

CAD 231 Electronic Design (3)

Prerequisite: Computer Aided Design 183. This course focuses on drawings used in the electronics industry. Topics include block and logic diagrams, schematic diagrams, interconnecting wiring diagrams, printed circuit boards, integrated circuits, component packaging, chassis design and current practices. The use of the computer to produce drawings is encouraged. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CAD 232 CAD Illustration (3)

Prerequisite: Computer Aided Design 245. The rendering and creation of three-dimensional drawings and models are covered. Engineer sketches and orthographic drawings are developed into isometric, oblique and perspective drawings and models. Exploded views and cutaway drawings are created and fully indexed as required by repair and installation description or part lists. Models are shaded using current software programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CAD 803 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Computer Aided Design and Drafting program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of transitions in life, communication skills, performance appraisals, and effective use of power. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

CAD 813 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Computer Aided Design and Drafting program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of human potential, motivation, what to look for in a career, and trends in drafting occupations. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CIS 103 Introduction To Computer Information Systems (3)

This course presents an overview of computer information systems with an emphasis on business applications. Topics include terminology, systems and procedures, and the role of computers and their evolution in an information-oriented society. The fundamentals of computer problem solving are applied through the use of the BASIC programming language and application software packages. Laboratory fee. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CIS 108 PC Software Applications (4)

This course surveys the use of the microcomputer in conducting professional activities and solving business problems. Topics include the study of hardware and software components of a microcomputer, the function of operating systems and the study and use of contemporary software application packages. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 114 Problem Solving With The Computer (4)

Prerequisites: Business 105 or Management 136 and Computer Information Systems 103 or Computer Information Systems 108, or demonstrated proficiency approved by instructor. This course explores methods of solving business problems with the use of a microcomputer. Analysis and design methods are studied and applied to practical situations involving various business functions. Data security and privacy issues are also considered. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CIS 116 Systems Management/Operations I (4)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Computer Information Systems 103 or Computer Information Systems 108 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The interrelationships among computer systems, hardware, software, and personnel are covered. Topics include tasks associated with systems management and computer operations; peripheral device fundamentals; physical file concepts; using job documentation, standards, operating procedures, control language; and analyzing output and audit logs. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 119 Text Processing Applications (3)

Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 103 or 108 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The course covers the use of microcomputers in preparing and editing documents. Topics include entry and editing, reformatting, search and replace, cut-and-paste, file and print operations, utilities including spelling checkers, outliners, and office productivity tools. Office automation concepts including desk top publishing, facsimile and networking are covered. Students will learn to use commercially available text processors. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 126 Systems Management/Operations II (4)

Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 103 or Computer Information Systems 108 and Computer Information Systems 116 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Concepts and functions of an operating system in a multi-user environment using physical and logical files are presented. Topics include system and control language programming and commands; interpretation of messages and codes; maintaining system security; introduction to data communications; data base screen and report design aids, query and update methods used on mainframes, midrange, and personal computer systems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 150 Computer Program Logic And Design (3)

Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 103 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course presents basic logic needed for problem solving with the computer. Topics include structured design tools and their application to general business problems. (3 Lec.)

CIS 160 Data Communications (3)

Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 103 or 108. This course provides an introduction to data communications vocabulary, concepts, and uses. Topics include data communications hardware, software, networks, and protocols. (3 Lec.)

CIS 162 COBOL Programming I (4)

Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 103, credit or concurrent enrollment in Computer Information Systems 150, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course develops structured programming skills using the COBOL language. Topics include input/output, comparisons, control breaks, introductory table concepts, and report formats. Skills in problem analysis, using design tools, coding, testing, and documentation are also developed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 164 COBOL Programming II (4)

Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 150 and 162 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues the development of programming skills using the COBOL language. Topics include advanced table concepts, sort techniques, disk file organizations and maintenance, debugging techniques, copy techniques, and subprograms. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 169 4th Generation Languages (4)

Prerequisite: Three credit hours in a programming language course or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course presents an introduction to 4th generation languages and their relationship to software productivity. Topics include survey and definition of available products and their uses, current functions, evaluation standards, selection and implementation. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 170 RPG Programming (3)

Prerequisite: Three credit hours in a programming language course or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces programming skills using an RPG language. Topics include basic listings with levels of totals, array processing, exception reporting, sequential and keyed file processing. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CIS 172 BASIC Programming (3)

Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 103 or Computer Information Systems 108 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers the fundamentals of the BASIC programming language. Topics include structured program development, Input/Output operations, interactive concepts and techniques, selection and iteration, arrays, functions, string handling, and file processing. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CIS 173 Pascal Programming For Business (3)

Prerequisite: Three credit hours in a programming language course or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to the Pascal programming language. Topics will include structured programming and problem-solving techniques as they apply to business applications. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CIS 205 Control Language And Operating Environments (4)

Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 162 or 116 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces mainframe operating system concepts, terminology, job control language, and utilities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 210 Assembly Language I (4)

Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 164 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on basic concepts and instructions using a current mainframe assembler language and structured programming techniques. Topics include decimal features, fixed point operations using registers, selected macro instructions, introductory table concepts, editing printed output, and reading memory dumps. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 212 C Programming (4)

Prerequisite: Six credit hours in programming language courses or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers the fundamentals of the C Programming language. Topics include structured programming and problem solving techniques. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 215 Micro Assembly Language (4)

Prerequisite: Six credit hours in programming language courses or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The basic elements of the assembler language are introduced and structured programming and top-down design techniques are applied. Topics include architecture and machine definition, data description and other assembler pseudo-ops, logic and shift, arithmetic processing, table concepts, printing, string and screen processing, macro definition, and disk processing. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 218 Spreadsheet Applications (4)

Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 108 and 114 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The course covers the theory and uses of electronic spreadsheets using commercially available packages. Topics include formula creation, template design, formatting features, statistical, mathematical and financial functions, file operations, report generation, graphics, and macro programming. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 221 PC Operating Systems And Utilities (4)

Prerequisites: Six credit hours in Computer Information Systems or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers operating system concepts and includes scheduling, data and memory management, the use of batch files, and "path techniques" to facilitate efficient use of secondary storage. Back-up techniques, operating system commands, and operating system enhancer programs and utilities will be analyzed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CIS 225 Systems Analysis And Design (4)

Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 164 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces and develops skills to analyze existing business systems, to design new systems using structured methodology, and to prepare documentation. Emphasis is on a case study involving all facets of systems analysis and design. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 254 Data Base Systems (4)

Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 164 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to applications program development in a data base environment with emphasis on loading, modifying, and querying a data base. Topics include data base design, data management, and structured query language. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 258 On-Line Applications (4)

Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 160 and 164 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces the concepts required to program on-line applications. Topics include on-line applications design, program coding techniques, testing methods, and file handling. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 260 Contemporary Topics In Computer Information Systems (1)

Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Recent developments and topics of current interest are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. (1 Lec.)

CIS 262 Contemporary Topics In Computer Information Systems (3)

Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Recent developments and topics of current interest are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. (3 Lec.)

CIS 263 Special Topics In Computer Information Systems (3)

Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Current developments in the rapidly changing field of computer information systems are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CIS 265 Special Topics In Computer Information Systems (4)

Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Current developments in the rapidly changing field of computer information systems are studied. May be repeated as topics vary. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CIS 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Computer Information Systems program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, preparation of resumes, building self-esteem, setting and writing job objectives, time and stress management techniques, career interest/aptitude test, evaluation and planning, vendor presentation and professional development. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

CIS 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisite: Completion of one course in Computer Information Systems 701, 703 or 704. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Student must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include setting and writing job objectives and directed independent studies of computer-related topics such as expert systems, new vendor products or presentation graphics. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CS 111 Computing Science I (3)

(Common Course Number COSC 1315)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Math 093 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This introductory course is designed to meet the requirements for a four-year degree with a major or minor in computer science, mathematics, or a scientific field. Topics covered include computer organization and storage, number systems, and problem-solving using structured programming in Pascal. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec.)

CS 112 Computing Science II (3)

(Common Course Number COSC 2318)

Prerequisites: Computer Science 111 and Math 101 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Computer Science 111 and is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or a related field. Topics covered include a continuation of Pascal programming, structured problem-solving, elementary data structures including arrays, records, files, and the use of pointer variables. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CS 121 Introduction To FORTRAN Programming (3)

(Common Course Number COSC 1317)

Prerequisite: Math 102 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is intended primarily for students pursuing a degree in an engineering, science, or related field which requires a one-semester course in FORTRAN programming. Emphasis is on the use of the FORTRAN language in technical applications. Topics include input/output, structures, and formatting. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CS 122 Introduction To BASIC Programming (3)

(Common Course Number COSC 1310)

Prerequisite: Developmental Math 093 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to the BASIC programming language. Topics include input/output, looping, decision structures, functions, arrays, disk files, and formatting. Emphasis is placed on structured programming techniques and algorithm development. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CS 211 Assembly Language (3)

(Common Course Number COSC 2325)

Prerequisite: Computer Science 112 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to meet the requirements for a degree in computer science or a related field. Topics covered include a study of assembly language programming, machine representation of data and instructions, and addressing techniques. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CMT 121 Construction Materials, Methods And Equipment I (3)

This course introduces construction materials, methods, and equipment. The origin, nature, and normal uses of materials are investigated. The integration of materials into finished projects is also covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CMT 122 Construction Materials, Methods And Equipment II (3)

This course continues the study of construction materials, methods, and equipment. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CMT 123 Construction Graphics (4)

Construction technology and construction graphic communications are introduced. The student learns to read blueprints and understand the expressed and implied meanings of symbols, conventions, and drawing. Freehand sketching and basic drafting required of construction supervisors are also included. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

CMT 124 Electrical And Mechanical Equipment For Buildings (4)

The nature and use of materials and equipment in various systems are explained. Included are plumbing, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, electrical, and conveying systems. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CMT 133 The Construction Industry (2)

This course will introduce one to the challenging and complex world of commercial and industrial construction. It will profile the construction industry, define its organizational structure, discuss the implications and ramifications of current market trends, provide an overview of construction management methodologies and information systems. Interrelationships between architects, engineers, contractors, agencies, organizations, and trades will be discussed. (2 Lec.)

CMT 136 Surveying And Measurements (4)

Prerequisites: Mathematics 102 or 196 and Engineering 105 or Construction Management Technology 123. This course focuses on plane surveying. Topics include surveying instruments, basic measuring procedures, vertical and horizontal control, error analysis, and computations. Traverse, triangulation, route alignments, centerings, profiles, mapping, route surveying and land surveying are included. Field work provides application of theory for students with little or no survey training. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 5 Lab.)

CMT 138 Construction Management I (4)

This course covers the responsibilities of a supervisor. Topics include organization, human relations, grievances, training, rating, promotion, quality and quality control, management-employee relations, scheduling of work, and job and safety instructions. Roles played by labor and management in the development of American industry are studied. Forces affecting labor supply, employment, and industrial relations in a democracy are analyzed. Emphasis is on safety and its value to economic operations and employee morale. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CMT 220 Advanced Surveying And Measurement (4)

Prerequisites: Mathematics 196 and Construction Management Technology 136 or the equivalent. This course reviews the basic principles of surveying and measurements. It covers advanced principles and theories of physical measurements of spatial quantities, theory of errors and error adjustment techniques, the use of modern instruments and measurement systems, vertical and horizontal control measurements and an introduction to land surveying law, application of polynomial curves and polar equations to the vertical and horizontal alignment of route systems. Field problems put the theory into practice. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 5 Lab.)

CMT 230 Quality Control And Cost Control (4)

Prerequisites: Construction Management Technology 121, 122, and 234, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The different procedures for scheduling construction projects are discussed then applied in lab exercises. Scheduling procedures to be explored include bar charts, precedence and arrow diagrams and the critical path method of scheduling. Methods and techniques for evaluating construction budget estimates and for locating and correcting budget overruns are discussed and then implemented in various lab exercises as a means of cost and quality control. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CMT 231 Construction Contracts And Specifications (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Management and Technology 121, 122 and 123 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Written construction communications are the focus of this course. Included is the study of construction contracts and specifications. Their preparation, implementation, modification, administration, and legal pitfalls are covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CMT 232 Safety Management (3)

This course provides an in-depth study of the OSHA regulations which pertain to construction. Responsibilities and liabilities of all parties to construction contracts are addressed. Emphasis is placed on on-site safety management policies, procedures, and reports that are necessary to ensure a safe and healthy work site. Students completing this course will receive or update their CPR certification. Major historical events and developments leading to the enactment of the Occupational Safety and Health Act are also reviewed. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CMT 233 Commercial Estimating (4)

Prerequisites: Construction Management Technology 123 and credit or concurrent enrollment in Construction Management and Technology 231 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A study of the principles and theories of estimating including quantity take-off, labor and material units, classification of work are examined. Students learn to compute and assemble labor, material, and equipment costs. Job overhead, office overhead and profit strategies are examined. Computerized estimating procedures are introduced. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

CMT 235 Building Codes (3)

Using the Uniform Building Code as the textbook, this course presents the construction methods in relation to basic code and zoning requirements. The interrelationships between Federal, State, and municipal authorities and construction methodologies are examined in detail. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CMT 237 Soils, Foundations And Reinforced Concrete (4)

Prerequisites: Construction Management and Technology 121 and 122; Engineering 289 desirable. Soil characteristics for a good foundation are studied. Topics include soil sampling and testing. Concrete design, placement, and testing are also covered. Some study of asphaltic pavements is included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CMT 238 Construction Management II (4)

Prerequisite: Construction Management and Technology 138. This course examines project planning and development. Topics include feasibility studies, financing, planning, programming, design, and construction. Office engineering techniques and problem-solving are covered. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CMT 703 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisite: Completion of 30 hours in Construction Management & Technology Program or coordinator approval. This course will combine formal education with practical field experience. The CMT program coordinator, employer, and student will develop a competency-based learning plan that will enhance the long-term objective of the student. The lecture portion of this course will include job interview techniques, resume preparation, interpersonal skills, and employer expectations of the employee. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

CMT 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisite: Completion of 30 hours in the Construction Management & Technology Program or coordinator approval. This course will combine formal education with practical field experience. The CMT program coordinator, employer, and student will develop a competency-based learning plan that will enhance the long-term objective of the student. The lecture portion of this course will include job interview techniques, resume preparation, interpersonal skills, and employer expectations of the employee. (1 Lec., 4 Lab.)

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

CT 110 Construction I-Systems And Materials (3)

This course is a study of the different types of building systems and materials used in the design and construction of residential and commercial buildings. Different structural building systems will be studied, and wood-related products, concrete and concrete masonry, brick, stone, and steel units are included. (3 Lec.)

CT 111 Construction II-Mechanical, Electrical, And Plumbing Systems (3)

Prerequisite: Construction Technology 110 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a study of the mechanical and electrical systems used in modern buildings of today. Topics that will be covered include the basic understanding of how electrical, heating, air conditioning, and plumbing systems work and how they are designed for residential and light commercial buildings. (3 Lec.)

CT 115 Blueprint Reading/Specifications (3)

The course covers the theory of projection, architectural symbols, relationship of views and measurements, plan and elevation views, sections and details. Also included are terms, specifications, and abbreviations used in reading residential and light commercial building blueprints. (3 Lec.)

CT 116 Commercial Blueprints/Specifications (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110 and 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers commercial building blueprints and specifications. Topics covered include masonry wall, reinforced concrete, prestressed concrete, tilt-up, steel-frame and stairs, and elevators. (3 Lec.)

CT 117 Construction Safety (1)

This course covers safety and job site working conditions for the construction industry. Some of the topics include safety planning, safety and health standards, regulations and codes, record keeping and accident documentation, hazardous materials, safety equipment and drug usage on construction jobs. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CT 118 Codes and Inspections I (3)

Prerequisite: Construction Technology 110 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course considers inspection procedures and codes. Topics covered include basic code requirements, use of standards in developing codes, model codes, role of the federal government, office and field operations, and building permits. Using the Uniform and Southern Building Codes as enforcement guides, the course reviews residential and light commercial building and minimum property standards. (3 Lec.)

CT 120 Foundations I (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 115 and 117. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Construction Technology 121, 122, and 123. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. This course covers the construction of foundations for residential and light commercial buildings. Topics studied are builder's level and rod, site preparation for forms on grade, footings, piers and low wall foundations, flat work, curbing and low steps. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

CT 121 Site Preparation And Layout (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This is the first of three courses on residential and light commercial foundations and will center on site layout, use of builder's level and rod, locating building lines and erecting batter boards. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 122 Slabs On Grade (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 115, 117 and 121 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course will cover slabs on grade for residential and light commercial buildings. Topics covered include study of soils, construction of building slabs, curb and gutter, and edge forms. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 123 Low Wall Forms (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 115, 117 and 121 or demonstrated competence approved by instructor. This course will cover low wall and low step forming. Topics covered include low form wall construction, basements, low stair forms and job planning with emphasis on job safety. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 125 Building Construction I (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Construction Technology 126 and 127. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. This course covers the basics of rough framing for residential and light commercial buildings. Topics include safety, equipment required, job planning, floor, wall, ceiling and roof framing systems. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

CT 126 Framing (2)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by instructor. This course focuses on the basics of rough framing for residential and light commercial buildings. The topics covered include planning, layout and installation of rough framing members for floors, walls, partitions, and basic components of a roof system. Laboratory fee. (60 Contact Hours)

CT 127 Roof Systems (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 115, 117 and 126 or demonstrated competence approved by instructor. This course covers the construction of basic gable and equal span intersecting roofs. Topics include study of roof framing principles, planning, layout, installation of roof framing members, selection of materials and use of local building codes with emphasis on job safety. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 130 Finish Systems I (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Construction Technology 131, 132 and 133. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. This course focuses on the completion of the interior finish work performed on residential and small commercial buildings. Main topics covered include insulation and ventilation, drywall and wall finish, flooring, paneling, doors and hardware, and molding and trim work. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

CT 131 Wall And Ceiling Finish (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course will focus on insulation and ventilation, wall and ceiling finish, and paneling. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 132 Doors And Hardware (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course will focus on doors and hardware. Topics include job planning, use of blueprints and specifications in determining types, styles and quantity required, and door and hardware installation. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 133 Trim And Millwork (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers millwork, molding and specialty trim work and floor covering. Other topics include job planning, blueprints and specifications for use in determining material requirements. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 134 Cabinetry And Millwork (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers cabinet design, construction, and detailed millwork. Topics include cabinet design and installation, built-in cabinetry and paneling, cost and drawings. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

CT 135 Engineering Principles And Practices (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110 and Math 195 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Construction Technology 136 and 137. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. This course is an overall study in the correct use of structural materials. Special emphasis is placed on the use of specification tables, technical manuals, and load tables for building systems and materials. Topics covered are structural mechanics, steel, wood, reinforced concrete, and roof trusses. Residential and both light and heavy commercial building structures will be studied. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CT 136 Engineering Principles (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110 and Math 195 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers the basic principles of building engineering design. Topics include forces and stress, moments and reactions, shear and bending moments, and theory of bending and properties of sections. (1 Lec.)

CT 137 Engineering Practices (2)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110 and 136 and Math 195 or demonstrated competence approved by instructor. This course covers the basic engineering most commonly used in planning residential and light commercial buildings. Topics include soils, concrete, steel, wood, and trusses. Emphasis will be placed on using charts and tables to determine loads and sizing of various materials. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CT 138 Job Site Foreman-Supervision (3)

This course introduces job site techniques which are important to good supervision. Topics covered include supervisor's role, leadership, motivation, communications, training for production, planning, and organizing. This course was developed as a comprehensive training program for job site foremen. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CT 140 Estimating I (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110 and 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Construction Technology 141 and 142. This course is designed to train the construction worker in the preparation of cost estimates for residential and light commercial structures. Topics include mathematics, construction techniques, estimating cycle, data sources and use, checklists, and detailed and unit quantity estimating methods. The emphasis in this course will be on establishing material requirements using residential and light commercial blueprints. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CT 141 Basic Estimating (2)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110 and 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on the basics of cost estimating. Topics include essential mathematics, estimating cycle, data sources, checklists, blueprints and specifications, estimating formats and bids, contracts, bonds, insurance, overhead and contingencies, labor and equipment checklists. (2 Lec.)

CT 142 Residential Estimating (2)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 141 and Math 195 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course develops a bid package for a residential and/or light commercial building using skills developed in Construction Technology 141. Topics include construction techniques, residential estimating cycle, residential data sources and use, checklists, and detailed and unit quantity estimating methods. The emphasis in this course will be on developing a bid package for a residential and/or light commercial building. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CT 143 Building Design (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110 and 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces basic design principles as applied to building construction, architectural style, land, and site planning. Topics covered include plan analysis, modular design, restrictions and legal aspects of the lot, site layout, architectural styles and basic components, technological advances in new material and methods, and choosing the most appropriate basic structure. (3 Lec.)

CT 145 Field Surveying (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110 and 115 and Math 195 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Construction Technology 146 and 147. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. This course covers proper methods of measuring distances, the builder's level and rod, and building layout using the transit. Topics covered include taping, builder's level and rod, cut and fill, differential leveling, use of various types of transits and methods of building layout, turning angles, and establishing control points using construction blueprints. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CT 146 Leveling And The Builder's Level (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on measuring distances and the practical uses of the builder's level used in the construction of a building. Topics covered include measuring horizontal and vertical distances, errors and accuracy in measuring, leveling equipment and field set up, differential leveling, cut and fill, contours and slopes, drainage and grading, establishing grades for form work, and piers and inserts. Use of drawings and leveling equipment will be covered. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CT 147 Field Layout And The Transit (2)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 146 and Math 195 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers the use of the transit in building layout. Topics covered include a study of various types of transits and their care and use, measuring and turning angles, using land surveys, field notes, setting line and grade, establishing control points, setting curves, and establishing building points. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CT 212 Commercial Systems, Materials, And Equipment (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 116 or demonstrated competence as approved by the instructor. This course focuses on systems and materials used in commercial buildings. Topics covered are heavy masonry, prestressed and precast concrete, structural steel, glass curtain walls, elevators, and interior and exterior finish materials. (3 Lec.)

CT 213 Codes And Inspections II (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115, 116, 118 and 212 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues the study of building codes and inspections centering on commercial building. Topics include local building codes, enforcement, testing labs, job site testing and inspections by private testing companies. (3 Lec.)

CT 215 Reinforced Concrete And Steel-Frame Structures (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 116, 136 and 212 and Math 195 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course applies Construction Technology 136 skills in an in-depth study of reinforced concrete and steel frame construction. Topics include soils, reinforcing steel, properties of concrete and steel, limitations, design methods, codes, flexure and shear in concrete and steel beams, anchorage and connectors, and columns and piers, with the emphasis placed on commercial structures. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CT 216 Building And Contracting (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110 and 115 and Business 105. This course covers the basic process of organizing and operating a building or contracting business. Topics covered include establishing goals, organization, directing, staffing, coordinating and controlling, and budgeting required to operate and make a profit in a construction business. (3 Lec.)

CT 217 Estimating II (4)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 140 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Construction Technology 218 and 219. This course covers computerized estimating principles and applications for the construction industry and focuses on a commercial estimate. Topics covered include DOS commands, spreadsheets, job tracking, commercial software packages, commercial estimating techniques and organization, cost analysis and cost control, overhead cost control, cost comparisons, and development of a bid package. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CT 218 Computerized Estimating (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 140 and Math 195 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers computerized estimating principles and applications for the construction industry. Topics covered include DOS commands, applications to estimating and bid analysis, spreadsheets, job tracking, commercial software packages. A cost estimate will be developed during course to demonstrate varied concepts. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CT 219 Commercial Estimating (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 140 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course will cover the estimating process and focus on commercial bidding. Topics included are estimating techniques, organization, completion of bid forms, cost analysis, cost control, overhead cost control, cost comparisons, and bidding using commercial blueprints. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CT 220 Foundations II (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Construction Technology 221, 222 and 223. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. This course covers commercial foundation layout and forming systems. Topics covered include scaffolding and shoring, low and high wall forms, vertical piers and columns, horizontal beam forms, suspended slabs, stair forms, tilt-up, pre-cast construction and flying forms. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

CT 221 Walls And Columns (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers construction of form work for high walls, vertical pier and column forms and scaffolding. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 222 Suspended Slabs And Beams (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers construction of horizontal beam and suspended slab forming systems. Also included are topics on job planning, material selection and storage, and scaffolding with an emphasis on safety. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 223 Specialty Forms And Stairs (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course will cover tilt-up and pre-cast building, flying forms and stair forms. Other topics covered are planning, materials selection and storage, and scaffolding with an emphasis on safety. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 225 Building Construction II (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Construction Technology 226, 227 and 228. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. This course will continue wood framing with advanced concepts in the construction of various types of roofs and exterior wall and roof finish systems. Topics include selection and installation of exterior doors and windows and trim. Exterior finish systems such as wall coverings, roofing, and cornice will be applied to the various styles of buildings and roof styles. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

CT 226 Advanced Roof Systems (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 115, 117 and 127 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course will continue the study of roof systems already begun in Construction Technology 127. Topics covered include unequal span intersecting roofs, hip roofs, dormers, skylights and structural timber framing. Emphasis will be placed on job planning and safety. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 227 Exterior Finish I (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces completion of the exterior trim work. Topics covered include roof trim and cornice work, exterior doors and windows. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 228 Exterior Finish II (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 117 and 227 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on completion of the exterior wall and roof finish work. Topics covered include roof covering and methods, masonry, stucco and wood wall finish systems, and job planning. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 230 Finish Systems II (3)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Construction Technology 231, 232 and 233. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. This course covers interior finish of commercial buildings. Included are store fronts, metal stud framing, wall finish systems, movable partitions, dropped and suspended ceiling systems, specialty fixtures and hardware, and stair construction. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

CT 231 Metal Studs And Suspended Ceilings (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers metal stud framing and wall finish treatments for commercial buildings. Topics included are metal stud framing, factory built partitions, and suspended ceiling systems. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 232 Commercial Doors And Hardware (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers commercial doors, hardware and specialty fixtures. Topics include commercial doors and metal jambs, finish hardware, store fixtures, factory-built cabinets and laminates. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 233 Stair Building (1)

Prerequisites: Construction Technology 110, 115 and 117 or demonstrated competence approved by instructor. This course covers the construction and installation of interior stairs. Topics covered include stair types and parts, wood and metal stairs, layout and installation of job and factory-built stairs, building codes, and blueprints. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 235 Field Supervision I (3)

This course covers human relations and how to develop motivation on the job site. Topics include written and oral communications, leadership and motivation, problem solving and decision making. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

CT 240 Field Supervision II (3)

This course covers areas from contract documents, planning and scheduling, along with cost awareness and production control. Topics covered include document information and construction decisions, peripheral documents, large project CPM, production control, work and cost analysis. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

CT 245 Field Supervision III (3)

This course covers safety and loss control, project management, construction law, and productivity improvement. Topics covered include project layout start-up, OSHA, reading a construction contract, contract and construction law, and documentation of project activities. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

CT 250 Contemporary Topics In Construction (1)

Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's schedule. Recent developments and topics of current interest are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. (1 Lec.)

CT 251 Contemporary Topics In Construction (2)

Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's schedule. Recent developments and topics of current interest are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

CT 252 Contemporary Topics In Construction (3)

Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's schedule. Recent developments and topics of current interest are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. (3 Lec.)

CT 253 Special Topics In Construction Technology (3)

Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's schedule. Current developments in the field of construction are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

CT 254 Special Topics In Construction Technology (4)

Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's schedule. Current developments in the field of construction are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

CT 255 Special Projects In Construction Technology (1)

Prerequisite: Will vary based on projects covered and will be annotated in each semester's schedule. Current developments in the field of construction will be developed. May be repeated when topics vary. (30 Contact Hours)

CT 256 Special Projects In Construction Technology (3)

Prerequisite: Will vary based on project covered and will be annotated in each semester's schedule. Current developments in the field of construction will be developed. May be repeated when topics vary. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

CT 703 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Construction Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and job application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, and employer expectations of employees. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

CT 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Construction Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and job application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, and employer expectations of employees. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

CT 713 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Construction Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include preparation of resumes, changing jobs, supervising subordinates, and building self-esteem. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

CT 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Construction Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include preparation of resumes, changing jobs, supervising subordinates, and building self-esteem. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CJ 240 Criminal Investigation (3)

(Common Course Number CRIJ 2314)

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 140. This course covers investigative theory. Topics include the collection and preservation of evidence, sources of information, and interview and interrogation. The uses of forensic sciences and case and trial preparation are also included. (3 Lec.)

CJ 248 Police Systems and Practices (3)

(Common Course Number CRIJ 2328)

The police profession is studied. The organization of law enforcement systems is explained. Other topics include the police role, police discretion, ethics, and police/community interaction. Current and future issues are emphasized. (3 Lec.)

DANCE

DAN 116 Rehearsal and Performance (1)

(Common Course Number DANC 1151)

This course supplements beginning dance technique classes. Basic concepts of approaching work on the concert stage--stage directions, stage areas, and the craft involved in rehearsing and performing are emphasized. This course may be repeated for credit. (4 Lab.)

DAN 155 Jazz I (1)

(Common Course Number DANC 1147)

The basic skills of jazz dance are introduced. Emphasis is on technique and development, rhythm awareness, jazz styles, and rhythmic combinations of movement. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

DAN 156 Jazz II (1)

(Common Course Number DANC 1148)

Prerequisite: Dance 155 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Work on skills and style in jazz dance is continued. Technical skills, combinations of steps and skills into dance patterns, and exploration of composition in jazz form are emphasized. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

DAN 160 Introduction to Dance History (3)

(Common Course Number DANC 2303)

A history of dance forms is presented. Primitive, classical, and contemporary forms are included. (3 Lec.)

DAN 161 Beginning Ballet I (2)**(Common Course Number DANC 1241)**

This course explores basic ballet techniques. Included are posture, balance, coordination, rhythm, and flow of physical energy through the art form. Theory, terminology, ballet history, and current attitudes and events in ballet are also studied. Barre exercises and centre floor combinations are given. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DAN 163 Beginning Ballet II (2)**(Common Course Number DANC 1242)**

Prerequisite: Dance 161. This course is a continuation of Dance 161. Emphasis is on expansion of combinations at the barre. Connecting steps learned at centre are added. Jumps and pirouettes are introduced. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DAN 165 Beginning Contemporary Dance I (2)**(Common Course Number DANC 1245)**

This course explores basic contemporary techniques. Emphasis is on technique development, and familiarity with contemporary meters and rhythms. An awareness of major influences on concert dance is developed. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DAN 166 Beginning Contemporary Dance II (2)**(Common Course Number DANC 1246)**

Prerequisite: Dance 165. This course continues and further develops an exploration of Dance 165. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DAN 200 Rehearsal and Performance (1)**(Common Course Number DANC 1152)**

Prerequisite: Dance 116 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course supplements intermediate dance technique classes. It is a continuation of Dance 116 with emphasis on more advanced concepts as they apply to actual rehearsals and performances. This course may be repeated for credit. (4 Lab.)

DAN 234 Introduction to Composition I (1)**(Common Course Number DANC 1101)**

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Development of basic principles and theories involved in composition are studied. Emphasis is placed on movement principles, group and structural forms. (2 Lab.)

DAN 235 Introduction to Composition II (1)**(Common Course Number DANC 1102)**

Prerequisites: Dance 234 and demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Dance 234. (2 Lab.)

DAN 252 Coaching and Repertoire (1)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Variations (male and female) and pas de deux from standard ballet repertoire are studied and notated. The dancer is given individual coaching, with special attention given to the correction of problems. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

DAN 253 Improvisation (1)

Prerequisite: Dance 156 or 163. This course consists of creative problem-solving utilizing basic elements of design. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

DAN 255 Jazz III (1)**(Common Course Number DANC 2147)**

Prerequisite: Dance 156. This course consists of the development of proper performance framing. Complex jazz rhythms, turns, jumps, and intricate elements of choreography are introduced. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

DAN 256 Jazz IV (1)**(Common Course Number DANC 2148)**

Prerequisite: Dance 255. This course is a further exploration of Dance 255. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

DAN 258 Intermediate Ballet I (2)**(Common Course Number DANC 2241)**

Prerequisite: Dance 163. The development of ballet techniques is continued. More complicated exercises at the barre and centre floor are included. Emphasis is on long series of movements, adagio and jumps. Precision of movement is stressed. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DAN 260 Intermediate Ballet II (2)**(Common Course Number DANC 2242)**

Prerequisite: Dance 258. This course begins pointe work for women. Specialized beats and tour are begun for men. Individual proficiency and technical virtuosity are developed. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DAN 265 Intermediate Contemporary Dance I (2)**(Common Course Number DANC 2245)**

Prerequisite: Dance 166. This course consists of the development of complex falls, combinations, phrasing, and dramatic emphasis. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DAN 266 Intermediate Contemporary Dance II (2)**(Common Course Number DANC 2246)**

Prerequisite: Dance 265. This course is a further exploration of Dance 265. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DEVELOPMENTAL COMMUNICATIONS

DC 095 Communication Skills (3)

This course focuses on strengthening language communications. Topics include grammar, paragraph structure, reading skills, and oral communication. Emphasis is on individual testing and needs. (3 Lec.)

DC 120 Communication Skills (3)

This course is for students with significant communication problems. It is organized around skill development, and students may enroll at any time (not just at the beginning of a semester) upon the referral of an instructor. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. Special attention is given to oral language. Contacts are made with other departments to provide other ways of learning for the students. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

DEVELOPMENTAL LEARNING**DL 094 Learning Skills Improvement (1)**

Learning skills are strengthened. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized programs. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (2 Lab.)

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS

Developmental Mathematics courses offer a review of mathematical skills. Developmental Mathematics 093 satisfies prerequisites for Mathematics 101, 111, 115, 116 and 117. Developmental Mathematics 091 satisfies prerequisites for Mathematics 130 and 195.

DM 060 Basic Mathematics I (1)

This course is designed to give an understanding of fundamental operations. Selected topics include whole numbers, decimals, and ratio and proportions. (1 Lec.)

DM 061 Basic Mathematics II (1)

This course is designed to give an understanding of fractions. Selected topics include primes, factors, least common multiples, percents, and basic operations with fractions. (1 Lec.)

DM 062 Pre Business (1)

This course is designed to introduce students to business mathematics. Selected topics include discounts and commissions, interest, metric and English measuring systems, areas, and volumes. (1 Lec.)

DM 063 Pre Algebra (1)

This course is designed to introduce students to the language of algebra with such topics as integers, metrics, equations, and properties of counting numbers. (1 Lec.)

DM 064 Mathematics For Nursing I (1)

This course is designed to develop an understanding of the measurements and terminology in medicine and calculations involving conversions of applicable systems of measurement. It is designed primarily for students in all nursing programs. (1 Lec.)

DM 065 Mathematics For Nursing II (1)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 064. This course includes medical calculations used in problems dealing with solutions and dosages. It is designed primarily for students in the nursing programs. (1 Lec.)

DM 070 Elementary Algebra I (1)

Prerequisites: Developmental Mathematics 090, 063, or equivalent. This course is an introduction to algebra and includes selected topics such as basic principles and operations of sets, counting numbers, and integers. (1 Lec.)

DM 071 Elementary Algebra II (1)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 070 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as rational numbers, algebraic polynomials, factoring, and algebraic fractions. (1 Lec.)

DM 072 Elementary Algebra III (1)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 071 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as fractional and quadratic equations, quadratic equations with irrational solutions, and systems of equations involving two variables. (1 Lec.)

DM 073 Introduction To Geometry (1)

This course introduces principles of geometry. Axioms, theorems, axiom systems, models of such systems, and methods of proof are stressed. (1 Lec.)

DM 080 Intermediate Algebra I (1)

Prerequisites: Developmental Mathematics 071, 091 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as systems of rational numbers, real numbers, and complex numbers. (1 Lec.)

DM 081 Intermediate Algebra II (1)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 080 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as sets, relations, functions, inequalities, and absolute values. (1 Lec.)

DM 082 Intermediate Algebra III (1)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 081 or equivalent. This course includes selected topics such as graphing, exponents, and factoring. (1 Lec.)

DM 090 Pre Algebra Mathematics (3)

This course is designed to develop an understanding of fundamental operations using whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percentages and to strengthen basic skills in mathematics. The course is planned primarily for students who need to review basic mathematical processes. This is the first three-hour course in the developmental mathematics sequence. (3 Lec.)

DM 091 Elementary Algebra (3)

Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 090 or an appropriate assessment test score. This is a course in introductory algebra which includes operations on real numbers, polynomials, special products and factoring, rational expressions, and linear equations and inequalities. Also covered are graphs, systems of linear equations, exponents, roots, radicals, and quadratic equations. (3 Lec.)

DM 093 Intermediate Algebra (3)

Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 091. This course includes further development of the terminology of sets, operations on sets, properties of real numbers, polynomials, rational expressions, linear equations and inequalities, the straight line, systems of linear equations, exponents, roots, and radicals. Also covered are products and factoring, quadratic equations and inequalities, absolute value equations and inequalities, relations, functions, and graphs. (3 Lec.)

DEVELOPMENTAL READING

Students can improve their performance in English courses by enrolling in Developmental Reading courses. Developmental Reading 090 and 091 are valuable skill development courses for English 101. Reading 101 is especially helpful in courses that require a considerable amount of college-level reading. See the catalog descriptions in reading for full course content.

DR 090 Basic Reading Skills (3)

Development of comprehension and vocabulary skills, based on individual needs, is the focus of this course. Basic study skills are introduced. A score of 12 to 19 on the Descriptive Test of Language Skills Reading Comprehension Test would indicate that a student has the reading skills needed for this course. (3 Lec.)

DR 091 Preparation For College Reading (3)

This course emphasizes development of comprehension and vocabulary skills, according to individual needs. Also included are critical reading, rate flexibility, and basic study skills. A score of 20 to 27 on the Descriptive Test of Language Skills Reading Comprehension Test would indicate that a student has the reading skills needed for this course. (3 Lec.)

DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING

Students can improve their writing skills by taking Developmental Writing. These courses are offered for three hours of credit.

DW 090 Developmental Writing (3)

This course introduces the writing process. Course topics include practice in getting ideas, writing and rewriting, making improvements, and correcting mistakes. A learning lab is available to provide additional assistance. (3 Lec.)

DW 091 Developmental Writing (3)

This course focuses on the writing process. Course topics include inventing, drafting, revising, and editing multi-paragraph papers. Building reading skills, using resources, developing thinking skills, and improving attitudes toward writing comprise other course topics. A learning lab is available to provide additional assistance. (3 Lec.)

DW 093 Developmental Writing (3)

This course refines student writing skills in inventing, drafting, revising, and editing multi-paragraph papers. This course may be offered independently or in conjunction with English 101 or other courses requiring writing. (3 Lec.)

EARTH SCIENCE**ES 117 Earth Science (4)**

This course is for the non-science major. It covers the interaction of the earth sciences and the physical world. Geology, astronomy, meteorology, and space science are included. Selected principles and concepts of the applied sciences are explored. This course is also offered as Physical Science 119. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ECOLOGY**ECY 291 People And Their Environment II (3)**

(Common Course Number GEOL 1305)

Environmental awareness and knowledge are emphasized. Topics include pollution, erosion, land use, energy resource depletion, overpopulation, and the effects of unguided technological development. Proper planning of societal and individual action in order to protect the natural environment is stressed. (3 Lec.)

ECONOMICS

ECO 105 Economics Of Contemporary

Social Issues (3)

(Common Course Number ECON 1303)

This course is a study of the economics of current social issues and public policy, including such matters as antitrust policy, business deregulation, social security, wage and price controls, budget deficits, economic growth, medical care, nuclear power, farm policy, labor unions, foreign trade, and economic stabilization. This course is a credit course that can serve as a transfer elective and/or introductory course for the Principles sequence (Economics 201 or 202). This course, however, will not replace either Economics 201 or 202 where these courses are required in a university transfer curriculum. (3 Lec.)

ECO 201 Principles Of Economics I (3)

(Common Course Number ECON 2301)

Sophomore standing is recommended. The principles of macroeconomics are presented. Topics include economic organization, national income determination, money and banking, monetary and fiscal policy, macroeconomic applications of international trade and finance, economic fluctuations, and growth. (3 Lec.)

ECO 202 Principles Of Economics II (3)

(Common Course Number ECON 2302)

Prerequisite: Economics 201 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The principles of microeconomics are presented. Topics include the theory of demand, supply, and price of factors. Income distribution and theory of the firm are also included. Emphasis is given to microeconomic applications of international trade and finance as well as other contemporary microeconomic problems. (3 Lec.)

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

ELE 105 Introduction Of Electrical Technology (2)

This course focuses on the nature of the electrical technology industry and employment opportunities. Safety, materials, and the proper use of tools and common test devices are covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

ELE 106 Fundamentals Of Electricity (4)

Electrical theory and basic DC and AC circuits are covered. Voltage, current, resistance, reactance, impedance, phase angle, and power factors are calculated and measured in series, parallel and combination circuits. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ELE 107 Electrical Transformers (4)

This course focuses on the fundamentals, types and testing procedures of electrical transformers. Power generation, transmission, and distribution systems are presented utilizing both single-phase and three-phase transformers. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ELE 108 General Electrical Codes (2)

General Electrical Codes as identified in the current National Electric Code are presented. General codes concepts and residential applications are stressed. (2 Lec.)

ELE 115 Low Voltage Circuits (3)

This course focuses on types of low voltage electrical circuits. The theory, installation, and testing of low voltage circuits such as bells, chimes, and alarm systems will be presented. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ELE 116 General Electrical Wiring (3)

This course covers general wiring practices with emphasis on safety and procedures. Topics include materials selection, splicing, switches, receptacles, and lighting circuits for both residential and selected commercial applications. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ELE 117 General Electrical Planning (4)

This course presents service, feeders, and branch circuit load calculations. Student activities include calculating appliance loads and circuit locations using blueprints, construction drawings and specifications. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ELE 118 Commercial Codes (2)

This course is an extension of the Basic Electrical Codes to applications frequently encountered in commercial electrical wiring. Information presented is based upon the current National Electrical Code. (2 Lec.)

ELE 205 Commercial Wiring (3)

Topics in this course are centered on accepted procedures and practice in wiring for commercial applications. Materials, conduit, and circuit layouts are included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ELE 206 Commercial Planning (4)

This course stresses applications for service, feeders, and branch circuits for commercial loads. Topics covered include blueprint reading, load calculations, overload protection, and planning for selected commercial environments. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ELE 207 Industrial Planning (2)

This course covers power applications for industrial locations. Topics include high voltage wiring, feeder bus systems, switching, and system protection. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

ELE 208 Industrial Codes (2)

This course presents those areas of the current National Electric Code dealing with transformer and welder feeder circuits, motor and branch circuit overload protection. (2 Lec.)

ELE 213 Electrical Motor Fundamentals (2)

Theory and fundamentals of AC, DC, and three-phase electrical motors are presented. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics, connection, and testing of these machines. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 1 Lab.)

ELE 214 Solid State Controls (3)

Solid state digital logic concepts and applications for motor controls are presented. System diagnostic procedures are covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ELE 216 Motor Controls (3)

This course focuses on the connection and testing of electrical systems used to control single and multiple motor operations. Topics included are control circuit diagrams, magnetic starting, overload protecting, jogging, reversing, and sequencing. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ELE 218 Electrical Design (3)

This course presents topics pertaining to designing and planning residential and commercial projects. Topics include construction drawings, specifications, load calculations, electrical layout and schedules, materials selection, and cost estimating. Activities are centered on major student projects. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ELE 703 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Electrical Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and job application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, and employer expectations of employees. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

ELE 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Electrical Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include job interview and job application techniques, job site interpersonal relations, and employer expectations of employees. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ELE 713 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Electrical Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include preparation of resumes, changing jobs, supervising subordinates, and building self-esteem. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

ELE 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Electrical Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of topics which include preparation of resumes, changing jobs, supervising subordinates, and building self-esteem. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY**ET 135 DC-AC Theory And Circuit Analysis (6)**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 195 or the equivalent. This is an accelerated course combining DC circuits (ET 190) and AC circuits (ET 191) in one semester for students with previous electronics experience or a good mathematics background. Topics include the analysis of resistive, capacitive, inductive, and combination circuits. Magnetism, resonance, schematic symbols, and sine wave analysis are also included. Series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits are covered. Laboratory fee. (5 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 190 DC Circuits And Electrical Measurements (4)

The mathematical theory of direct current circuits is presented in combination with laboratory fundamentals. Emphasis is on elementary principles of magnetism, electric concepts and units, diagrams, and resistance. Electromagnetism, series and parallel circuits, simple meter circuits, conductors, and insulators are also stressed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 191 A.C. Circuits (4)

Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 190 and credit or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 195 or the equivalent. This course covers the fundamental theories of alternating current. The theories are applied in various circuits. Included are laboratory experiments on power factor, sine wave analysis, resonant circuits, capacitance, inductance, Q of coils, magnetism, and resistance. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 192 Digital Computer Principles (3)

Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 190. This course is a study of number systems and arithmetic in various bases. Included are truth tables, relay and diode logic analysis, logic symbols, and basic functions including NOT, AND, NAND, OR NOR, and EX OR. Logic manipulations include basic laws, minterm, maxterm, sum of products, and product of sums expression forms. Venn diagrams, Veitch and Karnaugh reduction techniques, and circuit synthesis are also covered using design examples. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

ET 193 Active Devices (4)

Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 190 and credit or concurrent enrollment in Electronics Technology 191. Semiconductors (active devices) are the focus of this course. Topics include composition, parameters, linear and nonlinear characteristics, in-circuit action, amplifiers, rectifiers, and switching. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 194 Instrumentation (3)

Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 190 and credit or concurrent enrollment in Electronics Technology 191 and 193. Electrical devices for measurement and instrumentation are studied and applied to work situations. Included are basic AC and DC measurement meters, impedance bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, signal-tracers, and tube and transistor testers. The course concludes with a study of audio frequency test methods and equipment. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 210 Basic CRT Display And Television Theory and Service (4)

Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 190, 191, 193 and 194. This course is designed to introduce CRT display and television theory and to give the student hands on experience in basic servicing of all major sections of modern television receivers and CRT displays for computers. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 231 Special Circuits With Communications Applications (4)

Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 193 and 194. Active devices are applied to circuitry common to most communications equipment. Both the theory of operation and practical applications of the circuits in laboratory experiments are included. Circuits including power supplies, voltage regulators, tuned and untuned amplifiers, filters, oscillators, modulators, and detectors, with application to various types of intelligence transmission and reception are emphasized in the course. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 232 Analysis Of Electronic Logic And Switching Circuits (4)

Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 193 and 194. The course presents circuitry common to electronic control systems and automatic measuring systems. Typical circuit systems functions covered include clamping, gating, switching, and counting. Circuits include voltage discriminators, multi-vibrators, dividers, counters, and gating circuits. Boolean algebra and binary numbers are reviewed. Emphasis is on semiconductor devices. Fluidic switching devices are introduced. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 234 Electronic Circuits And Systems (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of all electronics technology courses up to and including Electronics Technology 231; and may take Electronics Technology 232 and Electronics Technology 231 concurrently with Electronics Technology 234. The design, layout construction, and calibration of an electronic project are covered. Students develop independent project and prepare term papers on functions of components, operating specifications and schematics. Laboratory fee. (6 Lab.)

ET 237 Modular Memories And Microprocessors (4)

Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 232. Read only memories (ROM's), random access memories (RAM's) and microprocessors are presented. Emphasis is on specifications, applications, and operation. Control busses, data busses, addressing, coding, and programming of typical microprocessor units are included. Micro processor system is tested, coded, and programmed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 238 Linear Integrated Circuits (4)

Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 190, 191, and 193. Differential amplifiers, operational amplifiers, and integrated circuit timers are investigated. Topics include comparators, detectors, inverting and non-inverting amplifiers, OP. AMP adders, differentiating and integrating amplifiers, and instrumentation amplifiers. Digital to analog converters, analog to digital converters, special OP. AMP applications, and integrated circuits timers are also included. Limitations and specifications of integrated circuits are covered. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 239 Microwave Technology (3)

Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 194 and Electronics Technology 231. Microwave concepts such as propagation, transmission lines including waveguides, standing waves, impedance matching, basic antennas and various basic microwave measurements are covered. Microwave measurement techniques such as power and frequency meter measurements and calibration, VSWR determinations, klystron characteristics, and waveguide tuning will be demonstrated. A basic radar system is discussed as time permits. (3 Lec.)

ET 240 Electronic Theory And Application Of Digital Computers (4)

Prerequisites: Mathematics 196 and Electronics Technology 193. The course presents the electronic switching circuits for digital computer systems. Logic symbology, gates, and related Boolean algebra are covered. Computer terminology and number systems are included. An introduction to BASIC language programming for electronic circuit analysis is also included. Laboratory experiments in addition to computer programming include basic logic gate analysis and test procedures. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 268 Microprocessor Trouble-shooting And Interface (4)

Prerequisite: Electronic Technology 267. This course studies trouble-shooting techniques on microprocessor, disk controls, CRT controls and interfaces. Emphasis is on hardware trouble-shooting and peripheral interface. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ET 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Electronics Technology, Digital Electronics Technology, or Electronic Telecommunications Technology programs, or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences related to the electronics field. The seminar consists of group or individual meetings with the instructor, individualized plans for job-related or self improvement (i.e. job interview, job application procedures, job site interpersonal relations, employer expectations of employees) or combinations of both. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ET 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Electronics Technology, Digital Electronics Technology, or Electronic Telecommunications Technology programs, or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences related to the electronics field. The seminar consists of group or individual meetings with the instructor, individualized plans for job-related or self improvement (i.e. preparation of resumes, changing jobs, supervising subordinates, building self-esteem), or combinations of both. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

ENGLISH

(Also see Developmental Reading and Developmental Writing.) Additional instruction in writing and reading is available through the Learning Skills Center.

ENG 101 Composition I (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 1301)

Prerequisite: An appropriate assessment test score (ACT, DCCCD test, or SAT). This course focuses on student writing. It emphasizes reading and analytical thinking and introduces research skills. Students practice writing for a variety of audiences and purposes. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

ENG 102 Composition II (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 1302)

Prerequisite: English 101. In this course students refine the writing, research, and reading skills introduced in English 101. A related goal is the development of critical thinking skills. Writing assignments emphasize argumentation and persuasion. Students will also write a formal research paper. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

English In The Sophomore Year

English 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 215, and 216 are independent units of three credit hours each. Any one of these courses will satisfy DCCCD degree requirements in sophomore English.

ENG 201 British Literature (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 2322)

Prerequisite: English 102. This course includes significant works of British writers from the Old English Period through the 18th century. (3 Lec.)

ENG 202 British Literature (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 2323)

Prerequisite: English 102. This course includes significant works of British writers from the Romantic Period to the present. (3 Lec.)

ENG 203 World Literature (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 2331)

Prerequisite: English 102. This course includes significant works of Continental Europe and may include works from other cultures. It covers the Ancient World through the Renaissance. (3 Lec.)

ENG 204 World Literature (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 2332)

Prerequisite: English 102. This course includes significant works of Continental Europe and may include selected works of other cultures from the Renaissance to the present. (3 Lec.)

ENG 205 American Literature (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 2326)

Prerequisite: English 102. This course includes significant works of American writers from the Colonial through the Romantic Period. (3 Lec.)

ENG 206 American Literature (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 2327)

Prerequisite: English 102. This course includes significant works of American writers from the Realistic Period to the present. (3 Lec.)

ENG 209 Creative Writing (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 2307)

Prerequisite: English 102. The writing of fiction is the focus of this course. Included are the short story, poetry, and short drama. (3 Lec.)

ENG 210 Technical Writing (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 2314)

Prerequisites: English 101 and English 102. The technical style of writing is introduced. Emphasis is on the writing of technical papers, reports, proposals, progress reports, and descriptions. (3 Lec.)

ENG 215 Studies In Literature (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 2352)

Prerequisite: English 102. This course includes selections in literature organized by genre, period, or geographical region. Course descriptions are available each semester prior to registration. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ENG 216 Studies In Literature (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 2353)

Prerequisite: English 102. This course includes selections in literature organized by theme, interdisciplinary content or major author. Course titles and descriptions are available each semester prior to registration. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

The English-as-a-Second Language ESL credit curriculum is designed to develop a student's pre-academic language proficiency in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The plan of study consists of sixteen courses divided into four proficiency levels and four skill areas (Listening-Speaking, Reading, Writing, and Grammar). The credit curriculum is designed to interface both with other ESL programs and with developmental studies or college level programs on each campus. A student enters this program by taking an English placement test and then by being advised by a specially trained ESL academic advisor.

ESL 031-034 (Listening-Speaking)

These courses prepare students to communicate orally in both public and academic environments. Emphasis is placed on developing language functions, pronunciation, and listening skills, and improving social and intercultural communication skills. Activities range from brief descriptions and small group discussions to formal oral presentations and debates.

ESL 041-044 (Reading)

These courses engage students in reading material from daily experience and prepare them for college reading tasks. Each course instructs students in reading skills, vocabulary development, critical thinking skills, and the use of resources.

ESL 051-054 (Writing)

These courses are designed to help students increase fluency and build confidence in writing. The courses focus on writing as a process. Through inventing, drafting, and revising, students write for specific audiences and purposes.

ESL 061-064 (Grammar)

These courses are designed to complement the ESL 051-054 writing series. They provide instruction and practice with discrete grammar points necessary for effective writing.

INGLES COMO SEGUNDO IDIOMA

El programa de credito academico de Ingles Como Segundo Idioma ESL esta disenado para desarrollar el dominio del idioma pre-academico del estudiante en las areas de escuchar, hablar, leer y escribir. El plan de estudio consiste en dieciseis cursos divididos en cuatro niveles de dominio y cuatro areas de habilidades (Escuchar/Hablar, Lectura, Escritura y Gramatica). El programa de credito academico esta disenado para complementar otros programas de ESL y con los estudios de desarrollo o programas de nivel universitario de cada campus. El estudiante comienza este programa al tomar un examen de clasificacion y despues de una entrevista individual con un asesor academico entrenado especialmente en ESL.

ESL 031-034 (Escuchar y Conversar)

Estos cursos preparan al alumno para comunicarse con confianza en situaciones sociales y academicas. Se desarrollan las varias funciones del lenguaje, se mejora la pronunciacion y comprension auditiva y se practica la comunicacion academica y transcultural. Las actividades didacticas incluyen describir lugares y objetos, proyectos en grupo, presentaciones orales y debates formales.

ESL 041-044 (Lectura)

Estos cursos permiten a los estudiantes el acceso a material de lectura de la vida diaria y los prepara para tareas de lectura academica. Cada curso instruye a los estudiantes en habilidades de lectura, desarrollo de vocabulario, pensar en forma critica y el uso de los varios recursos disponibles en la institucion.

ESL 051, ESL 052, ESL 053, ESL 054

Estos cursos estan disenados con el objeto de ayudar los alumnos a obtener fluidez y confianza en escritura. Los cursos se enfocan en el proceso de escritura. A traves de crear, planear y revisar, los estudiantes produzcan escritos para diferentes audiencias y con diversos propósitos.

ESL 061, ESL 062, ESL 063, ESL 064

Estos cursos estan disenados para complementar la serie de Escritura 051-054. Dichos cursos proveen instruccion y ejercicios practicos, asi como puntos esenciales de gramatica necesarios para la efectiva comunicacion escrita.

ENGLISH-AS-A-SECOND LANGUAGE

ESL 031 ESL Listening/Speaking (3)

This course focuses on developing basic social and preacademic listening and speaking skills. It includes skills such as describing, giving directions, and learning to understand explanations. Conversation conventions will be practiced as well as non-verbal communication skills. (Pronunciation is introduced through the study of basic phonetic segments and intonation patterns.) This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 032 ESL Listening/Speaking (3)

This course develops intermediate social and pre-academic listening and speaking skills through situational activities. Students will express ideas and opinions in small groups and learn to understand and react appropriately. Intercultural communication will be incorporated. (Pronunciation skills will be practiced through identifying phonetic correctness and applying concepts of stress and intonation.) This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 033 ESL Speaking (3)

This course develops public/academic oral language skills through active participation in group projects and presentations. Rhetorical skills such as narration and description will be practiced, and improving cross-cultural communication skills will be emphasized. (Pronunciation skills, including stress and intonation, will be refined with focused effort on areas of need through monitoring of oral production.) This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 034 ESL Academic Speaking (3)

This course stresses academic speaking skills. Students learn formal presentation techniques as they defend a point of view and participate in seminars, panels, and debates. Formal rhetorical skills such as cause/effect, process, and summary will be practiced. The course will emphasize the value of cultural diversity. (Pronunciation skills, including stress and intonation, will continue to be refined with focused effort on areas of need through monitoring of oral production.) This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 041 ESL Reading (3)

This course focuses on language development through reading activities. It includes reading comprehension, vocabulary building, study skills techniques, and intercultural sharing. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 042 ESL Reading (3)

This course continues language development through reading comprehension and vocabulary building. It introduces paragraph organization, idiom study, and adapting reading rate for different purposes. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 043 ESL Reading (3)

This course includes specific reading comprehension skills, reading efficiency strategies, critical thinking skills, vocabulary expansion, and the use of campus resources such as labs and libraries. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 044 ESL Reading (3)

This course is designed to build on skills taught in previous reading classes but with a more academic emphasis. Students are taught reading skills and critical thinking skills as they relate to academic topics and to literature. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 051 ESL Writing (3)

This course stresses the creation of sentences and groups of sentences. It also introduces basic spelling rules and vocabulary development. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 052 ESL Writing (3)

This course introduces the development of controlled and guided paragraphs using a variety of organizational structures and stresses logic patterns of English. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 053 ESL Writing (3)

This course stresses the process of paragraph writing and the characteristics of effective paragraph structure. It also introduces modes of discourse such as description, cause-effect, and comparison-contrast. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 054 ESL Writing (3)

This course emphasizes modes of discourse in expository writing for academic purposes. Particular attention is given to improving unity, coherence, transition, and style as students progress to multi-paragraph compositions. Paraphrasing and summarizing are also introduced. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 061 ESL Grammar (3)

This course introduces the basic aspects of English grammar needed to write simple and compound sentences. It includes the study of basic verb tenses, parts of speech, subject-verb agreement, and question formation. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 062 ESL Grammar (3)

This course reviews basic elements of English grammar introduced in ESL 061 and introduces grammar points necessary for writing controlled paragraphs. It includes further study of verb tenses, parts of speech, and question formation and introduces two-word verbs, modals, gerunds, and infinitives. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 063 ESL Grammar (3)

This course reviews grammar points studied in ESL 061 and ESL 062 and introduces elements necessary for students to write effective one-paragraph essays. It continues the study of verb tenses, parts of speech, and modals and introduces adverb, adjective, and noun clauses. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

ESL 064 ESL Grammar (3)

This course reviews grammar points studied in ESL 061, ESL 062, and ESL 063 and analyzes complex elements of those points. In addition, it introduces passive voice and conditional sentences. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

FRENCH**FR 101 Beginning French (4)**

(Common Course Number FREN 1411)

The essentials of grammar and easy idiomatic prose are studied. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

FR 102 Beginning French (4)

(Common Course Number FREN 1412)

Prerequisite: French 101 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of French 101. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

FR 201 Intermediate French (3)

(Common Course Number FREN 2311)

Prerequisite: French 102 or the equivalent. Reading, composition, and intense oral practice are covered in this course. Grammar is reviewed. (3 Lec.)

FR 202 Intermediate French (3)

(Common Course Number FREN 2312)

Prerequisite: French 201 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of French 201. Contemporary literature and composition are studied. (3 Lec.)

FR 203 Introduction To French Literature (3)

(Common Course Number FREN 2303)

Prerequisite: French 202 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to French literature. It includes readings in French literature, history, culture, art, and civilization. (3 Lec.)

FR 204 Introduction To French Literature (3)

(Common Course Number FREN 2304)

Prerequisite: French 202 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of French 203. It includes readings in French literature, history, culture, art, and civilization. (3 Lec.)

GEOGRAPHY**GPY 101 Physical Geography (3)**

(Common Course Number GEOG 1301)

The physical composition of the earth is surveyed. Topics include weather, climate, topography, plant and animal life, land, and the sea. Emphasis is on the earth in space, use of maps and charts, and place geography. (3 Lec.)

GPY 102 Economic Geography (3)

(Common Course Number GEOG 2312)

The relation of humans to their environment is studied. Included is the use of natural resources. Problems of production, manufacturing, and distributing goods are explored. Primitive subsistence and commercialism are considered. (3 Lec.)

GPY 103 Cultural Geography (3)

This course focuses on the development of regional variations of culture. Topics include the distribution of races, religions, and languages. Aspects of material culture are also included. Emphasis is on origins and diffusion. (3 Lec.)

GPY 104 World Regional Geography (3)

(Common Course Number GEOG 1303)

A study of major developing and developed regions with emphasis on awareness of prevailing world conditions and developments, including emerging conditions and trends, and awareness of diversity of ideas and practices to be found in those regions. Course content may include one or more regions. (3 Lec.)

GEOLOGY**GEO 101 Physical Geology (4)**

(Common Course Number GEOL 1403)

This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes. Included is an introduction to geochemistry, geophysics, the earth's interior, and magnetism. The earth's setting in space, minerals, rocks, structures, and geologic processes are also included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

GEO 102 Historical Geology (4)

(Common Course Number GEOL 1404)

This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes within a developmental time perspective. Fossils, geologic maps, and field studies are used to interpret geologic history. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

GEO 103 Introduction To Oceanography (3)

(Common Course Number GEOL 1345)

The physical and chemical characteristics of ocean water, its circulation, relationship with the atmosphere, and the effect on the adjacent land are investigated. The geological development of the ocean basins and the sediment in them is also considered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

GEO 201 Introduction To Rocks And Mineral Identification (4)

(Common Course Number GEOL 2409)

Prerequisites: Geology 101 and 102. This course introduces crystallography, geochemistry, descriptive mineralogy, petrology, and phase equilibria. Crystal models and hand specimens are studied as an aid to rock and mineral identification. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

GEO 205 Field Geology (4)

Prerequisites: Eight credit hours of geology or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Geological features, landforms, minerals, and fossils are surveyed. Map reading and interpretation are also included. Emphasis is on the identification, classification and collection of specimens in the field. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

GEO 207 Geologic Field Methods (4)

(Common Course Number GEOL 2407)

Prerequisites: Geology 101 and 102. This course covers basic geologic and topographic mapping, observation of geologic structures, and examination of petrologic systems in an actual field setting. Students will spend a major portion of the course collecting data for and constructing topographic and geologic maps and geologic cross sections and columns. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

GEO 209 Mineralogy (4)

Prerequisites: Geology 101 and 102 and Chemistry 102. This course covers basic geochemistry; crystal chemistry; crystallography, including symmetry elements, stereographic and gnomonic projections, Miller indices, crystal systems, and forms; x-ray diffraction; optical properties of minerals; descriptive mineralogy including identification of hand specimens; and phase equilibria. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

GERMAN

GER 101 Beginning German (4)

(Common Course Number GERM 1411)

The essentials of grammar and easy idiomatic prose are studied. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

GER 102 Beginning German (4)

(Common Course Number GERM 1412)

Prerequisite: German 101 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of German 101. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

GER 201 Intermediate German (3)

(Common Course Number GERM 2311)

Prerequisite: German 102 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Reading, composition, and intense oral practice are covered. Grammar is reviewed. (3 Lec.)

GER 202 Intermediate German (3)

(Common Course Number GERM 2312)

Prerequisite: German 201 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of German 201. Contemporary literature and composition are studied. (3 Lec.)

GOVERNMENT

GVT 201 American Government (3)

(Common Course Number GOVT 2301)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing recommended. This course is an introduction to the study of political science. Topics include the origin and development of constitutional democracy (United States and Texas), federalism and intergovernmental relations, local governmental relations, local government, parties, politics, and political behavior. (3 Lec.)

GVT 202 American Government (3)

(Common Course Number GOVT 2302)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing recommended. The three branches of the United States and Texas government are studied. Topics include the legislative process, the executive and bureaucratic structure, the judicial process, civil rights and liberties, and domestic policies. Other topics include foreign relations and national defense. (3 Lec.)

GVT 211 Introduction To Comparative Politics (3)

(Common Course Number GOVT 2331)

A comparative examination of governments, politics, problems and policies with illustrative cases drawn from a variety of political systems. (3 Lec.)

HISTORY

HST 101 History Of The United States (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 1301)

The history of the United States is presented, beginning with the European background and first discoveries. The pattern of exploration, settlement, and development of institutions is followed throughout the colonial period and the early national experience to 1877. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

HST 102 History Of The United States (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 1302)

The history of the United States is surveyed from the Reconstruction era to the present day. The study includes social, economic, and political aspects of American life. The development of the United States as a world power is followed. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

HST 103 World Civilizations (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 2321)

This course presents a survey of ancient and medieval history with emphasis on Asian, African, and European cultures. (3 Lec.)

HST 104 World Civilizations (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 2322)

This course is a continuation of History 103. The modern history and cultures of Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas, including recent developments, are presented. (3 Lec.)

HST 105 Western Civilization (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 2311)

The civilization in the West from ancient times through the Enlightenment is surveyed. Topics include the Mediterranean world, including Greece and Rome, the Middle Ages, and the beginnings of modern history. Particular emphasis is on the Renaissance, Reformation, the rise of the national state, the development of parliamentary government, and the influences of European colonization. (3 Lec.)

HST 106 Western Civilization (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 2312)

This course is a continuation of History 105. It follows the development of civilization from the Enlightenment to current times. Topics include the Age of Revolution, the beginning of industrialism, 19th century, and the social, economic, and political factors of recent world history. (3 Lec.)

HST 110 The Heritage Of Mexico (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 2380)

This course (cross-listed as Anthropology 110) is taught in two parts each semester. The first part of the course deals with the archaeology of Mexico beginning with the first humans to enter the North American continent and culminating with the arrival of the Spanish in 1519 A.D. Emphasis is on archaic cultures, the Maya, the Toltec, and the Aztec empires. The second part of the course deals with Mexican history and modern relations between the United States and Mexico. The student may register for either History 110 or Anthropology 110, but may receive credit for only one of the two. (3 Lec.)

HST 112 Latin American History (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 2331)

This course presents developments and personalities which have influenced Latin American history. Topics include Indian cultures, the Conquistadors, Spanish administration, the wars of independence, and relations with the United States. A brief survey of contemporary problems concludes the course. (3 Lec.)

HST 120 Afro-American History (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 2381)

The role of the Black in American history is studied. The slave trade and slavery in the United States are reviewed. Contributions of black Americans in the U.S. are described. Emphasis is on the political, economic, and sociological factors of the 20th century. (3 Lec.)

HST 204 American Minorities (3)

(Common Course Number HUMA 2319)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or six hours of U.S. history recommended. Students may register for either History 204 or Sociology 204 but may receive credit for only one of the two. The principal minority groups in American society are the focus of this course. The sociological significance and historic contributions of the groups are presented. Emphasis is on current problems of intergroup relations, social movements, and related social changes. (3 Lec.)

HST 205 Advanced Historical Studies (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 2341)

Prerequisite: Six hours of history. An in-depth study of minority, local, regional, national, or international topics is presented. (3 Lec.)

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**HD 092 Student Success (3)**

In this orientation course, students are introduced to academic and personal goal-setting and learning skills that enhance their chances for educational success. Students will learn how to develop positive attitudes toward themselves, improve communication and decision-making skills, and make effective use of campus resources. This course supports students enrolling in other appropriate remediation. (3 Lec.)

HD 100 Educational Alternatives (1)

The learning environment is introduced. Career, personal study skills, educational planning, and skills for living are all included. Emphasis is on exploring career and educational alternatives and learning a systematic approach to decision-making. A wide range of learning alternatives is covered, and opportunity is provided to participate in personal skills seminars. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

HD 104 Educational And Career Planning (3)

This course is designed to teach students the ongoing process of decision-making as it relates to career/life and educational planning. Students identify the unique aspects of themselves (interests, skills, values). They investigate possible work environments and develop a plan for personal satisfaction. Job search and survival skills are also considered. (3 Lec.)

HD 105 Basic Processes Of Interpersonal Relationships (3)

This course is designed to help the student develop a self-awareness that will enable him/her to relate more effectively to others. Students are made aware of their feelings, values, attitudes, verbal and nonverbal behaviors. The course content, which utilizes an experiential model, also focuses on developing communication and problem-solving skills. (3 Lec.)

HD 106 Personal And Social Growth (3)

This course focuses on the interactions between the individual and the social structures in which he/she lives. Roles, social influences and personal adjustments to the world around us are explored in readings and classroom discussion. Human behavior, the diversity of lifestyles and the components of a healthy personality are studied in an effort to develop a pattern for growth that demonstrates a responsibility to self and society. (3 Lec.)

HD 107 Developing Leadership Behavior (3)

The basic purpose of this course is to help the student develop leadership and human relation skills. Topics include individual and group productivity, value systems, appropriate communication skills, and positive attitudes in a group environment. The concepts of leadership are explored through both theory and practice. These leadership activities can be applied to the student's personal, business, and professional interactions. (3 Lec.)

HD 108 The Master Student Course (3)

This course will provide an opportunity for the student to learn, practice and adopt specific strategies to support his or her success in college. Topics include individual learning skills, self-monitoring, goal-setting, problem solving, critical thinking, stress/time management, understanding motivation and procrastination, test anxiety, memory, creativity, and the importance of supportive relationships. (3 Lec.)

HD 110 Assessment Of Prior Learning (1)

Prerequisite: Limited to students in Technical-Occupational Programs. Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor is required. This course is designed to assist students in documenting prior learning for the purpose of applying for college credit. Students develop a portfolio which includes a statement of educational/career goals, related noncollegiate experiences which have contributed to college-level learning, and documentation of such experiences. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

HUMANITIES

HUM 101 Introduction To The Humanities (3)

(Common Course Number HUMA 1301)

Introduction to the Humanities focuses on the study and appreciation of the fine and performing arts and the ways in which they reflect the values of civilizations. (3 Lec.)

HUM 102 Advanced Humanities (3)

(Common Course Number HUMA 1302)

Prerequisite: Humanities 101 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Human value choices are presented through the context of the humanities. Universal concerns are explored, such as a person's relationship to self and to others and the search for meaning. The human as a loving, believing and hating being is also studied. Emphasis is on the human as seen by artists, playwrights, film makers, musicians, dancers, philosophers, and theologians. The commonality of human experience across cultures and the premises for value choices are also stressed. (3 Lec.)

JOURNALISM

JN 101 Introduction To Mass Communications (3)

This course surveys the field of mass communications. Emphasis is on the role of mass media in modern society. (3 Lec.)

JN 102 News Gathering And Writing (3)

Prerequisite: Typing ability. This course focuses upon recognizing newsworthy events, gathering information and writing the straight news story. It provides a basis for future study in newspaper and magazine writing, advertising, broadcast journalism and public relations. Students are required to write for the campus newspaper. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

JN 103 News Gathering And Writing (3)

Prerequisite: Journalism 102 or professional experience approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Journalism 102. Students study and practice writing more complex stories, such as features, profiles, follow-up stories, and sidebars. Students are required to write for the campus newspaper. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

JN 104 Student Publications (1)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 102 or 103. Individual staff assignments are made for the student newspaper. Assignments may be made in writing, advertising, photography, cartooning, or editing. Student are required to work at prescribed periods under supervision and must attend staff meetings. (3 Lab.)

JN 105 Student Publications (1)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 102 or 103. This course is a continuation of Journalism 104. (3 Lab.)

JN 106 Student Publications (1)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit concurrently with Journalism 102 or 103. This course is a continuation of Journalism 105. (3 Lab.)

JN 202 Principles Of Advertising (3)

Fundamentals of advertising, including advertising appeals, print and broadcast copy writing, and design and selection of media will be covered. Typography as it relates to advertising is stressed. The course will provide students with the concepts they will need to go into the advertising field and into advanced advertising courses. (3 Lec.)

JN 203 Survey Of Broadcasting (3)

This course stresses broadcast organization and operations and includes the theoretical and historical aspects of broadcasting. It introduces students to the social, political, technical and economic aspects of the broadcasting industry. (3 Lec.)

JN 204 News Editing And Copy Reading (3)

Prerequisite: Journalism 102. This course focuses on editing news for newspaper, radio, and television. Emphasis is on writing headlines and laying out pages. (3 Lec.)

LIBRARY SKILLS**LS 102 College Library Research Methods and Materials (3)**

This course is a survey of college research methodologies and materials with emphasis on search strategies appropriate for college-level research in the undergraduate disciplines, the structure and assessment of information sources within society, and the organization of academic libraries. Attention will also be given to the formal presentation of research results, including models of academic writing, bibliographic preparation and documentation standards. (3 Lec.)

MANAGEMENT**MGT 136 Principles Of Management (3)**

This course emphasizes the managerial functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Communication, motivation, leadership, and decision making are included. (3 Lec.)

MGT 153 Small Business Management (3)

Small Business Management presents an introductory view of the basic entrepreneurial strategies for planning, financing, establishing, and operating a small business. Resources for both initial start-up and day-to-day operations are emphasized including market research, site selection, and such services as financial, legal, and accounting. (3 Lec.)

MGT 160 Principles Of Purchasing (3)

An introduction to the purchasing function is provided. The course covers purchasing tasks and responsibilities, analytical techniques in buying, organizational inter-relationships and coordination, measurement and control, and legal implications. Special emphasis is placed on the five tenets of buying: quality, quantity, time, price and source. (3 Lec.)

MGT 171 Introduction To Supervision (3)

This course is a study of today's supervisors and their problems. The practical concepts of modern-day, first-line supervision are described. Emphasis is on the supervisor's major functions, such as facilitating relations with others, leading, motivating, communicating, and counseling. (3 Lec.)

MGT 210 Small Business Capitalization, Acquisition And Finance (3)

Prerequisite: Accounting 201 or demonstrated competence approved by instructor. The student studies alternative strategies of financial planning, capitalization, profits, acquisition, ratio analysis, and other related financial operations required of small business owners. The preparation and presentation of a loan proposal are included. (3 Lec.)

MGT 211 Small Business Operations (3)

Skills in decision making necessary for the operation of a small business are covered. Topics include strategic planning, forecasting, organizational structure, and the expansion of such business functions as human resources, marketing, finance and accounting, purchasing, and control processes. (3 Lec.)

MGT 212 Special Problems In Business (1)

Each student will participate in the definition and analysis of current business problems. Special emphasis will be placed on relevant problems and pragmatic solutions that integrate total knowledge of the business process in American society. This course may be repeated for credit up to a maximum of three credit hours. (1 Lec.)

MGT 237 Organizational Behavior (3)

The persisting human problems of administration in modern organizations are covered. The theory and methods of behavioral science as they relate to organizations are included. (3 Lec.)

MGT 242 Human Resources Management (3)

This course presents the fundamentals, theories, principles, and practices of people management. Emphasis is on people and their employment. Topics include recruitment, selection, training, job development, interactions with others, labor/management relations, and government regulations. The managerial functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling are also covered. (3 Lec.)

MGT 244 Problem Solving And Decision-Making (3)

The decision-making process and problem-solving as key components are the focus of this course. Topics include: individual, group, and organizational decision-making; logical and creative problem-solving techniques; and the use of decision aids by managers. Application of theory is provided by experiential activities such as small group discussions, case studies, and simulations. (3 Lec.)

MGT 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisite: Previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in Management 171 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to develop the student's managerial skills through the completion of a written competency-based learning plan describing varied student learning objectives and planned work experience. Emphasis is on improving leadership skills and goal-setting. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

MGT 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisite: Previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in Management 242 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to develop the student's managerial skills through the completion of a written competency-based learning plan describing varied student learning objectives and planned work experience. Emphasis is on the role of managers in job analysis/job descriptions and interviewing techniques. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

MGT 804 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisite: Previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in Management 237 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to develop the student's managerial skills through the completion of a written competency-based learning plan describing varied student learning objectives and planned work experience. Emphasis is on improving motivational techniques and communicating. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

MGT 814 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisite: Previous credit in or concurrent enrollment in Management 244 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to develop the competency-based learning plan describing varied student learning objectives and planned work experience. Emphasis is on individual and group decision-making and rational and creative problem solving. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

MARKETING

MKT 137 Principles Of Retailing (3)

The operation of the retail system of distribution is examined. Topics include consumer demand, requirements, computer use, store location and layout, and credit policies. Interrelationships are emphasized. (3 Lec.)

MKT 206 Principles Of Marketing (3)

The scope and structure of marketing are examined. Marketing functions, consumer behavior, market research, sales forecasting, and relevant state and federal laws are analyzed. (3 Lec.)

MATHEMATICS

(See Developmental Mathematics also. Supplementary instruction in mathematics is available through the Learning Resources Center.)

MTH 101 College Algebra (3)

(Common course number MATH 1314)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course is a study of relations and functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and special functions. Other topics include variation, complex numbers, systems of equations and inequalities, theory of equations, progressions, the binomial theorem, proofs, and applications. (3 Lec.)

MTH 102 Plane Trigonometry (3)

(Common course number MATH 1316)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 101 or equivalent. This course is a study of angular measures, functions of angles, identities, solutions of triangles, equations, inverse trigonometric functions, and complex numbers. (3 Lec.)

MTH 103 College Algebra (3)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment score or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course is a study of relations and functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and special functions. Other topics include variation, complex numbers, systems of equations and inequalities, theory of equations, progressions, the binomial theorem, proofs, and applications. (4 Lec.)

MTH 109 Precalculus Mathematics (4)

(Common course number MATH 2312)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and trigonometry and an appropriate assessment test score. This course consists of the application of algebra and trigonometry to the study of polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions and their graphs. Conic sections, polar coordinates, and other topics of analytic geometry will be included. (4 Lec.)

MTH 111 Mathematics For Business And Economics I (3)

(Common course number MATH 1324)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course includes equations, inequalities, matrices, linear programming; linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and probability. Applications to business and economics problems are emphasized. (3 Lec.)

MTH 112 Mathematics For Business And Economics II (3)

(Common course number MATH 1325)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 111. This course includes limits, differential calculus, integral calculus, and appropriate applications. (3 Lec.)

MTH 115 College Mathematics I (3)

(Common course number MATH 1332)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of sets, logic, sets of numbers, and mathematical systems. Additional topics will be selected from mathematics of finance, introduction to computers, introduction to statistics, and introduction to matrices. Recreational and historical aspects of selected topics are also included. (3 Lec.)

MTH 116 College Mathematics II (3)

(Common course number MATH 1333)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of algebra, linear programming, permutations, combinations, probability, and geometry. Recreational and historical aspects of selected topics are also included. (3 Lec.)

MTH 117 Fundamental Concepts Of Mathematics For Elementary Teachers (3)

(Common course number MATH 1335)

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course includes the structure of the real number system and geometry. Emphasis is on the development of mathematical reasoning needed for elementary teachers. (3 Lec.)

MTH 121 Analytic Geometry (3)

(Common course number MATH 1348)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 102 or equivalent. This course is a study of the real numbers, distance, the straight line, conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, parametric equations, and three-dimensional space. (3 Lec.)

MTH 124 Calculus I (5)

(Common course number MATH 2513)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 109 or 121 or equivalent. This course is a study of limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions, with applications. (5 Lec.)

MTH 130 Business Mathematics (3)

Prerequisites: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 091 or the equivalent. This course is intended primarily for students in specialized occupational programs. It is a study of simple and compound interest, bank discount, payrolls, taxes, insurance, mark up and mark down, corporate securities, depreciation, and purchase discounts. (3 Lec.)

MTH 139 Applied Mathematics (3)

The course is a study of commercial, technical, and other applied uses of mathematics. Topics vary to fit the needs of the students enrolled in a particular technical/occupational program. The prerequisite will vary accordingly and be determined by the needed skills. (3 Lec.)

MTH 195 Technical Mathematics I (3)

Prerequisites: One year of high school algebra and an appropriate assessment test score or Developmental Mathematics 091 or the equivalent. This course is designed for technical students. It covers the basic concepts and fundamental facts of plane and solid geometry, computational techniques and devices, units and dimensions, the terminology and concepts of elementary algebra, functions, coordinate systems, simultaneous equations, and stated problems. (3 Lec.)

MTH 196 Technical Mathematics II (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 195. This course is designed for technical students. It includes a study of topics in algebra, an introduction to logarithms, and an introduction to trigonometry, trigonometric functions, and the solution of triangles. (3 Lec.)

MTH 202 Introductory Statistics (3)

(Common course number MATH 1342)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a study of collection and tabulation of data, bar charts, graphs, sampling, measures of central tendency and variability, correlation, index numbers, statistical distributions, probability, and application to various fields. (3 Lec.)

MTH 221 Linear Algebra (3)

(Common course number MATH 2318)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 124 or equivalent. This course is a study of matrices, linear equations, dot products, cross products, geometrical vectors, determinants, n-dimensional space, and linear transformations. (3 Lec.)

MTH 225 Calculus II (4)

(Common course number MATH 2414)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 124 or the equivalent. This course is a study of techniques of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, topics in vector calculus, sequences, series, indeterminate forms, and partial differentiation with applications. (4 Lec.)

MTH 226 Calculus III (3)

(Common course number MATH 2315)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 225 or the equivalent. This course is a study of topics in vector calculus, functions of several variables, and multiple integrals, with applications. (3 Lec.)

MTH 230 Differential Equations (3)

(Common course number MATH 2320)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 225 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a study of ordinary differential equations, including linear equations; systems of equations, equations with variable coefficients, existence and uniqueness of solutions, series solutions, singular points, transform methods, boundary value problems, and applications. (3 Lec.)

MORTGAGE BANKING

MB 101 Loan Origination (3)

This course provides the student with an introduction to the mortgage loan application process. Topics include regulatory compliance and documentation, real estate sales contracts, how to pre-qualify borrowers and how to explain the mortgage application to borrowers. (3 Lec.)

MB 102 Loan Underwriting (3)

This course is designed to provide the student with an in-depth training of mortgage loan underwriting for all facets of conventional loans as well as some discussion of FHA/VA lending practices. It provides a thorough understanding of Underwriting Guidelines as set forth by the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and most institutional type lenders. Topics include analyzing and evaluating documentation, analyzing IRS forms and working with private and secondary market investors. (3 Lec.)

MB 103 Loan Closing (3)

This course provides the student with comprehensive training in mortgage loan closing with an in-depth study of title commitments/policies, engineer's survey, deed restrictions, and various documents (legal and other) used for residential mortgage loans. (3 Lec.)

MB 104 Loan Quality Control (1)

This course provides the student with the understanding of quality control, its purpose and procedure. The student will learn to distinguish abnormal unacceptable transactions as well as to resolve the deficiencies noted. (1 Lec.)

MB 205 Loan Servicing (3)

This specialized course examines how mortgage lenders handle loans from the time a loan is closed until the final payment is made. The course focuses on the legal aspects and actual procedures used in the daily operations of the loan servicing function. Topics include escrow accounting, contract servicing, governmental regulations, taxing authorities and establishing tax rates and economic impacts of delinquency. (3 Lec.)

MB 206 Secondary Market (3)

This course provides a study of the purpose of the secondary mortgage market and its history. Included are review of the policies and programs of the major secondary market conduits; review of the basic strategies used in the selling of closed real estate mortgages into the secondary market; conventional and government segments; mortgage backed securities and bonds; regulatory requirements; GNMA mortgage backed securities; preparing and completing loans for sale and in servicing sold loans. Other topics are institutional and non-institutional lenders and characteristics provided; overview of types of mortgages; history, and alternative mortgage instruments. (3 Lec.)

MB 207 Investor Accounting (3)

This course provides the student with an introduction to accounting and investor reporting functions that relate to the financial aspects of servicing mortgages that are in either a first or second position. Topics include custodial and remittance accounting methods, reporting procedures and rules for establishment of a custodial account. (3 Lec.)

MB 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two core Mortgage Banking courses, concurrent enrollment in a core or related course or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of the development of a personalized on-the-job training plan and discussions with field experts on the application of mortgage banking fundamentals which may include finance, law, lending practices, government regulations and servicing. (1 lec., 20 Lab.)

MB 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two core Mortgage Banking courses, concurrent enrollment in a core or related course or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of the development of a personalized on-the-job training plan and discussions with field experts on the application of mortgage banking fundamentals which may include finance, law, lending practices, government regulations and servicing. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

MUSIC**MUS 103 Guitar Ensemble (1)**

(Common course number MUSI 1137)

Music composed and arranged for a guitar ensemble is performed. Works for a guitar and a different instrument or for guitar and a voice are also included. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

MUS 104 Music Appreciation (3)

(Common course number MUSI 1306)

The basic elements of music are surveyed and examined in the music literature of western civilization, particularly from the Baroque Period to the present. Cultural influences on the music of each era are observed. (3 Lec.)

MUS 112 Guitar Literature And Materials (3)

The body of music for the guitar is surveyed. Emphasis is on the repertoire of instruments in the guitar family, such as the lute. Transcription and arranging are studied as well as the selection of a program for public performance. (3 Lec.)

MUS 113 Foundations Of Music I (3)

(Common course number MUSI 1300)

This course is the initial course to prepare students with limited music training for Music 145. It focuses on notation (music reading), musical terminology, analysis, listening to and creating rhythmic and melodic responses. (3 Lec.)

MUS 114 Foundations Of Music II (3)

Prerequisite: Music 113 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course prepares students with limited music training for Music 145 and increases their general music understanding. Emphasis is on rhythmic and melodic training, chord functions, melody, textures, and basic analysis of music. (3 Lec.)

MUS 115 Jazz Improvisation (2)

(Common course number MUSI 1263)

The art of improvisation is introduced. Basic materials, aural training, analysis, and common styles are presented. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

MUS 117 Piano Class I (1)

(Common course number MUSI 1181)

This course is primarily for students with no piano background. It develops basic musicianship and piano skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

MUS 118 Piano Class II (1)

(Common course number MUSI 1182)

Prerequisite: Music 117 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The study of piano is continued. Included are technique, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, accompanying, sight reading, and performing various styles of repertoire. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

MUS 119 Guitar Class I (1)

(Common course number MUSI 1192)

This course is primarily for students with limited knowledge in reading music or playing the guitar. It develops basic guitar skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

MUS 120 Guitar Class II (1)

(Common course number MUSI 1193)

Prerequisite: Music 119 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Music 119. Emphasis is on classical guitar techniques and music reading skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

MUS 121-143 Applied Music-Minor (1)

This course is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, and other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the student's secondary area and consists of a one-half hour lesson a week. Private music may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee required. (1 Lec.)

MUS 121 Applied Music-Piano (1)

(Common Course Number MUAP 1169)

MUS 122 Applied Music-Organ (1)

(Common Course Number MUAP 1165)

MUS 123 Applied Music-Voice (1)

(Common Course Number MUAP 1181)

MUS 124 Applied Music-Violin (1)

(Common Course Number MUAP 1101)

MUS 125 Applied Music-Viola (1)

(Common Course Number MUAP 1105)

MUS 126 Applied Music-Cello (1)

(Common Course Number MUAP 1109)

MUS 127 Applied Music-Double Bass (1)

(Common Course Number MUAP 1113)

MUS 128 Applied Music-Flute (1)

(Common Course Number MUAP 1117)

MUS 129 Applied Music-Oboe (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1121)

MUS 130 Applied Music-Clarinet (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1129)

MUS 131 Applied Music-Bassoon (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1125)

MUS 132 Applied Music-Saxophone (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1133)

MUS 133 Applied Music-Trumpet (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1137)

MUS 134 Applied Music-French Horn (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1141)

MUS 135 Applied Music-Trombone (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1145)

MUS 136 Applied Music-Baritone (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1149)

MUS 137 Applied Music-Tuba (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1153)

MUS 138 Applied Music-Percussion (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1157)

MUS 139 Applied Music-Harp (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1177)

MUS 140 Applied Music-Guitar (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1161)

MUS 141 Applied Music-Electric Bass (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1115)

MUS 143 Applied Music-Drum Set (1)
(Common Course Number MUAP 1158)

MUS 145 Music Theory I (3)
(Common Course Number MUSI 1311)
Prerequisite: Music 113 and 114 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed for music majors and minors. Emphasis is on notation, cadences, classification of diatonic triads, scales, and modes. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 161 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)

MUS 146 Music Theory II (3)
(Common Course Number MUSI 1312)
Prerequisite: Music 145 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on part-writing and harmonization with triads and their inversions. Also included is a chord vocabulary expanded to include materials from the common practice period as well as contemporary periods. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 162 enroll in this course. (3 Lec.)

MUS 147 Synthesizer Class I (1)
Prerequisite: Music 117 or prior keyboard experience. This course is an entry-level performance course designed to teach students the basic theoretical concepts and performance skills necessary to perform on synthesizers. (3 Lab.)

MUS 148 Synthesizer Class II (1)
Prerequisite: Music 147 or prior music synthesizer experience. This course is a continuation of Music 147. This course emphasizes the rehearsal and performance of commercial music styles. FM synthesis is introduced and a variety of programmable equipment is surveyed including drum machines, sequencers, digital samplers and computer software. (3 Lab.)

MUS 150 Chorus (1)
(Common Course Number MUSI 2143)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A wide variety of music representing the literature of the great eras of music history is studied and performed. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

MUS 151 Voice Class I (1)
(Common Course Number MUSI 1183)
This course is for non-voice majors. It presents the principles of breathing, voice production, tone control, enunciation, and phrasing in two group lessons a week. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

MUS 152 Voice Class II (1)
(Common Course Number MUSI 1184)
This course is a continuation of Music 151. It is open to all non-voice majors. Emphasis is on solo singing, appearance in studio recital, stage deportment, and personality development. Two group lessons are given a week. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

MUS 155 Vocal Ensemble (1)
(Common Course Number MUSI 1143)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Activities include study and performance of specialized choral literature suitable for more advanced students. (3 Lab.)

MUS 160 Band (1)
(Common Course Number MUSI 1237)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The band studies and performs a wide variety of music in all areas of band literature. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

MUS 161 Musicianship I (1)
(Common Course Number MUSI 1116)
Prerequisite: Music 113 and 114 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Keyboard skills and aural skills (including sight-singing and ear training) are developed. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 145 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.)

MUS 162 Musicianship II (1)

(Common Course Number MUSI 1117)

Prerequisite: Music 161. This course is a continuation of Music 161. It is recommended that students enrolled in Music 146 enroll in this course. (3 Lab.)

MUS 166 History Of Jazz/Rock Music (3)

(Common Course Number MUSI 1310)

The study of social and musical influences on Jazz/Rock music and the influence of Jazz/Rock Music on society and the music industry. (3 Lec.)

MUS 170 Orchestra (1)

(Common Course Number MUSI 1123)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Experience is provided in performing and reading orchestral literature and in participating in the college orchestra. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

MUS 171 Woodwind Ensemble (1)

(Common Course Number MUSI 1133)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of woodwind instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

MUS 172 Brass Ensemble (1)

(Common Course Number MUSI 1134)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of brass instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

MUS 173 Percussion Ensemble (1)

(Common Course Number MUSI 1138)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of percussion instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

MUS 174 Keyboard Ensemble (1)

(Common Course Number MUSI 1132)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of keyboard instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

MUS 175 String Ensemble (1)

(Common Course Number MUSI 1139)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of string instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

MUS 177 Chamber Ensemble (1)

(Common Course Number MUSI 1151)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A group of chamber instrumentalists or vocalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY**OFC 144 Contemporary Topics In Office Technology (2)**

Prerequisites: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Current developments in the rapidly changing field of office technology are studied. (2 Lec.)

OFC 145 Contemporary Topics In Office Technology (3)

Prerequisites: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Current developments in the rapidly changing field of office technology are studied. (3 Lec.)

OFC 150 Automated Filing Procedures (3)

Prerequisite: Office Technology 172 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course introduces the basic principles and procedures of records storage and control. Topics include records storage methods; procedures for the operation and control of manual and automated storage systems; rules for indexing; and principles for the selection of records equipment and supplies. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFC 159 Beginning Shorthand (4)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Office Technology 172 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The principles of Gregg Shorthand are introduced. Included is the development of the ability to read, write, and transcribe shorthand outlines. Knowledge of the mechanics of English is also developed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFC 160 Office Calculating Machines (3)

This course focuses on the development of skills in using electronic calculators. Emphasis is on developing the touch system for both speed and accuracy. Business math and business applications are included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec.)

OFC 162 Office Procedures (3)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 173 or concurrent enrollment or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course bridges the gap between the basic skills courses and current office practices. Topics include records management, electronic filing, reprographics, mail, telephone usage, financial transactions, and interpersonal relations. (3 Lec.)

OFC 166 Intermediate Shorthand (4)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 159 and Office Technology 172 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The principles of Gregg Shorthand are studied. Emphasis is on increased speed dictation, accuracy in typing from shorthand notes, and beginning techniques of transcription skills. Also included are oral reading, speed building, and grammar. Office Careers 166 is equivalent to Office Technology 187, 188, and 189. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFC 167 Legal Terminology And Transcription (3)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 173 and Office Technology 185 or concurrent enrollment or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Legal terms are the focus of this course. Included are the spelling and use of legal terms and Latin words and phrases. Intensive practice is provided in building speed and accuracy in the transcription of legal terms. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec.)

OFC 172 Beginning Typing (3)

This course is for students with no previous training in typing. Fundamental techniques in typing are developed. The skills of typing manuscripts, business letters, and tabulations are introduced. Office Technology 172 is equivalent to Office Technology 176, 177, and 178. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

OFC 173 Intermediate Typing (3)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 172 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Typing techniques are developed further. Emphasis is on problem-solving. Increasing speed and accuracy in typing business forms, correspondence, and manuscripts are also covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

OFC 176 Keyboarding (1)

This course is for students with no previous training in typing. The course introduces the typewriter parts. Alphabetic keys, numeric keys, and symbol keys are covered. Fundamental techniques are refined, and speed is developed. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

OFC 179 Office Information Systems Concepts (2)

Prerequisite: Office Technology 172. This course introduces information/word processing and describes its effect on traditional office operations. Basic information/word processing principles, concepts, terminology and advantages of word processing systems are introduced. This course does not include the operation of a wordprocessor or microcomputer. (2 Lec.)

OFC 182 Introduction To Word Processing (1)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 173 and Office Technology 179 or concurrent enrollment. This course introduces the fundamental techniques required in the operation of word processing software. Basic concepts of electronic storage and retrieval involved in creating, printing, centering, and revising documents are introduced. May be repeated for credit using different emphasis. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

OFC 183 Keyboarding For Speed And Accuracy (1)

This course provides intensive practice drills for developing speed and accuracy on one-, three-, and five-minute writings. May be taken concurrently with Intermediate Typing or Advanced Typing Applications. May be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

OFC 185 Basic Machine Transcription (1)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 173 or concurrent enrollment. This course introduces the basic equipment, techniques, and skills required to transcribe recorded business information into mailable documents. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, and spelling skills required in word processing operations. Automated equipment and audio transcription machines are used. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

OFC 190 Principles Of Word Processing (4)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 173 or concurrent enrollment. This course introduces word processing and describes its effect on traditional office operations. An understanding of basic word processing principles and fundamental techniques required in the operation of word processing and transcription equipment are introduced. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, and spelling skills required in word processing operations. Office Technology 190 is equivalent to Office Technology 179, 182, and 185. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

OFC 192 Office Machines I (1)

Business mathematical skills needed to operate office calculators are reviewed. Speed and accuracy skills using ten-key touch are developed. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec.)

OFC 231 Business Communications (3)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 172 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor and English 101. This practical course includes a study of letter forms, the mechanics of writing and the composition of various types of communications. A critical analysis of the appearance and content of representative business correspondence, proposals, and reports is made. (3 Lec.)

OFC 266 Advanced Shorthand (4)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 166 and Office Technology 173 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Emphasis is on building dictation speed. Producing mailable, typed transcriptions under timed conditions is also stressed. Vocabulary and extensive production work capabilities are developed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFC 273 Advanced Typing Applications (2)

Decision-making and production of all types of business materials under timed conditions are emphasized. A continuation of skill development and a review of typing techniques are also stressed. Accuracy at advanced speeds is demanded. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

OFC 274 Legal Secretarial Procedures (3)

Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, Office Technology 167, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on procedures of the legal secretary. Topics include reminder and filing systems, telephone usage, dictation and correspondence, the preparation of legal documents, and the court system. Client contacts, use of law library, research techniques, timekeeping, billing, bookkeeping, and ethics are also covered. Ways to obtain a position as a legal secretary are described. (3 Lec.)

OFC 282 Word Processing Applications (1)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 190 or 182 and completion of or concurrent enrollment in Office Technology 185. This course is designed for students who have a basic knowledge of word processing. Advanced word processing concepts and machine functions are developed. Special emphasis is placed on producing mailable documents. May be repeated for credit using different emphasis. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

OFC 283 Specialized Software I (1)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 282 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Current information/word processing technology is presented. Specialized applications are performed using automated equipment which the student has previously mastered. Applications may include graphics, math functions, spreadsheets, databases, desk top publishing, and the use of other software packages. Microcomputers will be used in this course. May be repeated for credit using different emphasis/equipment. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

OFC 284 Specialized Software II (1)

Prerequisite: Office Technology 283 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Current information/word processing technology is presented. Specialized applications are performed using automated equipment that the student has previously mastered. More advanced applications may include graphics, math functions, spreadsheets, databases, and desk top publishing. This course may be repeated for credit using different emphasis/equipment. (2 Lab.)

OFC 285 Applied Machine Transcription (1)

Prerequisites: Office Technology 173 or 190 and Office Technology 185 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed for students with basic skills in machine transcription. Emphasis is placed on increasing accuracy and speed in the timed transcription of recorded information. Composing and dictating business communications are introduced. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

OFC 703 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Office Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. Students must complete three objectives and work a minimum of 15 hours per week for a total of three credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, interpersonal skills, career interest/aptitude test and evaluation, time management, career planning, and exit seminar. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

OFC 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Office Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must complete four objectives and work a minimum of 20 hours per week for a total of four credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, interpersonal skills, career interest/aptitude test and evaluation, time management, career planning, and exit seminar. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

OFC 713 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Office Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives each semester. Students must complete three objectives and work a minimum of 15 hours per week for a total of three credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, stress management, Certified Professional Secretary, communication skills, job search, professional image, and exit seminar. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

OFC 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Office Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. Students must complete four objectives and work a minimum of 20 hours per week for a total of four credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, stress management, Certified Professional Secretary, communication skills, job search, professional image, and exit seminar. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

OFC 803 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of previous Office Technology 703 or 704 and 713 or 714. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. Students must complete three objectives and work a minimum of 15 hours per week for a total of three credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, and independent study of business topics. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

OFC 804 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of previous Office Technology 703 or 704 and 713 or 714. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. Students must complete four objectives and work a minimum of 20 hours per week for a total of four credit hours. This seminar consists of orientation, setting/writing job objectives, and independent study of business topics. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

PHILOSOPHY**PHI 101 Introduction To Philosophy (3)**

(Common Course Number PHIL 1301)

The fundamental problems in philosophy are surveyed. Methods to deal with the problems are discussed. Ancient and modern views are examined as possible solutions. (3 Lec.)

PHI 103 Critical Thinking (3)

This course is designed to improve students' critical thinking ability. Students will both analyze and construct arguments. Elementary deductive forms, common fallacies, and inductive reasoning are considered. (3 Lec.)

PHI 105 Logic (3)

(Common Course Number PHIL 2303)

The principles of logical thinking are analyzed. The methods and tools of logic are applied to real-life situations. Fallacies, definitions, analogies, syllogisms, Venn diagrams, and other topics are discussed. (3 Lec.)

PHI 202 Introduction To Social And Political Philosophy (3)

The relationships of philosophical ideas to the community are presented. Emphasis is on concepts of natural rights, justice, education, freedom, and responsibility. (3 Lec.)

PHI 203 Ethics (3)

(Common Course Number PHIL 2306)

The classical and modern theories of the moral nature of the human are surveyed. Alternative views of responsibilities to self and society are posed. Ethical issues and their metaphysical and epistemological bases are vivified. Emphasis is on applying ethical principles in life. (3 Lec.)

PHI 207 History Of Ancient Philosophy (3)

(Common Course Number PHIL 2316)

The history of philosophy from pre-Socratic times to the Renaissance is examined. Connections are made between the pre-Socratics, Plato, and Aristotle; Stoicism, Epicureanism, and Scholasticism are considered. (3 Lec.)

PHI 208 History Of Modern Philosophy (3)

(Common Course Number PHIL 2317)

The history of philosophy from the Renaissance through the 19th century is examined. Emphasis is on continental rationalism, British empiricism, Kantian metaphysics and epistemology, and the Hegelian system as it relates to 20th century philosophies. The historical relationship between these schools of thought is explored. (3 Lec.)

PHOTOGRAPHY**PHO 110 Introduction To Photography And Photojournalism (3)**

Photography and photojournalism are introduced. Topics include the general mechanics of camera lenses and shutters and the general characteristics of photographic films, papers, and chemicals. Darkroom procedures are presented, including enlarging, processing, contact printing, and exposing films and papers. Artificial lighting is introduced. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

PHO 111 Advanced Photography And Photojournalism (3)

Prerequisite: Photography 110 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Techniques learned in Photography 110 are refined. Emphasis is on photographic communication. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

PHO 122 Commercial Photography I (3)

Prerequisites: Photography 110 and 111 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Commercial or contract photography is studied. Field, studio, and darkroom experiences for various kinds of photography are discussed. Social, portrait, studio, fashion, publicity, landscape, and product photography, as well as portfolio development, are included. The use of natural and artificial lighting is covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

PHO 123 Commercial Photography II (3)

Prerequisites: Photography 110 and 111 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Photography 122. Publicity, architectural, interior, and advertising photography are included. The latest equipment, papers, films, and techniques are explored. Exchanges may be made with sample clients, employers, studios, and agencies. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

PHO 207 Photography For Publications (3)

Prerequisites: Photography 110 and 111 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed for the student who is interested in journalistic editing, publications photography, and graphic arts procedures. It encourages skills in all three areas and prepares the student for a broad job market that includes photojournalism, printing, editing, composing, and general copy preparation. Students who enroll in this course should have a background in journalism, photography, and graphic arts and be of sophomore standing. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION**PEH 100 Lifetime Sports Activities (1)**

(Common Course Number PHED 1100)

Beginning level skills in various lifetime sports are presented as well as rules, etiquette, safety, strategy, offensive and defensive elements, and conditioning activities where appropriate. Physical Education 100 may be repeated for credit when students select different activities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 101 Health For Today (3)

(Common Course Number PHED 1304)

Emphasis is placed on relating course content to lifestyle to foster a better understanding of the major health issues of today. Current issues include, but are not limited to: emotional health, chemical use and abuse, human sexuality, major diseases, physical fitness, nutrition, aging, death and dying. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

PEH 103 Beginning Casting And Angling (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1101)

This course will include the fundamentals of fly casting, bait casting, spinning and spin casting. This course covers basic knowledge and understanding of angling techniques and concepts, and will include several tackle crafts. (3 Lab.)

PEH 104 Beginning Soccer (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1102)

Course content emphasizes the basic playing skills of both indoor and outdoor soccer at the beginner level, as well as rules, strategies, safety, offensive and defensive patterns of play, and competitive activities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 105 Shooting and Firearm Safety (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1103)

Course content includes fundamentals of shooting, gun safety and principles of reloading. This course includes personal safety associated with hunting and sport shooting. (3 Lab.)

PEH 109 Outdoor Recreation (3)

(Common Course Number PHED 1336)

Outdoor recreation and organized camping are studied. Both the development of these activities and present trends are covered. (3 Lec.)

PEH 110 Community Recreation (3)

(Common Course Number PHED 1337)

This course is primarily for students majoring or minoring in health, physical education, or recreation. The principles, organization, and function of recreation in American society are covered. (3 Lec.)

PEH 112 Beginning Softball (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1104)

Course content includes the basic playing skills of softball at the beginner level, as well as rules, strategies, safety, offensive and defensive elements, and competitive activities. These common elements will be applied to fast pitch, slow pitch, and coed softball. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 113 Beginning Racquetball (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1105)

Basic racquetball skills, rules and strategies are taught and class tournaments are conducted. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 114 Beginning Badminton (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1106)

Course content emphasizes the basic playing skills of badminton at the beginner level, as well as rules, strategies, safety, offensive and defensive elements, and competitive activities. Each of the above elements will be applied to the singles, doubles, and mixed-double games. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 115 Physical Fitness (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1164)**

Students are introduced to health related concepts and activities for the purpose of gaining knowledge and skills necessary to evaluate personal fitness level and to develop a personal lifelong fitness program. Activities include, but are not limited to: aerobics, circuit training, muscular development flexibility, agility exercises, weight training and body composition. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 116 Intramural Athletics (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1107)**

Intramural competition in a variety of activities is offered for men and women. Individual and team competition are offered. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 117 Beginning Archery (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1108)**

The beginning level skills of target and field shooting and bow hunting are emphasized. History, rules of competition, preparation and care of equipment and safety are included. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 118 Beginning Golf (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1109)**

Course content emphasizes the basic skills involved in club selection, golf course analysis, shot selection and execution of the golf swing. Rules, scoring, handicapping, and etiquette are included. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 119 Beginning Tennis (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1110)**

This course emphasizes the acquisition of beginning level skills in the execution of forehand strokes, backhand strokes, the serve, and the volley. Rules, strategies of the singles and doubles games, etiquette, safety, and competitive activities are included. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 120 Beginning Bowling (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1111)**

Basic bowling skills at the beginner level as well as rules, strategies, safety, scoring and competitive activities are emphasized. All classes are conducted at an off-campus bowling lane. Lane fee. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 121 Folk Dance (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1112)**

Participation is provided in a variety of folk dances from other lands. The study of cultural backgrounds and costumes is included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 122 Beginning Gymnastics (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1113)**

Beginning level skills in both men's and women's all-around gymnastic events are emphasized. Men's events include horizontal bar, pommel horse, rings, vaulting, floor exercise, and parallel bars. Women's events include floor exercise, vaulting, balance beam, and uneven parallel bars. Basic tumbling skills are also included. All appropriate events will be incorporated into a beginner's level routine. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 123 Beginning Swimming (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1114)**

This course is designed to teach a non-swimmer or a shallow water swimmer to become a safe and efficient deep water swimmer. After the development of sufficient skills to perform a modified crawl stroke, the elementary back stroke, survival floating, jumping into deep water, leveling off and changing directions, swimmers will be able to swim in deep water. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 124 Social Dance (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1115)**

This course is for students who have limited experience in dance. Ballroom and social dancing are offered. Included are fundamental steps and rhythms of the fox-trot, waltz, tango, and recent dances. "Country" dancing includes the two-step, cotton- eyed Joe, square dance, and other dances. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 125 Conditioning Exercise (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1116)**

This course focuses on understanding exercise and its effect on the body. Cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength, endurance and flexibility are improved through a variety of conditioning activities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 127 Beginning Basketball And Volleyball (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1117)**

Basic basketball and volleyball skills are taught. Rules, game strategies and competitive activities are included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 129 Modern Dance (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1118)**

This beginning course is designed to emphasize basic dance technique, body alignment and placement, floor work, locomotor patterns, and creative movement. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 131 Weight Training And Conditioning (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1119)**

Instruction in weight training and conditioning techniques are stressed. Emphasis is placed on muscular strength and endurance. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 132 Self-Defense (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1120)

Various forms of self-defense are introduced. The history and philosophy of the martial arts are explored. The student should progress from no previous experience in self-defense to an adequate skill level covering basic self-defense situations. Both mental and physical aspects of the arts are stressed. Uniform required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 133 Jogging for Fitness (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1121)

Development and improvement of physical fitness through jogging is emphasized. Fitness concepts and jogging skills will be introduced. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 134 Outdoor Education (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1122)

Knowledge and skills in outdoor education and camping are presented. Planned and incidental experiences take place, including a week-end camp-out. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 135 Walking For Fitness (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1123)

This course is designed for the student who desires cardiovascular fitness by means of a low impact method. Maximum physical fitness is achieved by vigorous walking. The heart rate is elevated to the appropriate target zone for peak conditioning. An extensive warm-up and cool down increases joint and muscle flexibility. (3 Lab.)

PEH 137 Aerobic Dance (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1124)

This course emphasizes the development of cardiovascular endurance by utilizing choreographed routines which may combine basic dance patterns with walking, jogging, jumping, etc. Individual fitness levels are accommodated by the intensity of the workout. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 142 Divemaster (2)

Prerequisite: Physical Education 228 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor and current CPR and First Aid certification. This course is designed for the advanced diver who seeks additional training as an instructional assistant responsible for the organization, teaching and safety of scuba divers. Students who successfully complete this course will receive divemaster certification. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

PEH 143 Aquatic Fitness (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1125)

This course is designed to promote fitness through the use of water-related activities compatible with a pool environment. Emphasis is placed on water resistant exercises, lap swimming utilizing various kicks and strokes, relays, and a variety of aquatic games. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 144 Introduction To Physical Education (3)

(Common Course Number PHED 1301)

This course is for students majoring in physical education and is designed for professional orientation in physical education, health, and recreation. The history, philosophy, and modern trends of physical education are surveyed. Topics include teacher qualifications, vocational opportunities, expected competencies, and skill testing. (3 Lec.)

PEH 145 Cycling (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1126)

Development of cycling skills and improvement of physical fitness through cycling are emphasized. Fitness concepts, riding technique, safety, routine maintenance and repair of the cycle are fundamental topics of this course. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 146 Triathlon Fitness (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1127)

This course includes an individualized program of walking, running, cycling, swimming, and weight training. From these activities, the student and instructor will design a fitness program to improve total body fitness, strength, endurance and self-image. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 147 Sports Officiating I (3)

(Common Course Number PHED 1308)

This course is for students who choose officiating for an avocation and who want to increase their knowledge and appreciation of sports. Sports covered in this course are football, basketball, and other sports as appropriate. Students are expected to officiate intramural games. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

PEH 148 Sports Officiating II (3)

(Common Course Number PHED 1309)

This course is for students who choose officiating for an avocation and who want to increase their knowledge and appreciation of sports. Sports covered in this course are softball, track and field, baseball, and other sports as appropriate. Students are expected to officiate intramural games. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

PEH 149 Canoeing/Kayaking (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1128)

This course is designed to teach the students knowledge and appreciation of basic white water canoeing/kayaking skills so they can actively engage in these activities throughout their lives. A weekend river trip is included in this course. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 150 Backpacking/Rock Climbing (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1129)

This course is designed to teach the students basic skills, knowledge and appreciation of backpacking and rock climbing to the extent that they can actively engage in these activities throughout their lives. A weekend backpacking trip is included in the course. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 200 Lifetime Sports Activities II (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1130)**

Intermediate and intermediate/advanced skills in a variety of lifetime sports are presented. Students participate in a selected sport. Physical Education 200 may be repeated for credit when students select different activities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 204 Intermediate Soccer (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1131)**

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of strategies, safety, offensive and defensive patterns of play and competitive activities are covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. Equipment is furnished. (3 Lab.)

PEH 212 Intermediate Softball (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1132)**

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Emphasis is placed on game strategy, base coaching, preparing a lineup, conducting drills, and performance on hitting, catching, and throwing. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 213 Intermediate Racquetball (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1133)**

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This activity course is designed for students seeking to advance their racquetball skill level. The course content covers advanced shot execution, strategy, and the doubles game. Emphasis is placed on improved skill and strategy. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 215 Intermediate Physical Fitness (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1134)**

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Basic skills and techniques of fitness-related activities are developed beyond the beginner level. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 217 Intermediate Archery (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1135)**

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Course content includes refinement for basic archery skills and competitive target shooting and field archery. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 218 Intermediate Golf (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1136)**

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of the golf swing, swing theory and methods, strategy, and actual golf course playing are emphasized. Equipment is furnished. Green fees. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 219 Intermediate Tennis (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1137)**

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Emphasis is placed on refinement of basic skills and specialty shots. Competitive activities in singles, doubles and mixed doubles will be included. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 220 Intermediate Bowling (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1150)**

This course is designed for students seeking improvement in the lifetime sport of bowling. The course covers a review of history, etiquette, care and selection of equipment, rules and scoring. Additional information will be provided on handicapping, league play, variation of grips, spot bowling and alley textures. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 222 Intermediate Gymnastics (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1139)**

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Basic tumbling and the all-around events for men and women will be emphasized at the intermediate performance level. Course emphasis is placed on the development, preparation and presentation of gymnastic routines. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 223 Intermediate Swimming (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 1140)**

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The correct performance of the crawl, elementary back stroke, side and breast strokes will be emphasized. Some speed and endurance swimming will be required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 225 Scuba Diving (2)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course includes instruction in the proper use of equipment, safety, physiology and open water diving. Students completing course requirements receive certification through one of several major accredited associations. Equipment rental fee. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

PEH 226 Advanced Life Saving (1)**(Common Course Number PHED 2155)**

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Successful completion of this course qualifies students for the Red Cross Advanced Life Saving Certificate. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 228 Advanced Open Water Scuba (2)

Prerequisite: Physical Education 225 or appropriate certifying agency entry level certificate or 10 log book hours. Instruction will include the introductory knowledge and skill development in the open water environment for the student to participate in underwater investigation, deep diving, search and light salvage, and limited visibility/night diving. Safety, special equipment, dive planning and dive buddy procedures will be covered. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will receive advanced open water certification through a qualified certifying agency. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

PEH 231 Intermediate Weight Training (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1141)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Skills and instruction in weight training techniques are developed beyond the beginner level. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 232 Intermediate Self-Defense (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1142)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Students will be introduced to intermediate forms of defense and combinations of self defense methods. Emphasis is on practical application of self defense movements. Uniform required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 233 Intermediate Jogging (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1143)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Improvement of physical fitness through jogging is developed beyond the beginner stage. A higher level of fitness is expected. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 234 Water Safety Instructor (2)

(Common Course Number PHED 2255)

Prerequisite: Current Advanced Life Saving Card. The principles and techniques for instructors in water safety and life saving classes are covered. Completion of the course qualifies the student to test for certification by the Red Cross as a water safety instructor. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

PEH 235 Walking For Physical Fitness (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1144)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Students participate in a low impact exercise walking program beyond the beginning level. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 236 The Coaching Of Football And Basketball (3)

(Common Course Number PHED 1321)

The skills and techniques of coaching football and basketball are presented. Included are the history, theories, philosophies, rules, terminology, and finer points of the sports. Emphasis is on coaching techniques. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

PEH 237 Intermediate Aerobic Dance (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1145)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course emphasizes the development of cardiovascular endurance through a combination of walking, jogging, jumping, etc. Individual fitness levels are developed beyond the beginner level. (3 Lab.)

PEH 239 Intermediate Basketball (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1146)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of shooting, passing, dribbling, team play, strategies, and competitive play covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 240 Intermediate Volleyball (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1147)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of the forearm pass, setting, spiking, serving, team play, strategies, and competitive play are covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 241 Intermediate Baseball (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1148)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Basic skills and techniques are refined beyond the beginner level. Analysis and practice of hitting, fielding, pitching, team play, and competitive play are emphasized. Baseball history and interpretation of the rules are also covered. Course emphasis is placed on the development and preparation for participation on an intercollegiate team. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 245 Intermediate Cycling (1)

(Common Course Number PHED 1149)

Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Improvement of physical fitness through cycling is developed beyond the beginner stage. A higher level of fitness is expected. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

PEH 257 Advanced First Aid And Emergency Care (3)

(Common Course Number PHED 1306)

This course covers the theory and practice in advanced first aid and emergency care. Various aspects of safety education also are included. The course content has been selected from nationally recognized organizations in safety education and first aid. (3 Lec.)

PHYSICAL FITNESS TECHNOLOGY

PFT 101 Exercise Science (3)

This course is a survey of scientific principles, methodologies, and research as applied to exercise and physical fitness. The emphasis is on physiological responses and adaptations to exercise. Basic elements of kinesiology, biomechanics, and motor learning are addressed. An introduction to the physical fitness industry is included. (3 Lec.)

PFT 120 Fitness And Exercise Testing I (4)

Techniques for conducting physical fitness assessments are studied. Tests of cardio-respiratory fitness, muscular strength and endurance, joint flexibility, body composition, and pulmonary capacity are included. The course includes an introduction to electrocardiography. Safety guidelines and precautions are emphasized. Equipment use and maintenance are covered. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PFT 130 Basic Nutrition (3)

This survey course presents an overview of essential food nutrients. Methods for evaluating nutritional claims and guidelines for establishing nutritionally sound diets are covered. The concepts of caloric intake and energy expenditure in relationship to exercise are explored. Personal computer programs for nutritional analysis and nutritional counseling are introduced. (3 Lec.)

PFT 140 Physical Fitness Theory And Instruction (4)

Prerequisite: Physical Fitness Technology 120 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Five health-related components of physical fitness are studied: cardiorespiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility, and body composition. The theoretical bases underlying physical fitness and instructional techniques for fitness development are covered. Methods for leading an exercise session, including recruitment, design, instruction, and evaluation are studied. Safety and injury prevention are emphasized. Equipment use and maintenance are covered. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PFT 200 Instruction In Lifestyle Change (3)

Health risk appraisals and their application to lifestyle change are covered. The components of weight control, smoking cessation, and stress management programs and the principles of exercise adherence are studied. Techniques in behavior modification, motivation, teaching, and counseling are addressed, and behavior change as lifestyle change is emphasized. The use of personal computer and audiovisual programs for health appraisal and lifestyle change instruction is included. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PFT 212 Exercise Programming (3)

The scheduling and implementation of physical fitness classes, recreational activities, and competitive events are studied. Non-exercise programming and programming for special populations are also included. The design of safe, enjoyable activities is emphasized. (3 Lec.)

PFT 220 Fitness And Exercise Testing II (4)

Prerequisite: PFT 120 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This is an advanced course in graded exercise testing. Various exercise testing protocols for determining cardiorespiratory fitness are covered. Basic electrocardiography is studied, including abnormalities that would prompt limitation or termination of an exercise tolerance test. Methods for prescribing exercise programs based upon exercise test results are also studied. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PFT 230 Prevention And Care Of Exercise Injury (3)

Prerequisite: Physical Education 257, current Advanced First Aid and CPR Certification, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Methods for the injury-prevention design of the exercise setting and exercise program are covered in this course. The use of physical conditioning techniques to prevent injury, and current exercise fads and myths that promote injury are explored. Methods for injury recognition and evaluation, the on-site care of exercise injuries, and emergency procedures are presented. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PFT 240 Practical Aspects Of The Fitness Industry (3)

This course is a survey of the practical aspects of the physical fitness industry. Topics covered include equipment cost analysis, program marketing, legal issues, policy formation, budgetary planning, and time management. A variety of computer applications and current industry trends are also covered. (3 Lec.)

PFT 250 Psychosocial Aspects Of Sport And Exercise (3)

The social and cultural influences on exercise initiation and exercise adherence are explored. Emphasis is given to the interrelatedness of mental skills and physical skills and the value of sport and exercise for overall well-being. Techniques for maximizing performance are included. (3 Lec.)

PFT 281 Selected Topics In Physical Fitness Technology (1)

This is an elective course designed to deal with specific topics in physical fitness technology. As the topics change, this course may be repeated twice for credit. (1 Lec.)

PFT 283 Selected Topics In Physical Fitness Technology (3)

This is an elective course designed to deal with specific topics in physical fitness technology. As the topics change, this course may be repeated once for credit. (3 Lec.)

PFT 290 Practical Application In Physical Fitness Technology I (1)

Prerequisites: PFT 140. The student serves an instructional assistant in a physical education activity class. Course objectives are individualized to the student. The student assists in a class from one of the three activity course clusters: Aerobic Activities, Strength Activities, Recreational/Sport Activities. (3 Lab.)

PFT 291 Practical Application In Physical Fitness Technology II (1)

Prerequisite: PFT 290. The student serves as an instructional assistant in a physical education activity class. Course objectives are individualized to the student. The class in which the student assists must be from an activity course cluster (Aerobic Activities, Strength Activities, Recreational/Sport Activities) different from the student's PFT 290 assignment. (3 Lab.)

PFT 703 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in Physical Fitness Technology or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of orientation to cooperative work experience, writing learning objectives, customer service, team building, problem solving, goal setting, and conflict resolution. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

PFT 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in Physical Fitness Technology or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of orientation to cooperative work experience, writing learning objectives, customer service, team building, problem solving, goal setting, and conflict resolution. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

PFT 713 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisite: Completion of Physical Fitness Technology 703 or 704 or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of orientation to cooperative work experience, writing learning objectives, customer service, time management, stress management, chemical dependency, and personal wellness. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

PFT 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisite: Completion of Physical Fitness Technology 703 or 704 or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of orientation to cooperative work experience, writing learning objectives, customer service, time management, stress management, chemical dependency, and personal wellness. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

PFT 803 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisite: Completion of Physical Fitness Technology 713 or 714 or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of orientation to cooperative work experience, writing learning objectives, customer service, job interviews, career goals, work ethics, and professional resources. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

PFT 804 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisite: Completion of Physical Fitness Technology 713 or 714 or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of orientation to cooperative work experience, writing learning objectives, customer service, job interviews, career goals, work ethics, and professional resources. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

PSC 118 Physical Science (4)

(Common Course Number PHYS 1415)

This course is primarily for non-science majors. It is a study of the basic principles and concepts of physics, chemistry, and nuclear science. The three basic sciences are related to the physical world at an introductory level. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PSC 119 Physical Science (4)

(Common Course Number PHYS 1417)

This course is for non-science majors. It focuses on the interaction of the earth sciences and the physical world. Geology, astronomy, meteorology, and space science are emphasized. Selected principles and concepts are explored. This course is also offered as Earth Science 117. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PHYSICS

PHY 111 Introductory General Physics (4)

(Common Course Number PHYS 1401)

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, including trigonometry, or the equivalent. This course is for pre-dental, biology, premedical, pre-pharmacy, and pre-architecture majors and other students who need a two-semester technical course in physics. Mechanics and heat are studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PHY 112 Introductory General Physics (4)

(Common Course Number PHYS 1402)

Prerequisite: Physics 111. This course is a continuation of Physics 111. Electricity, magnetism, light, and sound are studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PHY 117 Concepts In Physics (4)

(Common Course Number PHYS 1405)

This course is for non-science majors. It introduces principles of physics and does not require a mathematical background. Emphasis is on classical mechanics and thermodynamics. Historical developments and their impact on daily life are included. The principle of energy conservation is stressed, and current problems of worldwide energy production are examined. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PHY 118 Concepts In Physics (4)

(Common Course Number PHYS 1407)

This is for non-science majors. It introduces principles of physics and does not require a mathematical background. Emphasis is on modern developments in physics. Topics include acoustics, electricity and magnetism, light and the electromagnetic spectrum, atomic physics, and relativity. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PHY 131 Applied Physics (4)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 195 or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 195. This course is primarily for students in technical programs. The properties of matter, mechanics, and heat are introduced. Emphasis is on uses and problem-solving. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PHY 132 Applied Physics (4)

Prerequisite: Physics 131. This course is a continuation of Physics 131. Concepts of sound, light, electricity, magnetism, and atomic theory are explained. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PHY 201 General Physics (4)

(Common Course Number PHYS 2425)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 124. This course is designed primarily for physics, chemistry, mathematics, and engineering majors. The principles and applications of mechanics, wave motion, and sound are studied. Emphasis is on fundamental concepts, problem-solving, notation, and units. The laboratory includes a one-hour problem session. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PHY 202 General Physics (4)

(Common Course Number PHYS 2426)

Prerequisites: Physics 201 and credit or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 225. This course presents the principles and applications of heat, electricity, magnetism, and optics. Emphasis is on fundamental concepts, problem-solving, notation and units. The laboratory includes a one-hour problem session. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 101 Introduction To Psychology (3)

(Common Course Number PSYC 2301)

Introduction to Psychology surveys major topics in the study of behavior. Factors which determine and affect behavior are examined. Psychological principles are applied to the human experience. (3 Lec.)

PSY 103 Human Sexuality (3)

(Common Course Number PSYC 2306)

Students may register for either Psychology 103 or Sociology 103 but receive credit for only one of the two. Topics include physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexuality. (3 Lec.)

PSY 131 Applied Psychology And Human Relations (3)

Psychological principles are applied to human relations problems in business and industry. Topics include group dynamics and adjustment factors for employment and advancement. (3 Lec.)

PSY 201 Developmental Psychology (3)

(Common Course Number PSYC 2314)

Prerequisite: Psychology 101. This course is a study of human growth, development, and behavior. Emphasis is on psychological changes during life. Processes of life from prenatal beginnings through adulthood and aging are included. (3 Lec.)

PSY 202 Applied Psychology (3)

(Common Course Number PSYC 2302)

Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Psychological facts and principles are applied to problems and activities of life. Emphasis is on observing, recording, and modifying human behavior. Some off-campus work may be required. (3 Lec.)

PSY 205 Psychology Of Personality (3)

(Common Course Number PSYC 2316)

Prerequisite: Psychology 101. This course is an introduction to the study of personality. Topics of personality and adjustment will be studied in the context of various personality theories. Emphasis will be on the application of those topics. (3 Lec.)

PSY 207 Social Psychology (3)

(Common Course Number PSYC 2319)

Prerequisite: Psychology 101 or Sociology 101. Students may register for either Psychology 207 or Sociology 207 but may receive credit for only one. Theories of individual behavior in the social environment are surveyed. Topics include the socio-psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes. (3 Lec.)

READING**RD 101 College Reading And Study Skills (3)**

Comprehension techniques for reading college texts are emphasized. Also included are vocabulary development, critical reading, and rate flexibility. Study skills addressed include listening, note taking, underlining, concentrating, and memory. (3 Lec.)

RD 102 Speed Reading And Learning (3)

Reading and learning skills are addressed. Speed reading techniques and comprehension are emphasized. Learning and memory skills are also covered. (3 Lec.)

REAL ESTATE**RE 130 Real Estate Principles (3)**

This course provides an overview of licensing for the real estate broker and salesman, ethics of practice, titles to and conveyancing of real estate, legal descriptions, law of agency, deeds, encumbrances and liens. Distinctions between personal and real property, contracts, appraisal, finance and regulations, closing procedures, and real estate mathematics are also included. Three classroom hours will be devoted to federal, state and local laws governing housing discrimination, housing credit discrimination, and community reinvestment. (3 Lec.)

RE 131 Real Estate Finance (3)

Prerequisite: Real Estate 130 or concurrent enrollment in Real Estate 130 or equivalent. This course covers monetary systems, primary and secondary money markets, sources of mortgage loans, federal government programs and loan applications, processes, and procedures. Closing costs, alternative financial instruments, equal credit opportunity act, community reinvestment act, and state housing agency are also included. (3 Lec.)

RE 133 Real Estate Marketing (3)

Prerequisite: Real Estate 130 or concurrent enrollment in Real Estate 130 or the equivalent. The emphasis of this course is on real estate professionalism and ethics and the satisfaction of all parties. Topics covered include characteristics of successful salesmen, time management, psychology of marketing, listing procedures, advertising, negotiating and closing, financing, and the Deceptive Trade Practices-Consumer Protection Act, as amended, Section 17.01 et seq, Business and Commerce Code. (3 Lec.)

RE 134 Real Estate Appraisal-Commercial (3)

Prerequisite: Real Estate 130 and 131 or the equivalent. This course focuses on commercial principles and methods of appraising. Topics include central purposes and functions of an appraisal, social and economic determinants of value, appraisal case studies, cost, market data and income approaches to value estimates, final correlations, and reporting. (3 Lec.)

RE 135 Real Estate Appraisal-Residential (3)

Prerequisites: Real Estate 130 and 131 or the equivalent. This course focuses on residential principles and methods of appraising. Topics include central purposes and functions of an appraisal, social and economic determinants of value, appraisal case studies, cost, market data and income approaches to value estimates, final correlations, and reporting. (3 Lec.)

RE 136 Real Estate Law (3)

Prerequisite: Real Estate 130 or concurrent enrollment in Real Estate 130 or the equivalent. This course examines the legal concepts of real estate land description, real property rights and estates in land, contracts, conveyances, encumbrances, foreclosures, recording procedures, and evidence of titles. (3 Lec.)

RE 138 Real Estate Law: Contracts (3)

Prerequisite: Real Estate 130 or concurrent enrollment in Real Estate 130 or equivalent. Concepts of general contract law are reviewed as required by the Real Estate License Act. Emphasis is on detailed instructions and hands-on exercises in preparation of all promulgated contract forms. The Real Estate License Act and the working process of the Broker-Lawyer Committee are included. (3 Lec.)

**RE 230 Real Estate Office Management/
Brokerage (3)**

Prerequisite: Real Estate 130 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on knowledge and skills required to manage a real estate office. Topics include law of agency, planning and organization, operational policies and procedures, recruiting, selection and training of personnel, records and control, and real estate firm analysis and expansion criteria. (3 Lec.)

RE 233 Commercial And Investment**Real Estate (3)**

Prerequisite: Real Estate 130 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Topics include real estate investment characteristics, techniques of investment analysis, time-value of money, discounted and non-discounted investment criteria, leverage, tax shelters depreciation, and applications to property tax. (3 Lec.)

RE 235 Property Management (3)

Prerequisite: Real Estate 130 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on the various aspects of managing property. The role of the property manager, landlord policies, operational guidelines, leases, lease negotiations, tenant relations, maintenance, reports, habitability laws, and the Fair Housing Act are included. (3 Lec.)

RE 237 Real Estate Construction (3)

Prerequisite: Real Estate 130 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on the evaluation of the condition of real property through study of building architectural styles, phases of construction, and building component systems. These component systems include foundations, frames, exterior and interior finish systems, electrical, plumbing and HVAC systems. The inspection process and identification of latent defects will also be covered. (3 Lec.)

RE 240 Special Problems In Real Estate (1)

This is a special problems study course for organized class instruction in real estate. Examples of topics might include: market analysis and feasibility studies, land economics, international real estate, urban planning and development, tax shelter regulations, international money market, environmental impact and energy conservation. This course may be repeated for credit up to a maximum of three hours of credit. (1 Lec.)

RE 241 Special Problems In Real Estate (3)

This is a special problems study course for organized class instruction in real estate. Examples of topics might include: market analysis and feasibility studies, land economics, international real estate, urban planning and development, tax shelter regulations, international money market, environmental impact and energy conservation. This course may be repeated for credit up to a maximum of six hours of credit. (3 Lec.)

RE 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two core Real Estate courses, concurrent enrollment in a core or related course or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of the development of a personalized on-the-job training plan and discussions with field experts on the application of real estate fundamentals which may include brokerage, marketing, finance, law, property management and appraisal in the residential and commercial real estate sectors. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

RE 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two core real estate courses and Real Estate 704, enrollment in a core or related course or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of the development of a personalized on-the-job training plan and continuation of discussions with field experts on the application of real estate fundamentals which may include brokerage, marketing, finance, law, property management and appraisal in the residential and commercial real estate sectors. Seminar topics will build upon and not duplicate learning experience of Real Estate 704. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

RELIGION

REL 101 Religion In American Culture (3)

This course examines the nature of religion in America. It covers important influences from the past and characteristics of current religious groups and movements. Emphasis is on understanding the role of religion in American life. (3 Lec.)

REL 102 Contemporary Religious Problems (3)

Both classic and recent issues are explored. Such topics as the nature of religion, the existence of God, world religions, mysticism, sexuality and religion, and the interpretation of death are included. This course may be offered with emphasis on a specific topic, such as death and dying. (3 Lec.)

REL 105 The History And Literature Of The Bible (3)

This course presents a history and literature of both the Hebrew people during the Old Testament period and the Christian movement during the New Testament period with emphasis upon the origins and development of the religious ideas and institutions of the biblical people. (3 Lec.)

REL 201 Major World Religions (3)

This course surveys the major world religions. Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Islam, and Christianity are included. The history of religions is covered, but the major emphasis is on current beliefs. Other topics may also be included, such as the nature of religion, tribal religion, and alternatives to religion. (3 Lec.)

SOCIOLOGY**SOC 101 Introduction To Sociology (3)**

(Common Course Number SOCI 1301)

This course is a study of the nature of society and the sources of group life, culture and social conflict. Topics include institutions, social change, processes, and problems. (3 Lec.)

SOC 102 Social Problems (3)

(Common Course Number SOCI 1306)

This course is a sociological study of social problems which typically include: crime, poverty, minorities, deviance, population, and health care. Specific topics may vary from semester to semester to address contemporary concerns. (3 Lec.)

SOC 103 Human Sexuality (3)

(Common Course Number SOCI 2306)

Students may register for either Psychology 103 or Sociology 103 but receive credit for only one of the two. Topics include physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexuality. (3 Lec.)

SOC 203 Marriage And Family (3)

(Common Course Number SOCI 2301)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101 recommended. Courtship patterns and marriage are analyzed. Family forms, relationships, and functions are included. Sociocultural differences in family behavior are also included. (3 Lec.)

SOC 204 American Minorities (3)

(Common Course Number SOCI 2319)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or six hours of U.S. history recommended. Students may register for either History 204 or Sociology 204 but may receive credit for only one. The principal minority groups in American society are the focus of this course. The sociological significance and historic contributions of the groups are presented. Emphasis is on current problems of intergroup relations, social movements, and related social changes. (3 Lec.)

SOC 206 Introduction To Social Work (3)

(Common Course Number SOCW 2361)

The development of the field of social work is studied. Topics include the techniques of social work and the requirements for training in social work. (3 Lec.)

SOC 207 Social Psychology (3)

(Common Course Number SOCI 2326)

Prerequisite: Psychology 101 or Sociology 101. Students may register for either Psychology 207 or Sociology 207 but may receive credit for only one. Theories of individual behavior in the social environment are surveyed. Topics include the socio- psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes. (3 Lec.)

SOC 209 Selected Topics (3)

(Common Course Number SOCI 2331)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. An in-depth study of specific contemporary topics in sociology such as popular culture (including sports, religion and mass media), the military as a social institution, education, medicine, ethnographic film, apartheid, deviance or formal organizations. (3 Lec.)

SOC 210 Field Studies In American Minorities (3)

(Common Course Number SOCI 2320)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or Sociology 204. Experience is provided in various minority community centers. Work is under professional supervision in a task-oriented setting. (3 Lec.)

SOC 231 Urban Social Problems (3)

The sociology of social institutions is studied. Topics include urbanization, theories of formation, and the impact of urbanization on the individual. (3 Lec.)

SPANISH**SPA 101 Beginning Spanish (4)**

(Common Course Number SPAN 1411)

The essentials of grammar and easy idiomatic prose are studied. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

SPA 102 Beginning Spanish (4)

(Common Course Number SPAN 1412)

Prerequisite: Spanish 101 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 101. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

SPA 201 Intermediate Spanish (3)

(Common Course Number SPAN 2311)

Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Reading, composition, and intense oral practice are covered. Grammar is reviewed. (3 Lec.)

SPA 202 Intermediate Spanish (3)

(Common Course Number SPAN 2312)

Prerequisite: Spanish 201 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 201. Contemporary literature and composition are studied. (3 Lec.)

SPA 203 Introduction To Spanish Literature (3)

(Common Course Number SPAN 2321)

Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to Spanish literature. It includes readings in Spanish literature, history, culture, art, and civilization. (3 Lec.)

SPA 204 Introduction To Spanish Literature (3)

(Common Course Number SPAN 2322)

Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Spanish 203. It includes readings in Spanish literature, history, culture, art, and civilization. (3 Lec.)

SPEECH COMMUNICATION

SC 100 Speech Communication Laboratory (1)

(Common Course Number SPCH 1144)

This laboratory course focuses on students applying speech communication skills through service projects, internships, and leadership activities. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

SC 101 Introduction To Speech Communication (3)

(Common Course Number SPCH 1311)

Theory and practice of speech communication behavior in one-to-one, small group, and public communication situations are introduced. Students learn more about themselves, improve skills in communicating with others, and make formal oral presentations. This course requires college-level skills in reading and writing. (3 Lec.)

SC 105 Fundamentals Of Public Speaking (3)

(Common Course Number SPCH 1315)

Public speaking is introduced. Topics include the principles of reasoning, audience analysis, collection of materials, outlining, and delivery. Emphasis is on the oral presentation of well prepared speeches. (3 Lec.)

SC 109 Voice And Articulation (3)

(Common Course Number SPCH 1342)

Students may register for either Speech Communication 109 or Theatre 109 but may receive credit for only one of the two. The mechanics of speech are studied. Emphasis is on improving voice and pronunciation. (3 Lec.)

SC 110 Speech Communication Workshop (1)

(Common Course Number SPCH 1145)

This laboratory course offers students a wide variety of applied speech communication experiences. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

SC 201 Forensic Workshop (1)

(Common Course Number SPCH 2144)

This course focuses on preparing speeches, readings, and debate propositions. Presentations are made in competition and before select audiences. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

SC 203 Interpersonal Communication (3)

Theories and exercises in verbal and nonverbal communication with focus on interpersonal relationships. (3 Lec.)

SC 205 Discussion And Debate (3)

(Common Course Number SPCH 2335)

Public discussion and argumentation are studied. Both theories and techniques are covered. Emphasis is on evaluation, analysis, and logical thinking. (3 Lec.)

SC 206 Oral Interpretation (3)

(Common Course Number SPCH 2341)

Techniques of analyzing various types of literature are examined. Practice is provided in preparing and presenting selections orally. Emphasis is on individual improvement. (3 Lec.)

SC 208 Group Interpretation (3)

This course offers practical experience in sharing fiction and nonfiction selections with audiences. Various types of literature are studied for group presentation. Emphasis is on selecting, cutting, and arranging prose and poetry, and applying reader's theatre techniques to group performance of literature. (3 Lec.)

SC 209 Business And Professional Communication (3)

Theories and skills of speech communication as applied to business and professional situations will be studied. (3 Lec.)

THEATRE

THE 101 Introduction To The Theatre (3)

(Common Course Number DRAM 1310)

The various aspects of theatre are surveyed. Topics include plays, playwrights, directing, acting, theatres, artists, and technicians. (3 Lec.)

THE 102 Contemporary Theatre (3)

This course is a study of the modern theatre. The historical background and traditions of each style are included. Emphasis is on understanding the social, culture, and aesthetic significance of each style. A number of modern plays are read and selected video tapes are viewed. (3 Lec.)

THE 103 Stagecraft I (3)

(Common Course Number DRAM 1330)

The technical aspects of play production are studied. Topics include shop procedures, the planning and fabrication of scenic elements, and backstage operations. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 104 Stagecraft II (3)

(Common Course Number DRAM 2331)

Prerequisite: Theatre 103 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Emphasis is placed on the design process and individual projects. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 105 Make-Up For The Stage (3)

(Common Course Number DRAM 1341)

The craft of make-up is explored. Both theory and practice are included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec.)

THE 106 Acting I (3)

(Common Course Number DRAM 1351)

The theory of acting and various exercises are presented. Body control, voice, interpretation, characterization, and stage movement are included. Both individual and group activities are used. Specific roles are analyzed and studied. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 107 Acting II (3)

(Common Course Number DRAM 1352)

Prerequisite: Theatre 106 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Theatre 106. Emphasis is on characterization and ensemble acting. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 109 Voice And Articulation (3)

Students may register for either Speech 109 or Theatre 109 but may receive credit for only one of the two. Emphasis is on improving voice and pronunciation. (3 Lec.)

THE 110 History Of Theatre I (3)

(Common Course Number DRAM 2361)

Theatre is surveyed from its beginning through the 16th century. The theatre is studied in each period as a part of the total culture of the period. (3 Lec.)

THE 111 History Of Theatre II (3)

(Common Course Number DRAM 2362)

Theatre is surveyed from the 17th century through the 20th century. The theatre is studied in each period as a part of the total culture of the period. (3 Lec.)

THE 112 Beginning Dance Technique In Theatre (3)

(Common Course Number DANC 1345)

Basic movements of the dance are explored. Emphasis is on swing movements, circular motion, fall and recovery, contraction and release, and contrast of literal and abstract movements. Body balance, manipulation of trunk and limbs, and the rhythmic flow of physical energy are developed. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 113 Intermediate Dance (3)

(Common Course Number DANC 1346)

Prerequisite: Theatre 112 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Various aspects of dance are surveyed. Topics include the role of dance in total theatre, the evolution of dance styles, and the jazz style. Emphasis is on the flow of movement, body placement, dynamic intensity, level, focus, and direction. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 114 Rehearsal And Performance I (1)

(Common Course Number DRAM 1120)

Participation in the class may include any phase of rehearsal and performance of the current theatrical presentation. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

THE 199 Demonstration Lab (1)

Scenes studied in various theatre classes are demonstrated to show contrast and different styles. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lab.)

THE 201 Television Production I (3)

Station organization, studio operation, and the use of studio equipment are introduced. Topics include continuity, camera, sound, lights, and videotape recording. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 202 Television Production II (3)

Prerequisite: Theatre 201. This course is a continuation of Theatre 201. Emphasis is on the concept and technique of production in practical situations. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 205 Scene Study I (3)

(Common Course Number DRAM 2351)

Prerequisites: Theatre 106 and 107. Emphasis is on the study, rehearsal and performance of selected scenes of various periods and styles. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 207 Scene Study II (3)

(Common Course Number DRAM 2352)

Prerequisite: Theatre 205. This course is a continuation of Theatre 205. Emphasis is on individual needs of the performer and the various styles of production. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 208 Introduction To Technical Drawing (3)

Basic techniques of drafting are studied. Isometrics, orthographic projections, and other standard procedures are included. The emphasis is on theatrical drafting, including ground plans, vertical sections, construction elevations, and spider perspective. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 209 Lighting Design (3)

The design and techniques of lighting are covered. Topics include instrumentation, electricity, control and practical experience. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

THE 210 Rehearsal And Performance II (2)

(Common Course Number DRAM 1221)

Participation in the class may include any phase of rehearsal and performance of the current theatrical presentation. This course may be repeated for credit. (6 Lab.)

THE 211 Broadcasting Communications I (3)

Basic techniques of television and video performance are introduced. (3 Lec.)

THE 212 Broadcasting Communications II (3)

Prerequisite: Theatre 211 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a continuation of Theatre 211. Emphasis is on radio and television as mass media and practical applications in both radio and television. (3 Lec.)

THE 236 Theatre Workshop (3)

(Common Course Number DRAM 1323)

A course in theatre with emphasis on performance techniques in musical and repertory theatre with practical performance experience. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

VFT 101 Introduction To Video Technology (3)

This course covers the practical selection and application of production supplies and equipment to shooting situations. It further covers the study of the properties of video tape and a variety of video apparatus used in studio and field production. Equipment theory covers the technical aspects of equipment internal operation and application. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

VFT 103 Television Lighting (3)

This course introduces students to the theory and application of lighting for television production. Topics include basic lighting equipment for studio and location productions and the application of lighting to a variety of production environments. Choices of color, angle, intensity, distribution, and the proper use of lighting control scrim, screens, and gels are emphasized. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

VFT 106 Video Production I (4)

This course introduces students to video production and provides an opportunity for students to get initial experience as directors, producers, and equipment crew while handling talent, blocking scenes, dealing with composition, lighting, packing, staging, sound, scripting, and sequencing of shots. This course reviews the history of television in looking at site selection, location shots, set discipline, breaks, shooting schedules, and property management. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

VFT 110 Video Production II (4)

Prerequisite: Video Technology 106 and 108. This course provides training in the operation of the equipment used in television production facilities and remote shooting locations. The course includes camera operations, application of light and sound, technical directing, video recording techniques, silent and soundover applications, switching, special effects, set blocking, and development of the shoot and use of above and below the line personnel. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

VFT 112 Video Editing And Post Production I (4)

Prerequisite: Video Technology 106. This course provides the theory and practice of video editing through laboratory exercises in the creative and mechanical aspects of editing and visual sweetening. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

VFT 115 Audio Production (3)

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of audio production. The course focuses on the properties of sound, conversion into electronic signals, mixing, and recording. The application of audio production to television is emphasized. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

VFT 203 Video Production III (4)

Prerequisite: Video Technology 106 and 110. The advanced application and design of video productions in location and studio shoots are studied. The students are provided opportunities to build on Video Production I and II knowledge in a variety of productions with real deadlines and quality control restrictions. Students will be introduced to a variety of more sophisticated production equipment than used in Video Technology 106 or 110. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

VFT 205 Broadcast Engineering I (3)

Prerequisite: Video Technology 101. This course emphasizes the basics of engineering of video productions. It includes the basic alignment of cameras, vectorscopes, waveform monitors, signal and sync generators, time base correctors, the general operation of each and servicing of many other pieces of equipment. It includes audio and video cable and connector identification, construction, and testing. It further covers PAL, SMPTE, SECAM, NTSC, and EIAJ standards. The basics of electricity and electronics are also emphasized in this class. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

VFT 210 Video Production IV (4)

Prerequisite: Video Technology 202. Students produce a variety in final projects demonstrating mastery of field and studio competence. The process of developing a video portfolio for use of post graduate interviews, polishing production techniques, and developing an individual style are all important parts of the final production course. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

VFT 213 Video Editing And Post Production II (4)

Prerequisite: Video Technology 203 and 112. This course provides the students with the opportunity to apply advanced editing and post production skills to advanced equipment while producing final portfolio programs. The course incorporates the use of SMPTE time code editing with time base correction and multisource edits. It also provides opportunities for students to visit local post production facilities. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 6 Lab.)

VFT 214 Business Aspects Of Video Management (3)

This general business course for video stresses personnel management, production budgeting, staffing, decision-making, portfolio/resume development, interviewing techniques, site selection, contract law, and copyright management. Use of legal and financial advisors, with a variety of business topics related to production companies, use of post houses, professional organizations, taxes, insurance, entrepreneurship, distribution, marketing, and sales will be discussed in depth. (3 Lec.)

VFT 215 Broadcast Engineering II (3)

Prerequisite: Video Technology 205. This course carries forward the concepts taught in Video Technology 205 and provides for detailed application of electricity and electronics theory in the troubleshooting of problems and maintenance of video equipment. Specific problems in control room equipment adjustment and maintenance will be combined with detailed problems on camera, sound, and lighting instrument maintenance. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

VFT 218 Scriptwriting And Property Management (3)

This course provides instruction in converting books, plays, drama, story, and other properties into video scripts. The course also deals with the management of these properties and the legal responsibility of property manager. (3 Lec.)

VFT 220 Computer Application To Video Production (3)

Students are provided the opportunity to develop skills in producing computer graphics, working with character generators, teleprompters, and a variety of special computer applications to visual enhancement and special effects. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

VFT 226 Music Video Production (3)

Prerequisite: Video Technology 202. The student will produce a variety of video programs with a music theme and a complementary visual sequence. The process of making music videos will be thoroughly explored including visits to local production houses and application of both original, live, and canned music to visual aesthetics. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

VFT 232 Broadcast, Cable, And Satellite Technology (3)

This course is designed to provide a working knowledge of control room, distribution, headend, uplink, transmission, and a variety of other signal transfer techniques. Students will study the theory and application of these diverse video operations. (3 Lec.)

VFT 703 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Video Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of orientation, writing objectives, and work station objectives, how to find a job, resume writing, preparation for the interview, the interview, job interview from the employer's viewpoint, group discussions on experiences of job interviews, interpersonal relationships with supervisor and co-workers. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

VFT 704 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Video Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of orientation, writing objectives, and work station objectives, how to find a job, resume writing, preparation for the interview, the interview, job interview from the employer's viewpoint, group discussions on experiences of job interviews, interpersonal relationships with supervisor and co-workers. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

VFT 713 Cooperative Work Experience (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Video Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of orientation, writing objectives and work station agreements, review of work station objectives, problem solving in the workplace, role of supervisor and subordinates, building the workplace, role of supervisor and subordinates, building self-esteem, discussion of job site problems, revising existing resume, interpersonal relationships with professionals in the field that the students comes into contact with, and how to gain a professional attitude within the workplace. (1 Lec., 15 Lab.)

VFT 714 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

Prerequisites: Completion of two courses in the Video Technology program or instructor approval. This course combines productive work experience with academic study. The student, employer and instructor will develop a written competency-based learning plan with varied learning objectives and work experiences. Students must develop new learning objectives each semester. The seminar consists of orientation, writing objectives and work station agreements, review of work station objectives, problem solving in the workplace, role of supervisor and subordinates, building self-esteem, discussion of job site problems, revising existing resume, interpersonal relationships with professionals in the field that the student comes into contact with, and how to gain a professional attitude within the workplace. (1 Lec., 20 Lab.)

COMMON COURSE NUMBER INDEX

The following DCCCD courses have been assigned Common Course Numbers (CCN #). The Common Course Numbering scheme is an attempt by a number of Texas colleges and universities to identify similar courses by utilizing the same number in order to facilitate the transfer of courses between and among institutions. A course, however, may transfer even if it does not have a Common Course Number.

ACC	201	...	ACCT	2301
ACC	202	...	ACCT	2302
AGR	100	...	AGRI	1231
AGR	103	...	AGRI	1407
AGR	105	...	AGRI	1419
AGR	107	...	AGRI	1415
AGR	111	...	AGRI	2317
AGR	124	...	AGRI	1327
AGR	203	...	AGRI	2303
AGR	202	...	AGRI	2301
AGR	204	...	AGRI	1311
AGR	205	...	AGRI	1329
AGR	211	...	AGRI	1309
AGR	250	...	AGRI	1413
ANT	100	...	ANTH	2346
ANT	101	...	No CCN #	
ANT	104	...	No CCN #	
ANT	110	...	No CCN #	
ANT	231	...	ANTH	2302
ARC	237	...	No CCN #	
ART	104	...	ARTS	1301
ART	105	...	ARTS	1303
ART	106	...	ARTS	1304
ART	110	...	ARTS	1311
ART	111	...	ARTS	1312
ART	114	...	ARTS	1316
ART	115	...	ARTS	1317
ART	116	...	ARTS	2341
ART	117	...	ARTS	2342
ART	118	...	No CCN #	
ART	119	...	No CCN #	
ART	165	...	ARCH	1403
ART	199	...	ARTS	2143
ART	201	...	ARTS	2323
ART	202	...	ARTS	2324
ART	203	...	No CCN #	

ART	204	....	No CCN #	
ART	205	....	No CCN #	
ART	206	....	No CCN #	
ART	208	....	ARTS	2326
ART	209	....	ARTS	2327
ART	210	....	No CCN #	
ART	215	....	ARTS	2346
ART	216	....	ARTS	2347
ART	217	....	ARTS	2366
ART	218	....	ARTS	2367
ART	220	....	ARTS	2333
ART	222	....	ARTS	2334
ART	227	....	ARTS	2311
ART	229	....	ARTS	2312
ART	232	....	ARTS	2336
ART	233	....	ARTS	2337
AST	101	....	PHYS	1311
AST	102	....	PHYS	1312
AST	103	....	PHYS	1111
AST	104	....	PHYS	1112
AST	111	....	PHYS	1411
AST	112	....	PHYS	1412
BIO	101	....	BIOL	1406
BIO	102	....	BIOL	1407
BIO	110	....	BIOL	1411
BIO	115	....	BIOL	1408
BIO	116	....	BIOL	1409
BIO	120	....	No CCN #	
BIO	121	....	No CCN #	
BIO	203	....	No CCN #	
BIO	211	....	BIOL	2418
BIO	216	....	BIOL	2420
BIO	218	....	No CCN #	
BIO	221	....	BIOL	2401
BIO	222	....	BIOL	2402
BIO	223	....	BIOL	2306
BIO	226	....	BIOL	2416
BIO	230	....	BIOL	2403
BIO	235	....	No CCN #	
BUS	105	....	BUSI	1301
BUS	143	....	BUSI	1307
BUS	234	....	BUSI	2301
CHI	101	....	CHIN	1411
CHI	102	....	CHIN	1412
CHI	201	....	CHIN	2311
CHI	202	....	CHIN	2312
CHM	101	....	CHEM	1411
CHM	102	....	CHEM	1412
CHM	115	....	CHEM	1413
CHM	116	....	CHEM	1414
CHM	201	....	CHEM	2423

CHM	202	....	CHEM	2425
CHM	203	....	CHEM	2401
CHM	205	....	CHEM	1207
CHM	234	....	CHEM	2402
CJ	130	....	CRIJ	1310
CJ	132	....	CRIJ	1306
CJ	139	....	CRIJ	1307
CJ	140	....	CRIJ	1301
CJ	148	....	CRIJ	2333
CJ	150	....	CRIJ	2334
CJ	232	....	CRIJ	2335
CJ	240	....	CRIJ	2314
CJ	242	....	CRIJ	2322
CJ	244	....	CRIJ	2331
CJ	247	....	CRIJ	2323
CJ	248	....	CRIJ	2328
CJ	250	....	CRIJ	2313
CJ	251	....	CRIJ	2301
COM	131	....	ENGL	2311
COM	132	....	SPCH	1321
CS	111	....	COSC	1315
CS	112	....	COSC	2318
CS	121	....	COSC	1317
CS	122	....	COSC	1310
CS	123	....	No CCN #	
CS	211	....	COSC	2325
CS	221	....	COSC	1306
CS	222	....	COSC	2315
DAN	116	....	DANC	1151
DAN	155	....	DANC	1147
DAN	156	....	DANC	1148
DAN	160	....	DANC	2303
DAN	161	....	DANC	1241
DAN	163	....	DANC	1242
DAN	165	....	DANC	1245
DAN	166	....	DANC	1246
DAN	200	....	DANC	1152
DAN	234	....	DANC	1101
DAN	235	....	DANC	1102
DAN	252	....	No CCN #	
DAN	253	....	No CCN #	
DAN	255	....	DANC	2147
DAN	256	....	DANC	2148
DAN	258	....	DANC	2241
DAN	260	....	DANC	2242
DAN	265	....	DANC	2245
DAN	266	....	DANC	2246
ECO	105	....	ECON	1303
ECO	201	....	ECON	2301
ECO	202	....	ECON	2302
ECO	203	....	ECON	2311

ECY	291	...	GEOL	1305	GRK	102	...	GREE	1312	MTH	124	...	MATH	2513
EGR	101	...	ENGR	1201	GRK	201	...	GREE	2311	MTH	202	...	MATH	1342
EGR	105	...	ENGR	1304	GRK	202	...	GREE	2312	MTH	215	...	MATH	2305
EGR	106	...	ENGR	1305	GVT	201	...	GOVT	2301	MTH	221	...	MATH	2318
EGR	107	...	ENGR	2301	GVT	202	...	GOVT	2302	MTH	225	...	MATH	2414
EGR	201	...	ENGR	2302	GVT	211	...	GOVT	2331	MTH	226	...	MATH	2315
EGR	202	...	ENGR	2332	HD	105	...	No CCN #		MTH	230	...	MATH	2320
EGR	204	...	ENGR	2305	HD	106	...	No CCN #		MUS	103	...	MUSI	1137
EGR	205	...	ENGR	1307	HD	107	...	No CCN #		MUS	104	...	MUSI	1306
EGR	206	...	ENGR	2105	HD	108	...	No CCN #		MUS	105	...	MUSI	1160
EGR	207	...	No CCN #		HST	101	...	HIST	1301	MUS	106	...	MUSI	2161
ENG	101	...	ENGL	1301	HST	102	...	HIST	1302	MUS	107	...	MUSI	2160
ENG	102	...	ENGL	1302	HST	103	...	HIST	2321	MUS	108	...	MUSI	1161
ENG	201	...	ENGL	2322	HST	104	...	HIST	2322	MUS	110	...	MUSI	1308
ENG	202	...	ENGL	2323	HST	105	...	HIST	2311	MUS	111	...	MUSI	1309
ENG	203	...	ENGL	2331	HST	106	...	HIST	2312	MUS	112	...	No CCN #	
ENG	204	...	ENGL	2332	HST	110	...	HIST	2380	MUS	113	...	MUSI	1300
ENG	205	...	ENGL	2326	HST	112	...	HIST	2331	MUS	114	...	No CCN #	
ENG	206	...	ENGL	2327	HST	120	...	HIST	2381	MUS	115	...	MUSI	1263
ENG	209	...	ENGL	2307	HST	204	...	HUMA	2319	MUS	117	...	MUSI	1181
ENG	210	...	ENGL	2314	HST	205	...	HIST	2341	MUS	118	...	MUSI	1182
ENG	215	...	ENGL	2352	HUM	101	...	HUMA	1301	MUS	119	...	MUSI	1192
ENG	216	...	ENGL	2353	HUM	102	...	HUMA	1302	MUS	120	...	MUSI	1193
ES	117	...	No CCN #		JN	101	...	No CCN #		MUS	121	...	MUAP	1169
FR	101	...	FREN	1411	JN	102	...	No CCN #		MUS	122	...	MUAP	1165
FR	102	...	FREN	1412	JN	103	...	No CCN #		MUS	123	...	MUAP	1181
FR	201	...	FREN	2311	JN	104	...	No CCN #		MUS	124	...	MUAP	1101
FR	202	...	FREN	2312	JN	105	...	No CCN #		MUS	125	...	MUAP	1105
FR	203	...	FREN	2303	JN	106	...	No CCN #		MUS	126	...	MUAP	1109
FR	204	...	FREN	2304	JN	202	...	No CCN #		MUS	127	...	MUAP	1113
FR	207	...	FREN	2306	JN	203	...	No CCN #		MUS	128	...	MUAP	1117
FR	208	...	FREN	1310	JN	204	...	No CCN #		MUS	129	...	MUAP	1121
FR	209	...	No CCN #		JPN	101	...	JAPN	1411	MUS	130	...	MUAP	1129
FR	211	...	No CCN #		JPN	102	...	JAPN	1412	MUS	131	...	MUAP	1125
FR	212	...	No CCN #		JPN	201	...	JAPN	2311	MUS	132	...	MUAP	1133
GEO	101	...	GEOL	1403	JPN	202	...	JAPN	2312	MUS	133	...	MUAP	1137
GEO	102	...	GEOL	1404	LAT	101	...	LATI	1411	MUS	134	...	MUAP	1141
GEO	103	...	GEOL	1345	LAT	102	...	LATI	1412	MUS	135	...	MUAP	1145
GEO	201	...	GEOL	2409	LAT	201	...	LATI	2311	MUS	136	...	MUAP	1149
GEO	205	...	No CCN #		LAT	202	...	LATI	2312	MUS	137	...	MUAP	1153
GEO	207	...	GEOL	2407	LS	102	...	No CCN #		MUS	138	...	MUAP	1157
GEO	209	...	No CCN #		MTH	101	...	MATH	1314	MUS	139	...	MUAP	1177
GER	101	...	GERM	1411	MTH	102	...	MATH	1316	MUS	140	...	MUAP	1161
GER	102	...	GERM	1412	MTH	103	...	No CCN #		MUS	141	...	MUAP	1115
GER	201	...	GERM	2311	MTH	109	...	MATH	2312	MUS	143	...	MUAP	1158
GER	202	...	GERM	2312	MTH	111	...	MATH	1324	MUS	145	...	MUSI	1311
GPY	101	...	GEOG	1301	MTH	112	...	MATH	1325	MUS	146	...	MUSI	1312
GPY	102	...	GEOG	2312	MTH	115	...	MATH	1332	MUS	147	...	No CCN #	
GPY	103	...	No CCN #		MTH	116	...	MATH	1333	MUS	148	...	No CCN #	
GPY	104	...	GEOG	1303	MTH	117	...	MATH	1335	MUS	150	...	MUSI	2143
GRK	101	...	GREE	1311	MTH	121	...	MATH	1348	MUS	151	...	MUSI	1183

MUS	152	...	MUSI	1184	MUS	254	...	MUAP	2301	PEH	144	...	PHED	1301
MUS	153	...	COMM	2303	MUS	255	...	MUAP	2305	PEH	145	...	PHED	1126
MUS	154	...	No CCN #		MUS	256	...	MUAP	2309	PEH	146	...	PHED	1127
MUS	155	...	MUSI	1143	MUS	257	...	MUAP	2313	PEH	147	...	PHED	1308
MUS	156	...	MUSI	1152	MUS	258	...	MUAP	2317	PEH	148	...	PHED	1309
MUS	160	...	MUSI	1237	MUS	259	...	MUAP	2321	PEH	149	...	PHED	1128
MUS	161	...	MUSI	1116	MUS	260	...	MUAP	2329	PEH	150	...	PHED	1129
MUS	162	...	MUSI	1117	MUS	261	...	MUAP	2325	PEH	200	...	PHED	1130
MUS	166	...	MUSI	1310	MUS	262	...	MUAP	2333	PEH	204	...	PHED	1131
MUS	170	...	MUSI	1123	MUS	263	...	MUAP	2337	PEH	212	...	PHED	1132
MUS	171	...	MUSI	1133	MUS	264	...	MUAP	2341	PEH	213	...	PHED	1133
MUS	172	...	MUSI	1134	MUS	265	...	MUAP	2345	PEH	215	...	PHED	1134
MUS	173	...	MUSI	1138	MUS	266	...	MUAP	2349	PEH	217	...	PHED	1135
MUS	174	...	MUSI	1132	MUS	267	...	MUAP	2353	PEH	218	...	PHED	1136
MUS	175	...	MUSI	1139	MUS	268	...	MUAP	2357	PEH	219	...	PHED	1137
MUS	176	...	MUSI	1140	MUS	269	...	MUAP	2377	PEH	220	...	PHED	1150
MUS	177	...	MUSI	1151	MUS	270	...	MUAP	2361	PEH	222	...	PHED	1139
MUS	181	...	MUSI	2237	MUS	271	...	MUAP	2116	PEH	223	...	PHED	1140
MUS	184	...	MUSI	1125	MUS	272	...	MUSI	2118	PEH	225	...	No CCN #	
MUS	199	...	No CCN #		NTR	101	...	No CCN #		PEH	226	...	PHED	2155
MUS	203	...	MUSI	1186	PEH	100	...	PHED	1100	PEH	228	...	No CCN #	
MUS	205	...	MUSI	2192	PEH	101	...	PHED	1304	PEH	231	...	PHED	1141
MUS	217	...	MUSI	2181	PEH	103	...	PHED	1101	PEH	232	...	PHED	1142
MUS	218	...	MUSI	2182	PEH	104	...	PHED	1102	PEH	233	...	PHED	1143
MUS	221	...	MUAP	2269	PEH	105	...	PHED	1103	PEH	234	...	PHED	2255
MUS	222	...	MUAP	2265	PEH	109	...	PHED	1336	PEH	235	...	PHED	1144
MUS	223	...	MUAP	2281	PEH	110	...	PHED	1337	PEH	236	...	PHED	1321
MUS	224	...	MUAP	2201	PEH	112	...	PHED	1104	PEH	237	...	PHED	1145
MUS	225	...	MUAP	2205	PEH	113	...	PHED	1105	PEH	239	...	PHED	1146
MUS	226	...	MUAP	2209	PEH	114	...	PHED	1106	PEH	240	...	PHED	1147
MUS	227	...	MUAP	2213	PEH	115	...	PHED	1164	PEH	241	...	PHED	1148
MUS	228	...	MUAP	2217	PEH	116	...	PHED	1107	PEH	245	...	PHED	1149
MUS	229	...	MUAP	2221	PEH	117	...	PHED	1108	PEH	257	...	PHED	1306
MUS	230	...	MUAP	2229	PEH	118	...	PHED	1109	PHI	101	...	PHIL	1301
MUS	231	...	MUAP	2225	PEH	119	...	PHED	1110	PHI	103	...	No CCN #	
MUS	232	...	MUAP	2233	PEH	120	...	PHED	1111	PHI	105	...	PHIL	2303
MUS	233	...	MUAP	2237	PEH	121	...	PHED	1112	PHI	202	...	No CCN #	
MUS	234	...	MUAP	2241	PEH	122	...	PHED	1113	PHI	203	...	PHIL	2306
MUS	235	...	MUAP	2245	PEH	123	...	PHED	1114	PHI	207	...	PHIL	2316
MUS	236	...	MUAP	2249	PEH	124	...	PHED	1115	PHI	208	...	PHIL	2317
MUS	237	...	MUAP	2253	PEH	125	...	PHED	1116	PHO	110	...	No CCN #	
MUS	238	...	MUAP	2257	PEH	127	...	PHED	1117	PHO	111	...	No CCN #	
MUS	239	...	MUAP	2277	PEH	129	...	PHED	1118	PHO	122	...	No CCN #	
MUS	240	...	MUAP	2261	PEH	131	...	PHED	1119	PHO	123	...	No CCN #	
MUS	241	...	MUAP	2215	PEH	132	...	PHED	1120	PHO	215	...	No CCN #	
MUS	243	...	MUAP	2258	PEH	133	...	PHED	1121	PHY	111	...	PHYS	1401
MUS	245	...	MUSI	2311	PEH	134	...	PHED	1122	PHY	112	...	PHYS	1402
MUS	246	...	MUSI	2312	PEH	135	...	PHED	1123	PHY	117	...	PHYS	1405
MUS	251	...	MUAP	2369	PEH	137	...	PHED	1124	PHY	118	...	PHYS	1407
MUS	252	...	MUAP	2365	PEH	142	...	No CCN #		PHY	131	...	No CCN #	
MUS	253	...	MUAP	2381	PEH	143	...	PHED	1125	PHY	132	...	No CCN #	

PHY	201	...	PHYS	2425
PHY	202	...	PHYS	2426
PSC	118	...	PHYS	1415
PSC	119	...	PHYS	1417
PSY	101	...	PSYC	2301
PSY	103	...	PSYC	2306
PSY	131	...	No CCN #	
PSY	201	...	PSYC	2314
PSY	202	...	PSYC	2302
PSY	205	...	PSYC	2316
PSY	207	...	PSYC	2319
RD	101	...	No CCN #	
RD	102	...	No CCN #	
REL	101	...	No CCN #	
REL	102	...	No CCN #	
REL	105	...	No CCN #	
REL	201	...	No CCN #	
RTV	210	...	COMM	1336
RTV	211	...	COMM	1337
SC	100	...	SPCH	1144
SC	101	...	SPCH	1311
SC	105	...	SPCH	1315
SC	109	...	SPCH	1342
SC	110	...	SPCH	1145
SC	201	...	SPCH	2144
SC	203	...	No CCN #	
SC	205	...	SPCH	2335
SC	206	...	SPCH	2341
SC	208	...	No CCN #	
SC	209	...	No CCN #	
SOC	101	...	SOCI	1301
SOC	102	...	SOCI	1306
SOC	103	...	SOCI	2306
SOC	203	...	SOCI	2301
SOC	204	...	SOCI	2319
SOC	206	...	SOCW	2361
SOC	207	...	SOCI	2326
SOC	209	...	SOCI	2331
SOC	210	...	SOCI	2320
SOC	231	...	No CCN #	
SPA	101	...	SPAN	1411
SPA	102	...	SPAN	1412
SPA	201	...	SPAN	2311
SPA	202	...	SPAN	2312
SPA	203	...	SPAN	2321
SPA	204	...	SPAN	2322
SPA	207	...	SPAN	2306
SPA	208	...	No CCN #	
SPA	209	...	No CCN #	
SPA	211	...	No CCN #	
SPA	212	...	No CCN #	
THE	101	...	DRAM	1310
THE	102	...	No CCN #	
THE	103	...	DRAM	1330
THE	104	...	DRAM	2331
THE	105	...	DRAM	1341
THE	106	...	DRAM	1351
THE	107	...	DRAM	1352
THE	109	...	No CCN #	
THE	110	...	DRAM	2361
THE	111	...	DRAM	2362
THE	112	...	DRAM	1345
THE	113	...	DRAM	1346
THE	114	...	DRAM	1120
THE	199	...	No CCN #	
THE	201	...	No CCN #	
THE	202	...	No CCN #	
THE	205	...	DRAM	2351
THE	207	...	DRAM	2352
THE	208	...	No CCN #	
THE	209	...	No CCN #	
THE	210	...	DRAM	1221
THE	211	...	No CCN #	
THE	212	...	No CCN #	
THE	236	...	DRAM	1323

TELECOURSES

You may take a variety of college credit courses via television. While the content, credit and transferability of these courses are the same as for similar courses taken on campus, the learning activities may vary with each course. The telecourse program of study includes a textbook, study guide, and possibly some supplemental readings. You may also have writing assignments, lab assignments, discussion sessions and/or field trips.

(ACC) 201 Principles of Accounting I (3)

(Common Course Number ACCT 2301)

This course presents the processes of accounting, and introduces the theory, principles and language of business.

(ANT) 101 Cultural Anthropology (3)

"Faces of Culture" is an introduction to the study of cultures of the world including social, political and religious aspects.

(BUS) 105 Introduction to Business (3)

(Common Course Number BUSI 1301)

"The Business File" is an introduction to the fundamentals of business and how it operates today.

(BUS) 234 Business Law (3)

(Common Course Number BUSI 2301)

"Business and the Law" emphasizes contracts and the legal system. Topics include law of sales, commercial paper, government regulations, employment practices, consumer and environmental practices, giving students a comprehensive overview of law in the world of business.

(CIS) 103 Introduction to Computer Information Systems (3)

"The New Literacy" presents the concepts and applications of computers and data processing in today's computerized world.

(ECO) 201 Principles of Economics I (3)

(Common Course Number ECON 2301)

Designed by some of the nation's top economists, "Economics U.S.A." enables students to learn the principles of modern macroeconomics.

(ECO) 202 Principles of Economics II (3)

(Common Course Number ECON 2302)

Designed by some of the nation's top economists, "Economics U.S.A." further enables the students to learn the principles of modern microeconomics.

(ENG) 101 Composition I (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 1301)

"The Write Course" is an introduction to college composition that can help you develop effective writing skills.

(ENG) 102 Composition II (3)

(Common Course Number ENGL 1302)

"Read, Write and Research" explores fiction, poetry, drama, film and more as it emphasizes composition skills.

(GVT) 201 American Government I (3)

(Common Course Number GOVT 2301)

"Government By Consent I" helps students understand both U.S. and Texas politics and political processes.

(GVT) 202 American Government II (3)

(Common Course Number GOVT 2302)

"Government By Consent II" examines both U.S. and Texas legislative processes, executive branches, bureaucratic structure and judicial systems.

(HST) 101 History of the United States (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 1301)

"The American Adventure" travels from America's beginning to 1877. Oral histories and diaries are visually enhanced.

(HST) 102 History of the United States (3)

(Common Course Number HIST 1302)

"America: The Second Century" covers the period between the Centennial to the Bicentennial. The course takes a topical approach.

(HUM) 101 Introduction to the Humanities (3)

(Common Course Number HUMA 1301)

"In Our Own Image" focuses on very basic notions about people and our feelings about the arts; creation, effect and criticism.

(MGT) 136 Principles of Management (3)

"The Business of Management" is designed to help you see the manager's point of view when organizing a business.

(PEH) 101 Health for Today (3)

(Common Course Number PHED 1304)

"Here's To Your Health" helps the student define a healthy lifestyle and earn credit in personal health/physical education.

(PSY) 101 Introduction to Psychology (3)

(Common Course Number PSYC 2301)

"Psychology: The Study of Human Behavior" draws upon years of international work in the field of psychology; many universally recognized authorities are interviewed.

(PSY) 201 Developmental Psychology (3)

(Common Course Number PSYC 2314)

"The Growing Years" uses dramatizations, experiments and interviews with experts to study the forces that shape human behavior.

(SOC) 101 Introduction to Sociology (3)

(Common Course Number SOCI 1301)

The primary goal of "The Sociological Imagination" is to develop the sociological imagination of students through thought-provoking documentaries and interviews with leading sociologists.

North Lake College
5001 North MacArthur Boulevard
Irving, Texas 75062

